



ROHDE & SCHWARZ

Test and Measurement
Division

Service Manual Instrument

**Universal
Radio Communication Tester**

R&S CMU 200 / CMU 300

1100.0008.02/1100.0008.03

Printed in the Federal
Republic of Germany

Tabbed Divider Overview

**Spare Parts Express Service
List of R&S Representatives
Safety Instructions**

Contents

Contents of Manuals for Universal Radio Communication Tester CMU

Tabbed Divider

- 1 Chapter 1: Performance Test**
- 2 Chapter 2: Adjustment**
- 3 Chapter 3: Repair**
- 4 Chapter 4: Software Update / Installation of Options**
- 5 Chapter 5: Documents**

Index

Spare Parts Express Service

Phone: +49 89 4129 - 2465

Fax: +49 89 41 29-3306

E-mail: werner.breidling@RSD.rsd.de

In case of urgent spare parts requirements for this Rohde & Schwarz unit, please contact our spare parts express service.

Outside business hours, please leave us a message or send a fax or e-mail. We shall contact you promptly.

Contents

1 Performance Test	1.1
General.....	1.1
A) Calibration by an R&S Representative with an ACS Calibration System	1.1
B) Sending the Instrument to the Factory (Memmingen, Germany)	1.1
Necessary Documents	1.1
Measuring Instruments and Auxiliary Equipment	1.2
Test Setups	1.3
Reference Frequencies	1.3
TX Level Measurements	1.3
General TX measurements	1.4
RX Level measurements	1.4
General RX Measurements	1.5
RX Demodulation Measurements	1.5
Tolerance Analysis	1.6
Manual Test Procedure	1.7
Selftest	1.7
Interface Test	1.8
IEC-bus Interface	1.8
RS-232 Interface	1.8
Reference Frequencies	1.8
REF IN	1.8
REF OUT 1	1.9
REF OUT 2	1.9
TX Frequency Accuracy	1.10
TX Frequency Settling Time	1.10
TX Level Error	1.10
VSWR	1.10
TX Level Settling Time	1.11
TX Harmonics	1.11
TX Non Harmonics	1.11
TX In-Band Spurious Signals	1.11
TX Fixed Spurious Signals	1.12
TX SSB Phase Noise	1.12
TX Residual FM	1.12
TX Residual AM	1.12
TX Carrier/Sideband Suppression, Max. Distortion	1.13
RX Power Meter (Frequency-Selective)	1.13

RX Power Meter (Wideband).....	1.13
RX Harmonics	1.13
RX Spurious Response / Image Rejection	1.14
RX SSB Phase Noise	1.14
RX Residual FM/AM	1.15
RX Dynamic/ Average Noise Level.....	1.15
Options for CMU200.....	1.16
TX GSM Modulation	1.16
RX GSM Demodulation	1.16
Function Test with Mobile Stations (CMU200)	1.17
GSM mobile test.....	1.17
CDMA mobile test	1.17
IS136-mobile test	1.17
AMPS-mobile test.....	1.17
Test Report.....	1.18
2 Adjustment.....	2.1
Manual Adjustment.....	2.1
Measuring Instruments and Auxiliary Equipment	2.1
Preparing the Instrument	2.2
Adjusting the + 5 VDC Reference Voltage	2.2
Adjusting the 10 MHz Reference Frequency.....	2.3
TCXO 2.3	
OCXO REFERENCE OSC. CMU-B11	2.3
OCXO REFERENCE OSC. CMU-B12.....	2.3
Automatic Adjustment of Module Data.....	2.4
Preparing the adjustment	2.4
Performing the adjustment	2.4
3 Repair	3.1
Instrument Design and Function Description.....	3.1
Block diagram.....	3.2
Instrument Frame	3.3
Rear of Instrument Frame	3.3
Front of Instrument Frame.....	3.3
Cooling the Instrument	3.4
FRONT MODULE.....	3.5
POWER SUPPLY.....	3.6
MOTHERBOARD	3.7
REFERENCE BOARD.....	3.8

Option OCXO REFERENCE OSC. CMU-B11 or B12 3.9

RF FRONTEND 3.9

RXTX BOARD1 3.10

DIGITAL BOARD 3.12

Option UNIVERSAL SIGNALLING UNIT CMU-B21 3.13

Option AUDIO-GEN. + ANA. CMU-B41 3.15

Option CDMA (IS95) Signalling Unit CMU-B81 3.16

MODULE Replacement..... 3.17

 Replacing the FRONT MODULE 3.17

 Opening the instrument and removing the FRONT MODULE 3.17

 Installing the new FRONT MODULE and completing the instrument..... 3.18

 Putting into operation..... 3.18

 Replacing the FRONT MODULE CONTROLLER in the FRONT MODULE 3.19

 Opening the instrument and removing the FRONT MODULE 3.19

 Removing the CONTROLLER from the FRONT MODULE 3.20

 Installing the new FRONT MODULE CONTROLLER 3.20

 Installing the option again and completing the instruments..... 3.20

 Putting into operation..... 3.21

 Replacing the Lithium Battery in the FRONT MODULE 3.22

 Opening the instrument and removing the FRONT MODULE 3.22

 Removing the lithium battery 3.23

 Installing the new battery and completing the instrument..... 3.24

 Putting into operation..... 3.24

 Replacing the Hard Disk in the FRONT MODULE 3.25

 Opening the instrument and removing the FRONT MODULE 3.25

 Removing the hard disk from the FRONT MODULE 3.26

 Installing the new hard disk 3.26

 Putting into operation..... 3.27

 Replacing the Memory Modules in the FRONT MODULE 3.28

 Opening the instrument and removing the FRONT MODULE 3.28

 Making the memory modules accessible 3.29

 Removing the memory module 3.29

 Installing the new memory module and completing the instrument..... 3.29

 Putting into operation..... 3.29

 Replacing the LCD and/or DC/AC Converter in the FRONT MODULE..... 3.30

 Opening the instrument and removing the FRONT MODULE 3.30

 Making the LCD accessible 3.31

 Removing the LCD and/or DC/AC Converter 3.31

 Installing the new LCD and/or DC/AC converter, completing the instrument 3.31

 Putting into operation..... 3.31

 Replacing the Keyboard Membrane and/or Mat on the FRONT MODULE 3.32

 Opening the instrument and removing the FRONT MODULE 3.32

 Removing the membrane 3.33

 Installing the new membrane and completing the instrument 3.33

 Putting into operation..... 3.33

 Replacing the Labeling Panel on the FRONT MODULE 3.34

 Removing the old labeling panel..... 3.34

 Installing the new labeling panel and completing the instrument 3.34

 Putting into operation..... 3.34

 Replacing the Options FLOPPY DISK DRIVE CMU-B61 or PCMCIA INTERFACE 3.35

Opening the instrument and removing the FRONT MODULE	3.35
Replacing the option	3.36
Completing the instrument and putting into operation	3.36
Replacing the RF FRONTEND	3.37
Opening the instrument and removing the RF FRONTEND	3.37
Installing the new RF FRONTEND MODULE, completing the instrument	3.37
Automatic module data adjustment	3.37
Replacing the REFERENCE BOARD	3.38
Opening the instrument and removing the REFERENCE BOARD	3.38
Installing the new REFERENCE BOARD and completing the instrument	3.38
Automatic module data adjustment	3.38
Replacing the RXTX BOARD1	3.39
Opening the instrument and removing the RXTX BOARD1	3.39
Installing the new RXTX BOARD1 and completing the instrument	3.39
Automatic module data adjustment	3.39
Replacing the TR-CORRECTION MODULE in the RXTX BOARD1	3.40
Opening the instrument and removing the TR-CORRECTION MODULE	3.40
Installing the new TR-CORRECTION BOARD and completing the instr.	3.40
Automatic module data adjustment	3.40
Replacing the DIGITAL BOARD	3.41
Opening the instrument and removing the DIGITAL BOARD	3.41
Installing the new DIGITAL BOARD and completing the instrument	3.41
Automatic module data adjustment	3.41
Replacing the MODULES: ADC MODULE1, DDC MODULE1, TXDSP MODULE1, AUC MODULE1 in the DIGITAL BOARD	3.42
Opening the instrument and removing the modules	3.42
Installing the new sandwich module and completing the instrument	3.42
Automatic module data adjustment	3.43
Replacing the Option OCXO REFERENCE OSC. CMU-B11 or CMU-B12	3.44
Opening the instrument and removing the OPTION OCXO REF. OSC.	3.44
Installing the new OPTION OCXO REFERENCE OSC. and completing the instrument	3.44
Manual OCXO adjustment	3.44
Replacing the Option UNIVERSAL SIGNALLING UNIT CMU-B21	3.45
Opening the instrument and removing the OPTION UNIV. SIGN. UNIT	3.45
Installing the new OPTION UNIV. SIGN. UNIT and completing the instr.	3.45
Automatic module data adjustment	3.45
Replacing the MODULES: DSP MODULE0/1, IQOUT MODULE, OPTION SPEECH CODEC CMU-B52 (INCLUDES DSP MODULE3) in the UNIV. SIGN. UNIT	3.46
Opening the instrument and removing the modules	3.46
Installing the new sandwich module and completing the instrument	3.46
Automatic module data adjustment	3.47
Replacing the Option AUDIO-GEN. + ANA. CMU-B41	3.48
Opening the instrument and removing the Option AUDIO-GEN. + ANA.	3.48
Installing the new Option AUDIO-GEN. + ANA. and completing the instr.	3.48
Automatic module data adjustment	3.48
Replacing the POWER SUPPLY	3.49
Removing the POWER SUPPLY	3.49
Installing the new POWER SUPPLY	3.49
Replacing the Instrument Fan	3.50
Opening the instrument and removing the fan	3.50
Installing the new fan and completing the instrument	3.50

Replacing the MOTHERBOARD	3.51
MOTHERBOARD1 (big MOTHERBOARD)	3.51
Opening the instrument and removing MOTHERBOARD1	3.51
Installing the new MOTHERBOARD1 and completing the instrument	3.51
MOTHERBOARD2 (small MOTHERBOARD).....	3.52
Opening the instrument and removing MOTHERBOARD2.....	3.52
Installing the new MOTHERBOARD2 and completing the instrument	3.52
FRONTPANEL BOARD (at the front of the instrument frame)	3.52
Opening the instrument and removing the FRONTPANEL BOARD	3.52
Installing the new FRONTPANEL BOARD and completing the instrument ...	3.52
REARPANEL BOARD1 (Interface board for Standard Connectors at the Rear of the Instrument Frame).....	3.53
Opening the instrument and removing the REARPANEL BOARD1.....	3.53
Installing the new REARPANEL BOARD1 and completing the instrument....	3.53
REARPANEL BOARD2 (Interface Board for Further Connectors at the Rear of the Instrument Frame).....	3.53
Opening the Instrument and removing the REARPANEL BOARD2	3.53
Installing the new REARPANEL BOARD2 and completing the instrument....	3.53
Troubleshooting	3.54
Troubleshooting using the LEDs (H1 to H8) on the MOTHERBOARD	3.55
Troubleshooting using the SELFTEST Menu for Modules	3.57
Troubleshooting using the INFO Menu for Modules.....	3.58
Troubleshooting using the ERROR messages on the LC display.....	3.60
More troubleshooting.....	3.61
General errors on the transmitter side of the CMU	3.61
General errors on the receiver side of the CMU.....	3.62
4 Software Update/Installing Options.....	4.1
New Installation of the CMU Software	4.1
Software Update via PCMCIA INTERFACE	4.1
Software Update via FLOPPY DISK DRIVE.....	4.1
Performing a Software Update	4.2
Reinstalling the Old Software.....	4.3
Loading Software as long as there is no VersionManager in the CMU.....	4.3
Installing the Options	4.4
5 Documents.....	5.1
Module and Cable Exchange.....	5.1

Tables

Table 1-1 Measuring instruments and auxiliary equipment for manual performance test..... 1.2
Table 1-2 Test report 1.18

Table 2-1 Measuring instruments and auxiliary equipment for manual adjustment of the CMU 2.1

Table 5-1 List of power cables available..... 5.2

Contents of Manuals for Universal Radio Communication Tester CMU200/CMU300

Service Manual Instrument

This service manual for Universal Radio Communication Tester CMU provides information on checking the generator for compliance with rated specifications, as well as on adjustment, repair and troubleshooting. It further contains all the information necessary for repairing the generator by the replacement of modules.

The service manual comprises five chapters and an annex (chapter 5) containing the CMU circuit documentation:

- | | |
|------------------|--|
| Chapter 1 | Provides all the information necessary to check CMU for compliance with rated specifications. The required test equipment is included, too. |
| Chapter 2 | Describes the adjustment of the +5 VDC reference source and of the 10-MHz reference frequency source as well as the software-controlled adjustment of individual module data following module replacement. |
| Chapter 3 | Describes the design of CMU as well as simple measures for repair and fault diagnosis, in particular, the replacement of modules and access to hardware settings by means of service commands. |
| Chapter 4 | Contains information on the extension and modification of CMU by installing instrument software and retrofitting options. |
| Chapter 5 | Contains spare parts lists and exploded views of CMU. |

Operating Manual

In the operating manual for CMU basic unit you will find information about the technical specifications of CMU, the controls and connectors on the front and rear panel, necessary steps for putting the instrument into operation, the basic operating concept, manual and remote control.

For introduction typical measurement tasks are explained in detail using the functions of the user interface and program examples.

The operating manual contains all information on the characteristics, operation and remote control of the CMU including *RF* and *Audio* measurements. It further provides hints on preventive maintenance and fault diagnosis by means of warnings and error messages output by the unit.

Service Manual Modules

The service manual modules is not delivered with the instrument but may be obtained from your R&S service department using the order number 1100.4903.92.

Service manual modules contains information about the individual modules of CMU. This comprises the test and adjustment of the modules, fault detection within the modules and the interface description.

Operating Manuals for Digital and Analog Network Tests

The operating manuals listed in the following table describe the test of mobile phones supporting different standards by means of the CMU200/CMU300 and the appropriate software and hardware options. Except for hardware-specific chapters that are not relevant to the software options, the network test operating manuals are organized like the CMU operating manual.

Manual	Order Number	For Options		
		Type	Description	Stock No.
Operating Manual CMU-K21/-K22/-K23	1115.6088.12	CMU-K21 CMU-K22 CMU-K23	GSM900-MS for CMU-B21 GSM1800-MS for CMU-B21 GSM1900-MS for CMU-B21	1115.6007.02 1115.6107.02 1115.6207.02
Operating Manual CMU-K27/-K28	1115.6688.12	CMU-K27 CMU-K28	TDMA800-MS for CMU-B21 TDMA1900-MS for CMU-B21	1115.6607.02 1115.6707.02
Operating Manual CMU-K29	1115.6888.12	CMU-K29	AMPS-MS for CMU-B21	1115.6807.02
Operating Manual CMU-K30/-K31/- K32/-K33	1115.4185.12	CMU-K30 CMU-K31 CMU-K32 CMU-K33 CMU-K39 CMU-K41	GSM400-BS for CMU-B21 GSM900-BS for CMU-B21 GSM1800-BS for CMU-B21 GSM1900-BS for CMU-B21 MOC/MTC EDGE for CMU-K30/31/32/33	1115.4004.02 1115.4104.02 1115.4104.02 1115.4104.02 1115.4791.02 1115.4604.02
Operating Manual CMU-K81/-K82	1115.5581.12	CMU-K81 CMU-K82	CDMA800-MS (IS95) for CMU-B81 CDMA1900-MS (IS95) for CMU-B81	1115.5500.02 1115.5600.02
Operating Manual CMU-K53	1115.5081.12	CMU-K53	Bluetooth for CMU	1115.5000.02

The GSM base station tests described in operating manual CMU-K30/-K31/-K32 require a CMU300 (Universal Radio Communication Tester for BTS). All other radio communication equipment is tested with model CMU200.

1 Performance Test

This chapter provides the necessary information for checking the technical data of the CMU. Please read the general notes on the test procedure on page 1.7 first. Then follows a list of the measuring equipment required for the performance test; a form for the test report is to be found at the end of this chapter.

The adjustment of the instrument for restoring the data integrity and the measuring equipment required for this purpose will be described in chapter 2 of this service manual.

General

The technical data of a CMU can be checked in the following ways:

A) Calibration by an R&S Representative with an ACS Calibration System

Advantages

- Automatic procedure
- Small measurement uncertainties
- Calibration and readjustment
- In most cases, the instrument does not have to leave the country

B) Sending the Instrument to the Factory (Memmingen, Germany)

Advantages

- Automatic procedure at the final test setup
- Minimum measurement uncertainties
- Calibration and readjustment

Necessary Documents

- Operating manual CMU200/CMU300
- Data sheet CMU200

Note: *It is recommended to read the following journal on the subjects "measurement uncertainty" and "tolerance analysis": ETSI Technical Report ETR 028, June 1997*

Measuring Instruments and Auxiliary Equipment

Table 1-1 Measuring instruments and auxiliary equipment for manual performance test

Item	Type of instrument	Required characteristics	Appropriate device	R & S order number	Use
1	Signal generator	100 kHz to 2.7 GHz, Generation of a GSM signal (dummy burst)	SME03 SMIQ	1038.6002.03	RX measurements
2	Spectrum analyzer	100 kHz to 7 GHz, Demodulation of GSM signals	FSE with FSE-B7 FSIQ FSP-3	1066.30.10.20 1066.30.10.30 1066.4317.02 1093.4495.03	TX measurements
3	Power meter		NRVD with sensors NRV-Z4 NRV-Z51		RX measurements, TX measurements
4	Power amplifier	100 kHz to 2.7 GHz, Pout = 100 W			RX measurements
5	Harmonics filter	attenuate the harmonics of the power amplifiers to min 30 dBc			RX measurements
6	Directional coupler	50 MHz to 2.7 GHz, up to 100 W			RX measurements
7	Network analyzer or VSWR Bridge	100 kHz to 2.7 GHz	ZVR ZRC	1043.0009.61	Reflection coefficient/ VSWR RF connectors

Test Setups

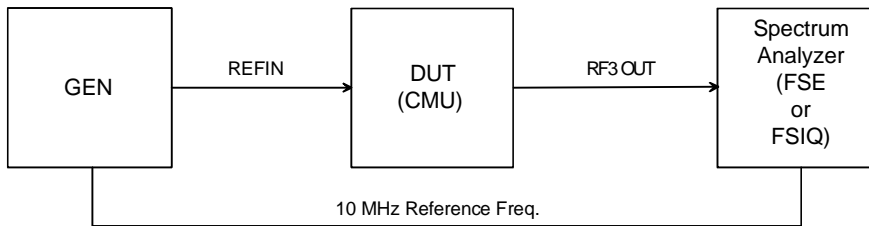
The quality of the test setup has an effect on the measurement procedures.

Note: Make sure to use only high-quality coax cables and coax connectors as well as calibrated measuring equipment.

Reference Frequencies

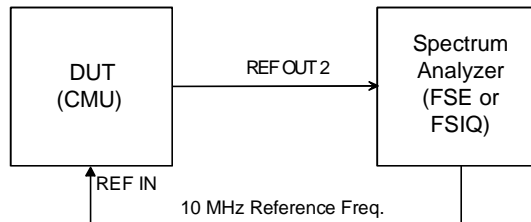
Test setup REF1:

REF1



Test setup REF2:

REF2



TX Level Measurements

Test setup TX1, TX2, TX3, TX4 (depending on level range):

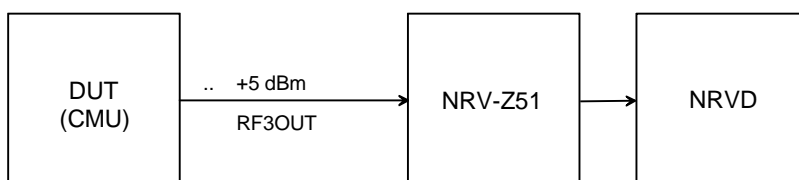
- Normalize spectrum analyzer (FSIQ) to wideband power meter (NRVD) at *Max. Level* setting of the CMU (test setups TX1, TX2, TX3).

The attenuator of the spectrum analyzer must be held at this position over 60 dB.

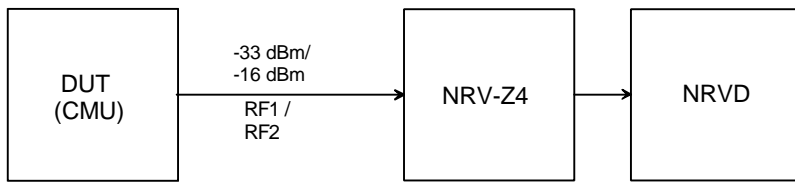
- Normalize spectrum analyzer with preamplifier to spectrum analyzer at last level (test setups TX3, TX4).

The attenuator of the spectrum analyzer must be held at this position over 60 dB.

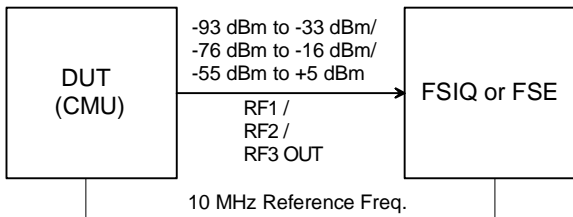
TX1



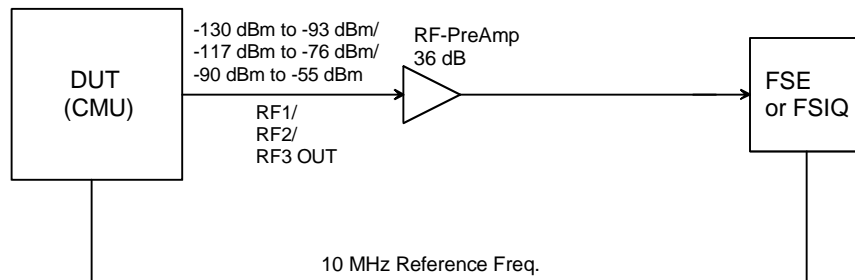
TX2



TX3

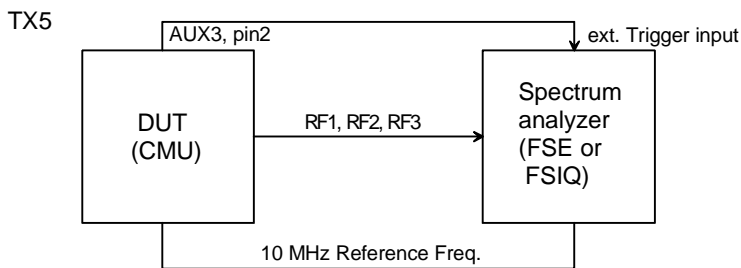


TX4



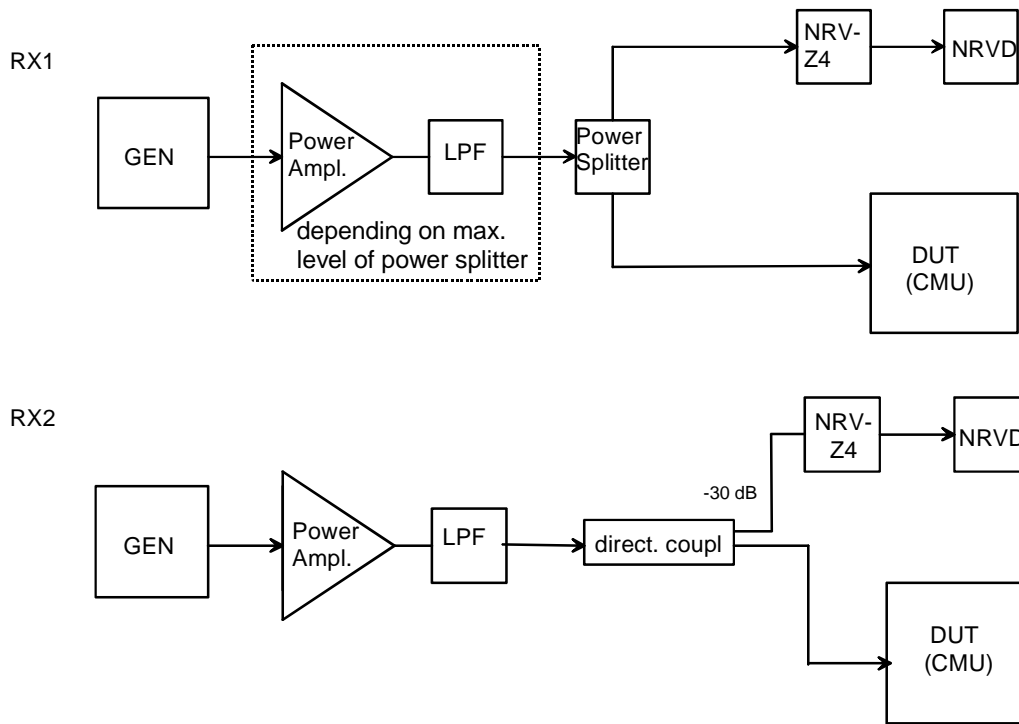
General TX measurements

Test setup TX5:



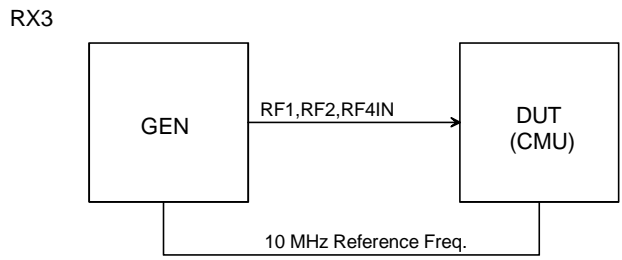
RX Level measurements

Test setup RX1, RX2 (depending on level range):



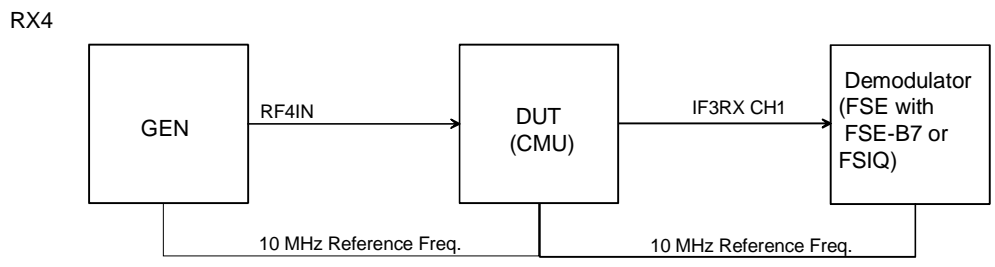
General RX Measurements

Test setup RX3:



RX Demodulation Measurements

Test setup RX4:



Tolerance Analysis

Due to the small measurement uncertainty of the CMU, the measuring equipment must meet stringent requirements. Since the measurement uncertainty of the measuring equipment to be achieved depends on the test setup used, it is recommended to perform a tolerance analysis.

To be able to trace back errors in the measurement, the measurement uncertainty should also be indicated in the test report.

The tolerances given in the test report refer to the values specified in the data sheet, ie the measurement uncertainties of the test setup used are to be taken into account as well.

Unless otherwise specified, the specified tolerances are always to be observed.

Note: *Please take into account the ETSI Technical Report ETR 028.
The given tolerances refer to CMU data sheet 04/99.*

Manual Test Procedure

Some additional measurements can only be performed using a mobile phone via the normal operating menus of the CMU. These measurements are described in the section 'Function Test with Mobile Stations'.

The suggested frequencies and levels at which the measurements should be performed have been selected according to the instrument concept. The user can of course also select other frequencies and levels within the scope of values guaranteed in the data sheet.

Note: Before testing the rated specifications, allow the instrument to warm up for at least 15 min. The ambient temperature should be 23 °C to 26 °C.

Selftest

The CMU offers various selftest options for checking the functioning and for troubleshooting. Before carrying out the performance test, the *Maintenance* menu in the *BASE* function group should be called up and the following selftests should be performed:

- *Continuous Selftest*
- *1→4/3→2 RF Loop Test*

Preparation: ➤ Start user SW of the CMU (switch on instrument).

Test: ➤ Select the individual test in the BASE (MAINTENANCE) menu and check the results (*Continuous Selftest*, *1→4/3→2 RF Loop Test*).

Note: The Continuous Selftest combines the System Selftest and Internal RF Loop Selftest. In this test, only a passed/failed message with error output is indicated. In case of errors, an error file 'cst.err' is created in addition.

1→4/3→2 RF Loop Test: Selftest RF Path RF1→RF4 IN and RF3 OUT→RF2 via external N-coax cable by power measurements via internal generator and analyzer. In this test, all measured values are indicated.

To obtain more detailed information start the following tests:

System selftest:	<i>Selftest of the instrument for diagnostic voltages; only a passed/failed message with error output is indicated.</i>
Internal RF Loop Selftest:	<i>Selftest of the RF path by means of power measurements via internal generator and analyzer. All measured values are indicated.</i>
FE Selftest:	<i>Selftest of the RF FRONTEND module via diagnostic voltages. All measured values are indicated.</i>
REF Selftest:	<i>Selftest of the REFERENCE BOARD module via diagnostic voltages. All measured values are indicated.</i>
DIG Selftest:	<i>Selftest of the DIGITAL BOARD module via diagnostic voltages. All measured values are indicated.</i>
RXTX1 Selftest:	<i>Selftest of the RXTX1 BOARD module via diagnostic voltages. All measured values are indicated.</i>

Interface Test

IEC-bus Interface

- Preparation: ➤ Connect the IEC-bus interfaces of the CMU and the controller via IEC-bus cables.
- Test: ➤ Send the string '*IDN?<CR><NL>' from the controller to the CMU and read the reply *STRING* of the CMU.
- The reply *STRING* must contain the following message:
'ROHDE & SCHWARZ,CMU<Var>,<Ser_Nr>,<Firmware_Vers._Nr>'

RS-232 Interface

- Preparation: ➤ Connect the RS-232 interfaces of the CMU and the controller via null-modem cables (cf. page 5.1.1, "Measuring Instruments and Auxiliary Equipment").
- Set the RS-232 interface of the controller to 8 data bits, 1 start bit, 1 stop bit, no parity bit, XON/XOFF handshake and 19200 baud.
- Test: ➤ Send the string '*IDN?<CR><NL>' from the controller to the CMU and read the reply string of the CMU.
- The reply string must contain the following message:
'ROHDE & SCHWARZ,CMU<Var>,<Ser_Nr>,<Firmware_Vers._No>'

Reference Frequencies

For different range of adjustment of the internal reference oscillator, the synchronization with an external reference frequency is checked.

Note: *The resolution of the frequency counter/analyzer should be max. 1/10 of the maximum permissible deviation.*

REF IN

The frequency and level ranges and the pull-in range are checked. The signal generator and the frequency counter must be synchronized (test setup REF1).

- Preparation: ➤ Feed in at REF IN: 52 MHz sinewave, 0.5 V(rms)
➤ Connect frequency counter to RF3 OUT.
- Control: Set CMU to external reference 52 MHz, RF 1 GHz (menu *RF ANALYZER/GENERATOR*.)
- Test: Use frequency counter to measure frequency deviation from 1 GHz.

- Preparation: ➤ Feed in at REF IN: 1 MHz sinewave, 0.5 V(rms).
 ➤ Connect frequency counter to RF3 OUT.
- Control: ➤ Set CMU to external reference 1 MHz, RF 1 GHz.
- Test: ➤ Use frequency counter to measure frequency deviation from 1 GHz.
-
- Preparation: ➤ Feed in at REF IN: 10.000 050 MHz sinewave, 1.4 V(rms).
 ➤ Connect frequency counter to RF3 OUT.
- Control: ➤ Set CMU to external reference 10 MHz, RF 1 GHz.
- Test: ➤ Use frequency counter to measure frequency deviation from 1.000 005 000 GHz.
-
- Preparation: ➤ Feed in at REF IN: 9.999 950 MHz sinewave, 1.4 V(rms).
 ➤ Connect frequency counter to RF3 OUT.
- Control: ➤ Set CMU to external reference 10 MHz, RF 1 GHz.
- Test: ➤ Use frequency counter to measure frequency deviation from 0.999 995 GHz.

REF OUT 1

The level and frequency are checked.

- Int. 10 MHz:** ➤ Set CMU to internal reference.
 ➤ Measure at REF OUT 1: 10 MHz, level > 1.4 V(pp).

- REF IN signal:** ➤ Set CMU to external reference.
 ➤ Feed in at REF IN: 52 MHz TTL, (as an alternative +16 dBm from signal)
 ➤ Measure at REF OUT 1: 52 MHz, level > 1.4 V(pp).
 ➤ Measure at REF OUT 1: frequency 52 MHz ± 1 Hz
 ➤ Feed in at REF IN: 1 MHz TTL, (as an alternative +16 dBm from signal generator).
 ➤ Measure at REF OUT 1: 1 MHz, level > 0.5 V(rms) (1.4 V(pp)).
 ➤ Measure at REF OUT 1: frequency 1 MHz ± 1 Hz.

REF OUT 2

The level and frequency are checked. The CMU and the frequency counter must be synchronized (test setup REF2).

- REF OUT 2 signal 13 MHz:** ➤ Set CMU to external reference.
 ➤ Feed in at REF IN: 10 MHz sinewave, 0.5 V(rms).
 ➤ Set CMU to REF OUT 2 13 MHz or 10 MHz (depending on SW; menu Connection Control/Synch.).
 ➤ Measure at REF OUT 2: 13 MHz or 10 MHz, level > 1.0 V(pp).
 ➤ Measure at REF OUT 2: frequency 13 MHz or 10 MHz ± 1 Hz.

TX Frequency Accuracy

- Preparation: Test setup TX5, but CMU not synchronized with frequency counter/analyzer and no external trigger.
CMU connector RF3 OUT.
- Control: ➤ Set CMU to desired frequency, level 0 dBm.
- Test: ➤ Determine frequency deviation from nominal frequency.

TX Frequency Settling Time

- Preparation: Test setup TX5, in addition trigger cable from CMU (D-sub connector AUX3, pin2) to analyzer.
CMU connector RF3 OUT.
CMU: Ramping off, hopping on, F1 = start freq., F2 = stop freq.
Analyzer: Sweep time 1 ms, Center = stop frequency, FM demodulation, real time off, BW 50 kHz, 1 kHz/Div, external trigger, Slope negative
- Control: ➤ Set CMU to desired frequencies and hopping, level 0 dBm.
- Test: Time from trigger point when the specified offset (< 1 kHz) from the stop frequency is reached.

TX Level Error

- Preparation: Test setup TX1 to TX4 (depending on level range).
- Control: ➤ Set CMU to desired connector, frequency and level (*RF Analyzer must be OFF*).
- Test: ➤ Measure the TX level of the CMU.
- Note:** *The given frequencies and levels are suggested values. Of course, it is also possible to use other values for the measurement.*

VSWR

- Preparation: ➤ Connect (scalar) network analyzer to RF1, RF2, RF3 OUT, RF4 IN one after the other.
Cable losses must be corrected.
- Control: CMU: Switch generator on and set level to minimum (–130 dBm or –90 dBm), switch RF wideband analyzer on (RF1/RF2/RF4 IN).
- Test: ➤ Measure VSWR at 10 MHz, 900 MHz, 1800 MHz, 2700 MHz.

TX Level Settling Time

- Preparation: Test setup TX5, in addition trigger cable from CMU (D-sub connector AUX3, pin2) to analyzer.
- CMU: Connector RF3 OUT 1GHz, Ramping On, Hopping Off.
- Analyzer: Sweep time = 40 μ s, Center = 1 GHz , Span = 0, RBW = 10 MHz, external trigger.
- Control: ➤ Set CMU to frequency = 1 GHz, specified level and ramping mode.
- Test: ➤ The time period from the trigger point to the point in time when the nominal level < 0.5 dB has been reached is measured.

TX Harmonics

- Preparation: Test setup TX5, no external trigger
- Analyzer: Center = 2 x f_{nom} or Center = 3 x f_{nom} , Span = 1 MHz.
- Control: ➤ Set CMU to connector RF1, specified frequency, level = -27 dBm.
- Test: The suppression of the signal at twice or three times the nominal frequency is measured relative to the nominal signal.
- Control: ➤ Set CMU to connector RF2, specified frequency, level = -10 dBm.
- Test: The suppression of the signal at twice or three times the nominal frequency is measured relative to the nominal signal.
- Control: ➤ Set CMU to connector RF3 OUT, specified frequency, level = +10 dBm.
- Test: The suppression of the signal at twice and three times the nominal frequency is measured relative to the nominal signal.

TX Non Harmonics

TX In-Band Spurious Signals

Spurious signals within the specified frequency bands are checked.

- Preparation: Test setup TX5, no external trigger
- Analyzer: Start/Stop = specified frequency range, RBW = 100 kHz
- Control: ➤ Set CMU to connector RF3 OUT, specified setting frequency, level = 0 dBm.
- Test: The suppression of the signal is measured at the test frequency relative to the set signal.

TX Fixed Spurious Signals

Fixed spurious signals are checked.

- Preparation: Test setup TX5, no external trigger.
Analyzer: Center = specified test frequency, RBW = 100 kHz, Span = 1 MHz.
- Control: ➤ Set CMU to connector RF3 OUT, specified setting frequency, specified level.
- Test: The suppression of the signal is measured at the test frequency relative to the set signal.

TX SSB Phase Noise

- Preparation Test setup TX5, no external trigger
➤ Connect spectrum analyzer or modulation analyzer to RF3 OUT.
- Control: ➤ Set CMU generator to specified RF frequency.
Output level at RF3 OUT 0 dBm,
Analyzer to specified center frequency,
Span = 50 kHz to 5 MHz, RBW = Span/500,
Noise measurement function.
- Test ➤ Measure the phase noise at the specified spacing from the carrier.

TX Residual FM

- Preparation: Test setup TX5, no external trigger.
➤ Connect spectrum analyzer or modulation analyzer to RF1.
- Control: ➤ Set CMU generator to the specified RF frequency.
Output level at RF1 -27 dBm, analyzer to specified center frequency, FM demodulator.
- Test: ➤ The residual FM with the specified weighting is measured.

TX Residual AM

- Preparation: Test setup TX5, no external trigger.
➤ Connect spectrum analyzer or modulation analyzer to RF1.
- Control: ➤ Set CMU generator to specified RF frequency.
Output level at RF1 -27 dBm, analyzer to specified center frequency, AM demodulator.
- Test: ➤ The residual AM with the specified weighting is measured.

TX Carrier/Sideband Suppression, Max. Distortion

The modulation quality of the analog IQ modulator of the CMU is measured.

- Preparation Test setup TX5, no external trigger.
- Connect spectrum analyzer to RF3 OUT.
- Control:
- Set CMU generator to specified RF frequency.
Output level at RF3 OUT, 0 dBm,
 - Switch on RF generator with offset modulation, 300- kHz baseband filter,
 - Set analyzer to center frequency $f_c = 1000$ MHz, Span = 300 kHz / 3 MHz
- Test: The suppression of the carrier at f_c is measured relative to the useful sideband signal at $f_c + f_{mod}$.

RX Power Meter (Frequency-Selective)

- Preparation: Test setup RX1, RX2 (depending on level range).
- Control:
- Set CMU to desired RX frequency and level and Input in menu *RF ANALYZER/ GENERATOR*.
Measuring Bandwidth = 1 kHz.
- Test: ➤ Measure RX level measurement accuracy of CMU.
- Note:** *The given frequencies and levels are suggested values; of course, it is also possible to use other values for the measurement.*

RX Power Meter (Wideband)

- Preparation Test setup RX1, RX2 (depending on level range).
- Control:
- Set CMU to desired RX connector, frequency and level and Input in menu *RF Analyzer/ Generator*.
Measuring Bandwidth = Wide
- Test: ➤ Measure RX level measurement accuracy of CMU.
- Note:** *The given frequencies and levels are suggested values; of course, it is also possible to use other values for the measurement.*

RX Harmonics

- Preparation: Test setup RX3,
Generator = f_{in} ; level = 0 dBm.
- Control:
- Set CMU to connector RF2, *Max Level* = 2 dBm.

- Test: ➤ The suppression of the signal at twice and three times the input frequency is measured relative to the input signal.
- Preparation: Test setup RX3
Generator = f_{in} ; level = -2 dBm
- Control: ➤ Set CMU to connector RF4 IN, *Max Level* = 0 dBm.
- Test: ➤ The suppression of the signal at twice and three times of input frequency is measured relative to the input signal.

RX Spurious Response / Image Rejection

- Preparation: Test setup RX3,
Generator = f_{in} ; level = 0 dBm.
- Control: ➤ Set CMU to connector RF2, *Max Level* = 2 dBm, *Mode* = *Low Distortion*
- Test: ➤ The suppression of the spurious or image signal is measured relative to the input signal.
- Preparation: Test setup RX3,
Generator = f_{in} ; level = -2 dBm.
- Control: ➤ Set CMU to connector RF4 IN, *Max level* = 0 dBm, *Mode* = *Low Distortion*
- Test: The suppression of the spurious or image signal is measured relative to the input signal.

RX SSB Phase Noise

- Preparation: Test setup RX3,
Generator = $f_{iCMU} + df$; level = 10 dBm.
- Control: ➤ Set CMU to connector RF2, *Max Level* = 10 dBm and to desired frequency.
➤ Switch on frequency-selective power meter.
- Test: The measurement is taken with a small test bandwidth at different carrier offsets.
- Note:** *The input level is +10 dBm, RBW = 100 Hz
--> Phase noise = measured value -10 dB -21 dB.*

RX Residual FM/AM

- Preparation: Test setup RX4,
Generator = f_{iCMU} ; level = -20 dBm.
- Control:
- Set CMU to connector RF4 IN, *Max Level* = -20 dBm and to desired frequency.
 - Switch on frequency-selective power meter.
- Test: The measurement is taken with an external FM/AM demodulation instrument (FSE with FSE-B7) via the *IF3RXCH1* BNC connector at the rear panel of the CMU.
- Set the FSE to desired frequency, ref. level, AF filters.

RX Dynamic/ Average Noise Level

- Preparation: No signal is fed in, CMU generator is OFF.
- Control: Set CMU to given receive frequency, *Max. Level, Bandwidth, Mode = Low Noise*.
- Test: Use frequency-selective power meter, measurement bandwidth = 1 kHz / 500 kHz, measured value in dB below reference level (*Max. Level*).

Options for CMU200

The following tests can be carried out only if the GSM-MS (CMU-K2x) software options are installed and enabled by entering a key code.

TX GSM Modulation

Only with options CMU-K21, CMU-K22, CMU-K23 or CMU-K24:

The GSM phase/frequency error of a TX path is measured.

Preparation: Test setup TX5:

- Connect spectrum analyzer FSIQ to RF3 OUT.

Control: ➤ Set CMU generator to specified RF frequency.

Output level at RF3 OUT 10 dBm
Training Sequence -> GSM0;
Bit Mod. -> PRBS
Transmission -> BURST

Settings at spectrum analyzer FSIQ:

Mode -> *Digital Standards* -> *GSM*

Mode -> *Meas Result* -> *Result_Length* -> 146 (the useful part normally comprises 147 bits, however, the FSIQ can be set to an integer number of bits only and therefore cuts off 0.5 bits at the beginning and at the end of the measurement range)

Trigger -> *Find Sync* -> ON

Trigger -> *Sync Pattern* -> *gsm_bts0* (training sequence GSM0)

Trigger -> *Sync Offset* -> 60 symbols

Test: Phase (rms and peak) and frequency errors are measured according to GSM recommendation.

RX GSM Demodulation

Only with option CMU-K21, CMU-K22, CMU-K23 or CMU-K24:

The GSM phase/frequency error of a RX path is measured.

Preparation: ➤ Connect GSM signal generator to RF2 (test setup RX3).

The signal generator must be synchronized with the CMU via the 10 MHz reference frequency.

Control: Signal generator SMIQ: GSM signal at given frequency, level according to table, bursted with the following settings:

Digital Std -> *GSM/EDGE* -> *State* -> ON;

Digital Std -> *GSM/EDGE* -> *Select Slot* -> *Burst type* -> NORM

Digital Std -> *GSM/EDGE* -> *Select Slot* -> *Slot Level* -> FULL

Digital Std -> *GSM/EDGE* -> *Select Slot* -> *Data* -> PN9

Digital Std -> *GSM/EDGE* -> *Select Slot* -> *TSC* -> TSC0

CMU: GSM Non Signalling, *training sequence* = GSM 0, *trigger source* = IF Power, *Trigger Level* = Medium

Test: ➤ Measure GSM phase error (rms and peak) as well as frequency error.

Function Test with Mobile Stations (CMU200)

GSM mobile test

Only with Option CMU-K21, CMU-K22, CMU- K23 or CMU-K24.

Location Update
Call to MS
Call Release
Call from MS
Echo test
Power ramp, Phase/Frequency error measurement
Handover GSM900/1800

CDMA mobile test

Only with Option CMU-K81, CMU-K82.

Location Update
Call to MS
Call Release
Call from MS
Echo test

IS136-mobile test

Only with Option CMU-K27, CMU-K28.

Location Update
Call to MS
Call Release
Call from MS
Echo test

AMPS-mobile test

Only with Option CMU-K29.

Location Update
Call to MS
Call Release
Call from MS
Echo test

Test Report

ROHDE & SCHWARZ	Universal Radiocommunication Tester CMU	1100.0008
Serial number:		
Test person:		
Date:		
Signature:		

Table 1-2 Test report

Item No.	Description	Measurement to section	Min.	Actual	Max.	Measurement uncertainty	Unit
	Ambient temperature during calibration		23		26		°C
General Tests							
	CONTINUOUS SELFTEST		Passed		passed		
	1→4/3→2 RF LOOP TEST		Passed		passed		
	Adjusting +5 V DC REFERENCE VOLTAGE	Chapter 2	4.999		5.001		mV
	Adjusting TCXO 10 MHz at RF3 OUT 1 GHz (if none of the options CMU-B11 or CMU-B12 is installed)	Chapter 2	-50		+50		Hz
	Adjusting CMU-B11 OCXO 10 MHz at RF3 OUT 1GHz (if option CMU-B11 is installed)	Chapter 2	-10		+5		Hz
	Adjusting CMU-B12 OCXO 10 MHz at RF3 OUT 1GHz (if option CMU-B12 is installed)	Chapter 2	-10		+5		Hz
	REF IN 52 MHz	REF IN	-1		+1		Hz
	REF IN 1 MHz		-1		+1		Hz
	REF IN 10 MHz +50 Hz		-1		+1		Hz
	REF IN 10 MHz -50 Hz		-1		+1		Hz
	REF OUT 1 Int 10 MHz	REF OUT 1	1.4		5		V(pp)
	REF OUT 1 52 MHz		1.4		5		V(pp)
	REF OUT 1 52 MHz		-1		+1		Hz
	REF OUT 1 1 MHz		1.4		5		V(pp)
	REF OUT 1 1 MHz		-1		+1		Hz

Item No.	Description	Measurement to section	Min.	Actual	Max.	Measurement uncertainty	Unit
	REF OUT 2 13 MHz or 10 MHz	REF OUT 2	1		5		V(pp)
	REF OUT 2 13 MHz or 10 MHz		-1		+1		Hz
TX Frequency Accuracy							
	TX Frequency accuracy 2200 MHz	TX Frequency accuracy	-2200 -220 -11		+2200 (TCXO), +220 (B11), +11 (B12)		Hz
TX Frequency Settling							
	TX frequency settling time F1 = 100 MHz ->F2 = 200 MHz to <1 kHz	TX Frequency settling			400		µs
	TX frequency settling time F1 = 1800 MHz ->F2 = 1900 MHz to <1 kHz				400		µs
	TX frequency settling time F1 = 2200 MHz ->F2 = 2100 MHz to <1 kHz				400		µs
	TX frequency settling time F1 = 100 MHz ->F2 = 2200 MHz to <1 kHz				400		µs
	TX frequency settling time F1 = 2000 MHz ->F2 = 100 MHz to <1 kHz				400		µs
VSWR							
	VSWR RF1 10 MHz	VSWR			1.2		
	VSWR RF1 900 MHz				1.2		
	VSWR RF1 1800 MHz				1.2		
	VSWR RF1 2700 MHz				1.6		
	VSWR RF2 10 MHz				1.2		
	VSWR RF2 900 MHz				1.2		
	VSWR RF2 1800 MHz				1.2		
	VSWR RF2 2700 MHz				1.6		
	VSWR RF3 OUT 10 MHz				1.5		
	VSWR RF3 OUT 900 MHz				1.5		
	VSWR RF3 OUT 1800 MHz				1.5		
	VSWR RF3 OUT 2700 MHz				1.7		
	VSWR RF4 IN 10 MHz				1.5		
	VSWR RF4 IN 900 MHz				1.5		
	VSWR RF4 IN 1800 MHz				1.5		
	VSWR RF4 IN 2700 MHz				1.6		

Item No.	Description	Measurement to section	Min.	Actual	Max.	Measurement uncertainty	Unit
TX Level Settling Time							
	TX Level settling time at P = +10 dBm to $\Delta P = 0.5$ dB	TX level settling time			4		μ s
	TX Level settling time at P = -20 dBm to $\Delta P = 0.5$ dB				4		μ s
	TX Level settling time at P = -50 dBm to $\Delta P = 0.5$ dB				4		μ s
TX Harmonics							
	TX 2nd harmonic at RF2 at carrier frequency = 10 MHz	TX harmonics			-30		dBc
	TX 2nd harmonic at RF2 at carrier frequency = 900 MHz				-30		dBc
	TX 2nd harmonic at RF2 at carrier frequency = 1800 MHz				-30		dBc
	TX 2nd harmonic at RF2 at carrier frequency = 2200 MHz				-30		dBc
	TX 3rd harmonic at RF2 at carrier frequency = 10 MHz				-30		dBc
	TX 3rd harmonic at RF2 at carrier frequency = 900 MHz				-30		dBc
	TX 3rd harmonic at RF2 at carrier frequency = 1800 MHz				-30		dBc
	TX 3rd harmonic at RF2 at carrier frequency = 2200 MHz				-30		dBc
	TX 2nd harmonic at RF3 OUT at carrier frequency = 10 MHz				-20		dBc
	TX 2nd harmonic at RF3 OUT at carrier frequency = 900 MHz				-20		dBc
	TX 2nd harmonic at RF3 OUT at carrier frequency = 1800 MHz				-20		dBc
	TX 2nd harmonic at RF3 OUT at carrier frequency = 2200 MHz				-20		dBc
	TX 3rd harmonic at RF3 OUT at carrier frequency = 10 MHz				-20		dBc
	TX 3rd harmonic at RF3 OUT at carrier frequency = 900 MHz				-20		dBc
	TX 3rd harmonic at RF3 OUT at carrier frequency = 1800 MHz				-20		dBc
	TX 3rd harmonic at RF3 OUT at carrier frequency = 2200 MHz				-20		dBc
TX In-band Spurious Responses							
	TX In-band spurious CMU setting = 460.9 MHz search freq. ± 5.500 kHz from carrier	TX in-band spurious responses			-40		dBc

Item No.	Description	Measurement to section	Min.	Actual	Max.	Measurement uncertainty	Unit
	TX In-band spurious CMU setting = 468.1 MHz search freq. \pm 5.500 kHz from carrier				-40		dBc
	TX In-band spurious CMU setting = 489.3 MHz search freq. \pm 5.500 kHz from carrier				-40		dBc
	TX In-band spurious CMU setting = 496.5 MHz search freq. \pm 5.500 kHz from carrier				-40		dBc
	TX In-band spurious CMU setting = 925.5 MHz search freq. \pm 5.500 kHz from carrier				-40		dBc
	TX In-band spurious CMU setting = 960.5 MHz search freq. \pm 5.500 kHz from carrier				-40		dBc
	TX In-band spurious CMU setting = 1805.5 MHz search freq. \pm 5.500 kHz from carrier				-40		dBc
	TX In-band spurious CMU setting = 1880.5 MHz search freq. \pm 5.500 kHz from carrier				-40		dBc
	TX In-band spurious CMU setting = 869.5 MHz search freq. \pm 5.500 kHz from carrier				-40		dBc
	TX In-band spurious CMU setting = 894.5 MHz search freq. \pm 5.500 kHz from carrier				-40		dBc
	TX In-band spurious CMU setting = 1930.5 MHz search freq. \pm 5.500 kHz from carrier				-40		dBc
	TX In-band spurious CMU setting = 1990.5 MHz search freq. \pm 5.500 kHz from carrier				-40		dBc
	TX In-band spurious CMU setting = 1920.5 MHz search freq. \pm 5.500 kHz from carrier				-40		dBc
	TX In-band spurious CMU setting = 1980.5 MHz search freq. \pm 5.500 kHz from carrier				-40		dBc
	TX In-band spurious CMU setting = 2110.5 MHz search freq. \pm 5.500 kHz from carrier				-40		dBc
	TX In-band spurious CMU setting = 2170.5 MHz search freq. \pm 5.500 kHz from carrier				-40		dBc
TX Fixed Spurious Responses							
	TX fixed spurious, CMU setting = 14.35 MHz search freq. 13.85 MHz Level = -20 dBm	TX fixed spurious			-40		dBc

Item No.	Description	Measurement to section	Min.	Actual	Max.	Measurement uncertainty	Unit
	TX fixed spurious, CMU setting = 37.4333 MHz search freq. 36.9333 MHz Level = -20 dBm				-40		dBc
	TX fixed spurious, CMU setting = 42.05 MHz search freq. 41.55 MHz Level = -20 dBm				-40		dBc
	TX fixed spurious, CMU setting = 111.3 MHz search freq. 110.8 MHz Level = -20 dBm				-40		dBc
	TX fixed spurious, CMU setting = 222.1 MHz search freq. 221.6 MHz Level = -20 dBm				-40		dBc
	TX fixed spurious, CMU setting = 332.9 MHz search freq. 332.4 MHz Level = -20 dBm				-40		dBc
	TX fixed spurious, CMU setting = 501.87 MHz search freq. 501.37 MHz Level = -20 dBm				-40		dBc
	TX fixed spurious, CMU setting = 1330.1 MHz search freq. 1329.6 MHz Level = 0 dBm				-40		dBc
	TX fixed spurious, CMU setting = 100 MHz search freq. 1917.12 MHz Level = 0 dBm				-40		dBc
	TX fixed spurious, CMU setting = 1300 MHz search freq. 2142.08 MHz Level = 0 dBm				-40		dBc
	TX fixed spurious, CMU setting = 2200 MHz search freq. 3042.08 MHz Level = 0 dBm				-40		dBc
	TX fixed spurious, CMU setting = 100 MHz search freq. 86.15 MHz Level = +10 dBm				-40		dBc
	TX fixed spurious, CMU setting = 100 MHz search freq. 113.85 MHz Level = +10 dBm				-40		dBc

Item No.	Description	Measurement to section	Min.	Actual	Max.	Measurement uncertainty	Unit
	TX fixed spurious, CMU setting = 100 MHz search freq. 1817.12 MHz Level = +10 dBm				-40		dBc
	TX fixed spurious, CMU setting = 100 MHz search freq. 1917.12 MHz Level = +10 dBm				-40		dBc
	TX fixed spurious, CMU setting = 900 MHz search freq. 917.12 MHz Level = +10 dBm				-40		dBc
	TX fixed spurious, CMU setting = 900 MHz search freq. 1817.12 MHz Level = +10 dBm				-40		dBc
	TX fixed spurious, CMU setting = 1199 MHz search freq. 618.12 MHz Level = +10 dBm				-40		dBc
	TX fixed spurious, CMU setting = 1199 MHz search freq. 1817.12 MHz Level = +10 dBm				-40		dBc
	TX fixed spurious, CMU setting = 1201 MHz search freq. 842.08 MHz Level = +10 dBm				-40		dBc
	TX fixed spurious, CMU setting = 1201 MHz search freq. 1684.16 MHz Level = +10 dBm				-40		dBc
	TX fixed spurious, CMU setting = 1201 MHz search freq. 2043.08 MHz Level = +10 dBm				-40		dBc
	TX fixed spurious, CMU setting = 1201 MHz search freq. 2885.16 MHz Level = +10 dBm				-40		dBc
	TX fixed spurious, CMU setting = 1700 MHz search freq. 842.08 MHz Level = +10 dBm				-40		dBc
	TX fixed spurious, CMU setting = 1700 MHz search freq. 2542.08 MHz Level = +10 dBm				-40		dBc

Item No.	Description	Measurement to section	Min.	Actual	Max.	Measurement uncertainty	Unit
	TX fixed spurious, CMU setting = 1800 MHz search freq. 842.08 MHz Level = +10 dBm				-40		dBc
	TX fixed spurious, CMU setting = 1800 MHz search freq. 1684.16 MHz Level = +10 dBm				-40		dBc
	TX fixed spurious, CMU setting = 1800 MHz search freq. 2642.08 MHz Level = +10 dBm				-40		dBc
	TX fixed spurious, CMU setting = 1900 MHz search freq. 842.08 MHz Level = +10 dBm				-40		dBc
	TX fixed spurious, CMU setting = 1900 MHz search freq. 1057.92 MHz Level = +10 dBm				-40		dBc
	TX fixed spurious, CMU setting = 1900 MHz search freq. 1684.16 MHz Level = +10 dBm				-40		dBc
	TX fixed spurious, CMU setting = 1900 MHz search freq. 2742.08 MHz Level = +10 dBm				-40		dBc
	TX fixed spurious, CMU setting = 2199 MHz search freq. 842.08 MHz Level = +10 dBm				-40		dBc
	TX fixed spurious, CMU setting = 2199 MHz search freq. 1356.92 MHz Level = +10 dBm				-40		dBc
	TX fixed spurious, CMU setting = 2199 MHz search freq. 1684.16 MHz Level = +10 dBm				-40		dBc
	TX fixed spurious, CMU setting = 2199 MHz search freq. 3041.08 MHz Level = +10 dBm				-40		dBc
TX SSB Phase Noise							
	TX SSB phase noise f = 100 MHz, $\Delta f = 20$ kHz	TX SSB phase noise			-100		dBc
	TX SSB phase noise f = 100 MHz, $\Delta f = 250$ kHz				-110		dBc

Item No.	Description	Measurement to section	Min.	Actual	Max.	Measurement uncertainty	Unit
	TX SSB phase noise f = 100 MHz, Δf = 400 kHz				-110		dBc
	TX SSB phase noise f = 100 MHz, Δf = 1990 kHz				-110		dBc
	TX SSB phase noise f = 945 MHz, Δf = 20 kHz				-100		dBc
	TX SSB phase noise f = 945 MHz, Δf = 250 kHz				-110		dBc
	TX SSB phase noise f = 945 MHz, Δf = 400 kHz				-110		dBc
	TX SSB phase noise f = 945 MHz, Δf = 1990 kHz				-110		dBc
	TX SSB phase noise f = 1850 MHz, Δf = 20 kHz				-100		dBc
	TX SSB phase noise f = 1850 MHz, Δf = 250 kHz				-110		dBc
	TX SSB phase noise f = 1850 MHz, Δf = 400 kHz				-110		dBc
	TX SSB phase noise f = 1850 MHz, Δf = 1990 kHz				-110		dBc
	TX SSB phase noise f = 2200 MHz, Δf = 20 kHz				-100		dBc
	TX SSB phase noise f = 2200 MHz, Δf = 250 kHz				-110		dBc
	TX SSB phase noise f = 2200 MHz, Δf = 400 kHz				-110		dBc
	TX SSB phase noise f = 2200 MHz, Δf = 1990 kHz				-110		dBc
TX Residual FM							
	TX Residual FM at 1000 MHz 30 Hz to 15 kHz, rms				50		Hz
	TX Residual FM at 1000 MHz 30 Hz to 15 kHz, peak				200		Hz
	TX Residual FM at 1000 MHz CCITT, rms				5		Hz
	TX Residual FM at 2000 MHz 30 Hz to 15 kHz, rms				50		Hz
	TX Residual FM at 2000 MHz 30 Hz to 15 kHz, peak				200		Hz
	TX Residual FM at 2000 MHz CCITT, rms				5		Hz
TX Residual AM							
	TX Residual AM at 500 MHz CCITT, rms				0.02		%
	TX Residual AM at 1000 MHz CCITT, rms				0.02		%

Item No.	Description	Measurement to section	Min.	Actual	Max.	Measurement uncertainty	Unit
	TX Residual AM at 1500 MHz CCITT, rms				0.02		%
	TX Residual AM at 2200 MHz CCITT, rms				0.02		%
TX Modulation characteristics							
	TX Modulation characteristics carrier suppression, $f_{mod} = 10$ kHz, $f_{RF} = 1000$ MHz				-40		dBc
	TX Modulation characteristics carrier suppression, $f_{mod} = -20$ kHz, $f_{RF} = 1000$ MHz				-40		dBc
	TX Modulation characteristics carrier suppression, $f_{mod} = 20$ kHz, $f_{RF} = 1000$ MHz				-40		dBc
	TX Modulation characteristics carrier suppression, $f_{mod} = 30$ kHz, $f_{RF} = 1000$ MHz				-40		dBc
	TX Modulation characteristics carrier suppression, $f_{mod} = 60$ kHz, $f_{RF} = 1000$ MHz				-40		dBc
	TX Modulation characteristics carrier suppression, $f_{mod} = 100$ kHz, $f_{RF} = 1000$ MHz				-40		dBc
	TX Modulation characteristics carrier suppression, $f_{mod} = 135$ kHz, $f_{RF} = 1000$ MHz				-40		dBc
	TX Modulation characteristics carrier suppression, $f_{mod} = -135$ kHz, $f_{RF} = 1000$ MHz				-40		dBc
RX Harmonics							
	RX 2nd harmonic at RF2, $f_{IN} = 50$ MHz, CMU frequency = 100 MHz	RX harmonics			-30		dBc
	RX 2nd harmonic at RF2 $f_{IN} = 600$ MHz, CMU frequency = 1200 MHz				-30		dBc
	RX 2nd harmonic at RF2, $f_{IN} = 625$ MHz, CMU frequency = 1250 MHz				-30		dBc
	RX 2nd harmonic at RF2, $f_{IN} = 1100$ MHz, CMU frequency = 2200 MHz				-30		dBc
	RX 3rd harmonic at RF2, $f_{IN} = 50$ MHz, CMU frequency = 150 MHz				-30		dBc
	RX 3rd harmonic at RF2, $f_{IN} = 400$ MHz, CMU frequency = 1200 MHz				-30		dBc
	RX 3rd harmonic at RF2, $f_{IN} = 420$ MHz, CMU frequency = 1260 MHz				-30		dBc
	RX 3rd harmonic at RF2, $f_{IN} = 730$ MHz, CMU frequency = 2190 MHz				-30		dBc
	RX 2nd harmonic at RF4 IN, $f_{IN} = 50$ MHz, CMU frequency = 100 MHz				-20		dBc
	RX 2nd harmonic at RF4 IN, $f_{IN} = 600$ MHz, CMU frequency = 1200 MHz				-20		dBc

Item No.	Description	Measurement to section	Min.	Actual	Max.	Measurement uncertainty	Unit
	RX 2nd harmonic at RF4 IN , $f_{IN} = 625$ MHz, CMU frequency = 1250 MHz				-20		dBc
	RX 2nd harmonic at RF4 IN , $f_{IN} = 1100$ MHz, CMU frequency = 2200 MHz				-20		dBc
	RX 3rd harmonic at RF4 IN , $f_{IN} = 50$ MHz, CMU frequency = 150 MHz				-20		dBc
	RX 3rd harmonic at RF4 IN , $f_{IN} = 400$ MHz, CMU frequency = 1200 MHz				-20		dBc
	RX 3rd harmonic at RF4 IN , $f_{IN} = 420$ MHz, CMU frequency = 1260 MHz				-20		dBc
	RX 3rd harmonic at RF4 IN , $f_{IN} = 730$ MHz, CMU frequency = 2190 MHz				-20		dBc
RX Spurious Response							
	RX inherent spurious response at RF2, $f_{IN} = 1876.03$ MHz, CMU frequency = 903 MHz	RX Spurious response			-50		dBc
	RX inherent spurious response at RF2, $f_{IN} = 881.6$ MHz, CMU frequency = 903 MHz				-50		dBc
	RX inherent spurious response at RF2, $f_{IN} = 843.085$ MHz, CMU frequency = 200 MHz				-50		dBc
	RX inherent spurious response at RF2, $f_{IN} = 421.5425$ MHz, CMU frequency = 200 MHz				-50		dBc
	RX inherent spurious response at RF2, $f_{IN} = 908.0575$ MHz, CMU frequency = 300 MHz				-50		dBc
	RX inherent spurious response at RF2, $f_{IN} = 605.3716667$ MHz, CMU frequency = 300 MHz				-50		dBc
	RX inherent spurious response at RF2, $f_{IN} = 454.02875$ MHz, CMU frequency = 300 MHz				-50		dBc
	RX inherent spurious response at RF2, $f_{IN} = 500$ MHz, CMU frequency = 505.35 MHz				-50		dBc
	RX inherent spurious response at RF2, $f_{IN} = 968.0575$ MHz, CMU frequency = 60 MHz				-50		dBc
	RX inherent spurious response at RF2, $f_{IN} = 1200$ MHz, CMU frequency = 291.9425 MHz				-50		dBc
	RX inherent spurious response at RF2, $f_{IN} = 645.3716667$ MHz, CMU frequency = 60 MHz				-50		dBc
	RX inherent spurious response at RF2, $f_{IN} = 1200$ MHz, CMU frequency = 891.9425 MHz				-50		dBc
	RX inherent spurious response at RF2, $f_{IN} = 1936.115$ MHz, CMU frequency = 60 MHz				-50		dBc

Item No.	Description	Measurement to section	Min.	Actual	Max.	Measurement uncertainty	Unit
	RX inherent spurious response at RF2, $f_{IN} = 2200$ MHz, CMU frequency = 191.9425 MHz				-50		dBc
	RX inherent spurious response at RF2, $f_{IN} = 1226.97$ MHz, CMU frequency = 2200 MHz				-50		dBc
	RX inherent spurious response at RF2, $f_{IN} = 1821.4$ MHz, CMU frequency = 1800 MHz				-50		dBc
	RX inherent spurious response at RF2, $f_{IN} = 2936.17$ MHz, CMU frequency = 1250 MHz				-50		dBc
	RX inherent spurious response at RF2, $f_{IN} = 843.085$ MHz, CMU frequency = 2200 MHz				-50		dBc
	RX inherent spurious response at RF2, $f_{IN} = 421.5425$ MHz, CMU frequency = 2200 MHz				-50		dBc
	RX inherent spurious response at RF2, $f_{IN} = 281.0283333$ MHz, CMU frequency = 2200 MHz				-50		dBc
	RX inherent spurious response at RF2, $f_{IN} = 1816.115$ MHz, CMU frequency = 2200 MHz				-50		dBc
	RX inherent spurious response at RF2, $f_{IN} = 908.0575$ MHz, CMU frequency = 2200 MHz				-50		dBc
	RX inherent spurious response at RF2, $f_{IN} = 605.3716667$ MHz, CMU frequency = 2200 MHz				-50		dBc
	RX inherent spurious response at RF2, $f_{IN} = 1671.5425$ MHz, CMU frequency = 1250 MHz				-50		dBc
	RX inherent spurious response at RF2, $f_{IN} = 2200$ MHz, CMU frequency = 1778.4575 MHz				-50		dBc
	RX inherent spurious response at RF2, $f_{IN} = 1812.056667$ MHz, CMU frequency = 1250 MHz				-50		dBc
	RX inherent spurious response at RF2, $f_{IN} = 1681.5425$ MHz, CMU frequency = 1680 MHz				-50		dBc
	RX inherent spurious response at RF2, $f_{IN} = 1468.085$ MHz, CMU frequency = 1250 MHz				-50		dBc
	RX inherent spurious response at RF2, $f_{IN} = 1683.085$ MHz, CMU frequency = 1680 MHz				-50		dBc
	RX inherent spurious response at RF2, $f_{IN} = 1943.085$ MHz, CMU frequency = 2200 MHz				-50		dBc
	RX inherent spurious response at RF2, $f_{IN} = 978.7233333$ MHz, CMU frequency = 1250 MHz				-50		dBc

Item No.	Description	Measurement to section	Min.	Actual	Max.	Measurement uncertainty	Unit
	RX inherent spurious response at RF2, $f_{IN} = 1295.39$ MHz, CMU frequency = 2200 MHz				-50		dBc
	RX inherent spurious response at RF2, $f_{IN} = 1210.843333$ MHz, CMU frequency = 1210.743333 MHz				-50		dBc
	RX inherent spurious response at RF2, $f_{IN} = 1262.31375$ MHz, CMU frequency = 1260 MHz				-50		dBc
	RX inherent spurious response at RF4 IN, $f_{IN} = 968.0575$ MHz, CMU frequency = 60 MHz				-50		dBc
	RX inherent spurious response at RF4 IN, $f_{IN} = 1200$ MHz, CMU frequency = 291.9425 MHz				-50		dBc
	RX inherent spurious response at RF4 IN, $f_{IN} = 645.3716667$ MHz, CMU frequency = 60 MHz				-50		dBc
	RX inherent spurious response at RF4 IN, $f_{IN} = 1200$ MHz, CMU frequency = 891.9425 MHz				-50		dBc
	RX inherent spurious response at RF4 IN, $f_{IN} = 1936.115$ MHz, CMU frequency = 60 MHz				-50		dBc
	RX inherent spurious response at RF4 IN, $f_{IN} = 2200$ MHz, CMU frequency = 191.9425 MHz				-50		dBc
	RX inherent spurious response at RF4 IN, $f_{IN} = 1671.5425$ MHz, CMU frequency = 1250 MHz				-50		dBc
	RX inherent spurious response at RF4 IN, $f_{IN} = 2200$ MHz, CMU frequency = 1778.4575 MHz				-50		dBc
	RX inherent spurious response at RF4 IN, $f_{IN} = 1812.056667$ MHz, CMU frequency = 1250 MHz				-50		dBc
	RX inherent spurious response at RF4 IN, $f_{IN} = 1681.5425$ MHz, CMU frequency = 1680 MHz				-50		dBc
	RX inherent spurious response at RF4 IN, $f_{IN} = 1468.085$ MHz, CMU frequency = 1250 MHz				-50		dBc
	RX inherent spurious response at RF4 IN, $f_{IN} = 1683.085$ MHz, CMU frequency = 1680 MHz				-50		dBc
	RX inherent spurious response at RF4 IN, $f_{IN} = 1943.085$ MHz, CMU frequency = 2200 MHz				-50		dBc
	RX inherent spurious response at RF4 IN, $f_{IN} = 978.7233333$ MHz, CMU frequency = 1250 MHz				-50		dBc
	RX inherent spurious response at RF4 IN, $f_{IN} = 1295.39$ MHz, CMU frequency = 2200 MHz				-50		dBc

Item No.	Description	Measurement to section	Min.	Actual	Max.	Measurement uncertainty	Unit
	RX inherent spurious response at RF4 IN, $f_{IN} = 1210.843333$ MHz, CMU frequency = 1210.743333 MHz				-50		dBc
	RX inherent spurious response at RF4 IN, $f_{IN} = 1262.31375$ MHz, CMU frequency = 1260 MHz				-50		dBc
RX SSB Phase Noise							
	RX SSB phase noise at RF2 $f = 100$ MHz, $\Delta f = +20$ kHz	RX SSB phase noise			-100		
	RX SSB phase noise at RF2 $f = 100$ MHz, $\Delta f = +250$ kHz				-110		
	RX SSB phase noise at RF2 $f = 100$ MHz, $\Delta f = +400$ kHz				-118		
	RX SSB phase noise at RF2 $f = 100$ MHz, $\Delta f = +1990$ kHz				-118		
	RX SSB phase noise at RF2 $f = 945$ MHz, $\Delta f = +20$ kHz				-100		dBc/Hz
	RX SSB phase noise at RF2 $f = 945$ MHz, $\Delta f = +250$ kHz				-110		dBc/Hz
	RX SSB phase noise at RF2 $f = 945$ MHz, $\Delta f = +400$ kHz				-118		dBc/Hz
	RX SSB phase noise at RF2 $f = 945$ MHz, $\Delta f = +1990$ kHz				-118		dBc/Hz
	RX SSB phase noise at RF2 $f = 1850$ MHz, $\Delta f = -20$ kHz				-100		dBc/Hz
	RX SSB phase noise at RF2 $f = 1850$ MHz, $\Delta f = -250$ kHz				-110		dBc/Hz
	RX SSB phase noise at RF2 $f = 1850$ MHz, $\Delta f = -400$ kHz				-118		dBc/Hz
	RX SSB phase noise at RF2 $f = 1850$ MHz, $\Delta f = -1990$ kHz				-118		dBc/Hz
	RX SSB phase noise at RF2 $f = 2200$ MHz, $\Delta f = -20$ kHz				-100		dBc/Hz
	RX SSB phase noise at RF2 $f = 2200$ MHz, $\Delta f = -250$ kHz				-110		dBc/Hz
	RX SSB phase noise at RF2 $f = 2200$ MHz, $\Delta f = -400$ kHz				-118		dBc/Hz
	RX SSB phase noise at RF2 $f = 2200$ MHz, $\Delta f = -1990$ kHz				-118		dBc/Hz
RX Residual FM/AM							
	RX Residual FM at 500 MHz at RF4 IN, -20 dBm 30Hz to 15 kHz, rms	RX residual FM/AM			50		Hz
	RX Residual FM at 500 MHz at RF4 IN, -20 dBm 30Hz to 15 kHz, peak				200		Hz

Item No.	Description	Measurement to section	Min.	Actual	Max.	Measurement uncertainty	Unit
	RX Residual FM at 500 MHz at RF4 IN, -20 dBm CCITT, rms				5		Hz
	RX Residual AM at 500 MHz at RF4 IN, -20 dBm CCITT, rms				0.02		%
	RX Residual FM at 900 MHz at RF4 IN, -20 dBm 30Hz to 15 kHz, rms				50		Hz
	RX Residual FM at 900 MHz at RF4 IN, -20 dBm 30Hz to 15 kHz, peak				200		Hz
	RX Residual FM at 900 MHz at RF4 IN, -20 dBm CCITT, rms				5		Hz
	RX Residual AM at 900 MHz at RF4 IN, -20 dBm CCITT, rms				0.02		%
	RX Residual FM at 1900 MHz at RF4 IN, -20 dBm 30Hz to 15 kHz, rms				50		Hz
	RX Residual FM at 1900 MHz at RF4 IN, -20 dBm 30Hz to 15 kHz, peak				200		Hz
	RX Residual FM at 1900 MHz at RF4 IN, -20 dBm CCITT, rms				5		Hz
	RX Residual AM at 1900 MHz at RF4 IN, -20 dBm CCITT, rms				0.02		%
	RX Residual FM at 2100 MHz at RF4 IN, -20 dBm 30Hz to 15 kHz, rms				50		Hz
	RX Residual FM at 2100 MHz at RF4 IN, -20 dBm 30Hz to 15 kHz, peak				200		Hz
	RX Residual FM at 2100 MHz at RF4 IN, -20 dBm CCITT, rms				5		Hz
	RX Residual AM at 2100 MHz at RF4 IN, -20 dBm CCITT, rms				0.02		%
	RX Residual FM at 2500 MHz at RF4 IN, -20 dBm 30Hz to 15 kHz, rms				50		Hz
	RX Residual FM at 2500 MHz at RF4 IN, -20 dBm 30Hz to 15 kHz, peak				200		Hz
	RX Residual FM at 2500 MHz at RF4 IN, -20 dBm CCITT, rms				5		Hz
	RX Residual AM at 2500 MHz at RF4 IN, -20 dBm CCITT, rms				0.02		%

Item No.	Description	Measurement to section	Min.	Actual	Max.	Measurement uncertainty	Unit
RX Average Noise Level							
	RX average noise level RF1, RBW = 1 kHz, expPow = 47 dBm, f = 10 MHz	RX average noise level			-100		dBc
	RX average noise level RF1, RBW = 1 kHz, expPow = 47 dBm, f = 500 MHz				-100		dBc
	RX average noise level RF1, RBW = 1 kHz, expPow = 47 dBm, f = 1000 MHz				-100		dBc
	RX average noise level RF1, RBW = 1 kHz, expPow = 47 dBm, f = 1500 MHz				-100		dBc
	RX average noise level RF1, RBW = 1 kHz, expPow = 47 dBm, f = 2200 MHz				-100		dBc
	RX average noise level RF1, RBW = 1 kHz, expPow = 47 dBm, f = 2700 MHz				-95		dBc
	RX average noise level RF1, RBW = 1 kHz, expPow = 10 dBm, f = 10 MHz				-100		dBc
	RX average noise level RF1, RBW = 1 kHz, expPow = 10 dBm, f = 500 MHz				-100		dBc
	RX average noise level RF1, RBW = 1 kHz, expPow = 10 dBm, f = 1000 MHz				-100		dBc
	RX average noise level RF1, RBW = 1 kHz, expPow = 10 dBm, f = 1500 MHz				-100		dBc
	RX average noise level RF1, RBW = 1 kHz, expPow = 10 dBm, f = 2200 MHz				-100		dBc
	RX average noise level RF1, RBW = 1 kHz, expPow = 10 dBm, f = 2700 MHz				-95		dBc
	RX average noise level RF2, RBW = 500 kHz, expPow = 33 dBm, f = 10 MHz				-73		dBc
	RX average noise level RF2, RBW = 500 kHz, expPow = 33 dBm, f = 500 MHz				-73		dBc
	RX average noise level RF2, RBW = 500 kHz, expPow = 33 dBm, f = 1000 MHz				-73		dBc
	RX average noise level RF2, RBW = 500 kHz, expPow = 33 dBm, f = 1500 MHz				-73		dBc
	RX average noise level RF2, RBW = 500 kHz, expPow = 33 dBm, f = 2200 MHz				-73		dBc

Item No.	Description	Measurement to section	Min.	Actual	Max.	Measurement uncertainty	Unit
	RX average noise level RF2, RBW = 500 kHz, expPow = 33 dBm, f = 2700 MHz				-68		dBc
	RX average noise level RF2, RBW = 500 kHz, expPow = -4 dBm, f = 10 MHz				-73		dBc
	RX average noise level RF2, RBW = 500 kHz, expPow = -4 dBm, f = 500 MHz				-73		dBc
	RX average noise level RF2, RBW = 500 kHz, expPow = -4 dBm, f = 1000 MHz				-73		dBc
	RX average noise level RF2, RBW = 500 kHz, expPow = -4 dBm, f = 1500 MHz				-73		dBc
	RX average noise level RF2, RBW = 500 kHz, expPow = -4 dBm, f = 2200 MHz				-73		dBc
	RX average noise level RF2, RBW = 500 kHz, expPow = -4 dBm, f = 2700 MHz				-68		dBc
	RX average noise level RF4 IN, RBW = 1 kHz, expPow = -22 dBm, f = 10 MHz				-100		dBc
	RX average noise level RF4 IN, RBW = 1 kHz, expPow = 0 dBm, f = 500 MHz				-100		dBc
	RX average noise level RF4 IN, RBW = 1 kHz, expPow = 0 dBm, f = 1000 MHz				-100		dBc
	RX average noise level RF4 IN, RBW = 1 kHz, expPow = 0 dBm, f = 1500 MHz				-100		dBc
	RX average noise level RF4 IN, RBW = 1 kHz, expPow = 0 dBm, f = 2200 MHz				-100		dBc
	RX average noise level RF4 IN, RBW = 1 kHz, expPow = 0 dBm, f = 2700 MHz				-95		dBc
	RX average noise level RF4 IN, RBW = 1 kHz, expPow = -22 dBm, f = 10 MHz				-100		dBc
	RX average noise level RF4 IN, RBW = 1 kHz, expPow = -22 dBm, f = 500 MHz				-100		dBc
	RX average noise level RF4 IN, RBW = 1 kHz, expPow = -22 dBm, f = 1000 MHz				-100		dBc
	RX average noise level RF4 IN, RBW = 1 kHz, expPow = -22 dBm, f = 1500 MHz				-100		dBc
	RX average noise level RF4 IN, RBW = 1 kHz, expPow = -22 dBm, f = 2200 MHz				-100		dBc

Item No.	Description	Measurement to section	Min.	Actual	Max.	Measurement uncertainty	Unit
	RX average noise level RF4 IN, RBW = 1 kHz, expPow = -22 dBm, f = 2700 MHz				-95		dBc

TX Generator level error at RF1 (measurement on frequency cal. points)

Frequency MHz	10, 100, 200, 300, 400, 500, 600, 700, 800, 1000, 1100, 1200, 1300, 1400, 1500, 1600, 1700, , 2100, 2200, 2300, 2400, 2500, 2600, 2700	820, 840, 860, 880, 900, 920, 940, 960, 1710, 1730, 1750, 1770, 1790, 1810, 1830, 1850, 1870, 1890, 1910, 1930, 1950, 1970, 1990
Level in dBm	-33, -55, -73, -87, -106, -117, -130	-33, -55, -73, -87, -106, -117, -130
Tolerance	See data sheet: Base Unit RF Generator	See data sheet: GSM Specification RF Generator

TX Generator level error at RF2 (measurement on frequency cal. points)

Frequency MHz	10, 100, 200, 300, 400, 500, 600, 700, 800, 1000, 1100, 1200, 1300, 1400, 1500, 1600, 1700, , 2100, 2200, 2300, 2400, 2500, 2600, 2700	820, 840, 860, 880, 900, 920, 940, 960, 1710, 1730, 1750, 1770, 1790, 1810, 1830, 1850, 1870, 1890, 1910, 1930, 1950, 1970, 1990
Level in dBm	-16, -41, -59, -73, -95, -106, -117	-16, -41, -59, -73, -95, -106, -117
Tolerance	See data sheet: Base Unit RF Generator	See data sheet: GSM Specification RF Generator

TX Generator level error at RF3 OUT (measurement on frequency cal. points)

Frequency MHz	10, 100, 200, 300, 400, 500, 600, 700, 800, 1000, 1100, 1200, 1300, 1400, 1500, 1600, 1700, , 2100, 2200, 2300, 2400, 2500, 2600, 2700	820, 840, 860, 880, 900, 920, 940, 960, 1710, 1730, 1750, 1770, 1790, 1810, 1830, 1850, 1870, 1890, 1910, 1930, 1950, 1970, 1990
Level in dBm	+5, -18, -36, -50, -72, -80, -90	+5, -18, -36, -50, -72, -80, -90
Tolerance	See data sheet: Base Unit RF Generator	See data sheet: GSM Specification RF Generator

RX Power meter (frequency selective) level error at RF1 (measurement on frequency cal. points)

Frequency in MHz	50, 100, 200, 300, 400, 500, 600, 700, 800, 1000, 1100, 1200, 1300, 1400, 1500, 1600, 1700, , 2000, 2100, 2200, 2300, 2400, 2500, 2600, 2700	450, 470, 490, 820, 840, 860, 880, 900, 920, 940, 960, 1720, 1740, 1760, 1780, 1800, 1820, 1840, 1860, 1880, 1900, 1920, 1940, 1960, 1980
Level in dBm	+47, +40, +33, +30, +25, +20, +15, +10, +6, 0, -5, -10, -15, -20, -25, -30, -35, -40 Note: P = -40 dBm is valid for f = 50 MHz to 2200 MHz only	+47, +40, +33, +30, +25, +20, +15, +10, +6, 0, -5, -10, -15, -20, -25, -30, -35, -40 Note: P = -40 dBm is valid for f = 50 MHz to 2200 MHz only
Tolerance	See data sheet: Base Unit RF Analyzer	See data sheet: GSM Specification RF Analyzer

RX Power meter (frequency selective) level error at RF2 (measurement on frequency cal. points)

Frequency in MHz	50, 100, 200, 300, 400, 500, 600, 700, 800, 1000, 1100, 1200, 1300, 1400, 1500, 1600, 1700, , 2000, 2100, 2200, 2300, 2400, 2500, 2600, 2700	450, 470, 490, 820, 840, 860, 880, 900, 920, 940, 960, 1720, 1740, 1760, 1780, 1800, 1820, 1840, 1860, 1880, 1900, 1920, 1940, 1960, 1980
Level in dBm	+33, +26, +19, +16, +11, +6, +1, -4, -8, -14, -19, -24, -29, -34, -39, -44, -49, -54 Note: P = -54 dBm is valid for f = 50 MHz to 2200 MHz only	+33, +26, +19, +16, +11, +6, +1, -4, -8, -14, -19, -24, -29, -34, -39, -44, -49, -54 Note: P = -54 dBm is valid for f = 50 MHz to 2200 MHz only
Tolerance	See data sheet: Base Unit RF Analyzer	See data sheet: GSM Specification RF Analyzer

RX Power meter (frequency selective) level error at RF4 IN (measurement on frequency cal. points)

Frequency in MHz	50, 100, 200, 300, 400, 500, 600, 700, 800, 1000, 1100, 1200, 1300, 1400, 1500, 1600, 1700, , 2000, 2100, 2200, 2300, 2400, 2500, 2600, 2700	450, 470, 490, 820, 840, 860, 880, 900, 920, 940, 960, 1720, 1740, 1760, 1780, 1800, 1820, 1840, 1860, 1880, 1900, 1920, 1940, 1960, 1980
Level in dBm	0, -6, -9, -14, -19, -24, -29, -33, -39, -44, -49, -54, -59, -64, -69, -74, -80 Note: P = -80 dBm is valid for f = 50 MHz to 2200 MHz only	0, -6, -9, -14, -19, -24, -29, -33, -39, -44, -49, -54, -59, -4, -69, -74, -80 Note: P = -80 dBm is valid for f = 50 MHz to 2200 MHz only
Tolerance	See data sheet: Base Unit RF Analyzer	See data sheet: GSM Specification RF Analyzer

RX Power meter (wideband) level error at RF1 (measurement on frequency cal. points)

Frequency in MHz	50, 100, 200, 300, 400, 500, 600, 700, 800, 1000, 1100, 1200, 1300, 1400, 1500, 1600, 1700, , 2000, 2100, 2200, 2300, 2400, 2500, 2600, 2700	450, 470, 490, 820, 840, 860, 880, 900, 920, 940, 960, 1720, 1740, 1760, 1780, 1800, 1820, 1840, 1860, 1880, 1900, 1920, 1940, 1960, 1980
Level in dBm	+47, +40, +33, +30, +25, +20, +15, +10 Note: P> +33 dBm is calibrated from 800 MHz to 2000 MHz only;	+47, +40, +33, +30, +25, +20, +15, +10 Note: P> +33 dBm is calibrated from 800 MHz to 2000 MHz only;
Tolerance	See data sheet: Base Unit RF Analyzer	See data sheet: Base Unit RF Analyzer

RX Power meter (wideband) level error at RF2 (measurement on frequency cal. points)

Frequency in MHz	50, 100, 200, 300, 400, 500, 600, 700, 800, 1000, 1100, 1200, 1300, 1400, 1500, 1600, 1700, , 2000, 2100, 2200, 2300, 2400, 2500, 2600, 2700	450, 470, 490, 820, 840, 860, 880, 900, 920, 940, 960, 1720, 1740, 1760, 1780, 1800, 1820, 1840, 1860, 1880, 1900, 1920, 1940, 1960, 1980
Level in dBm	+33, +26, +19, +16, +11, +6, +1, -4	+33, +26, +19, +16, +11, +6, +1, -4
Tolerance	See data sheet: Base Unit RF Analyzer	See data sheet: Base Unit RF Analyzer

RX Power meter (wideband) level error at RF4 IN (measurement on frequency cal. points)

Frequency in MHz	50, 100, 200, 300, 400, 500, 600, 700, 800, 1000, 1100, 1200, 1300, 1400, 1500, 1600, 1700, , 2000, 2100, 2200, 2300, 2400, 2500, 2600, 2700	450, 470, 490, 820, 840, 860, 880, 900, 920, 940, 960, 1720, 1740, 1760, 1780, 1800, 1820, 1840, 1860, 1880, 1900, 1920, 1940, 1960, 1980
Level in dBm	0, -6, -9, -14, -19, -24, -29	0, -6, -9, -14, -19, -24, -29
Tolerance	See data sheet: Base Unit RF Analyzer	See data sheet: Base Unit RF Analyzer

Options for CMU200: CMU-K20, K21, K22, K23, K24, TX Generator GSM Modulation

Output RF3 OUT, level 10 dBm, GSM Non Signaling
 Training Sequence GSM0, Bit Modulation PRBS, Transmission Burst

K20	TX GSM phase error at 460 MHz, peak	GSM Modulation	-4	+4		°		X
K20	TX GSM phase error at 460 MHz, rms		-1	+1		°		X
K20	TX GSM frequency error at 460 MHz		-15	+15		Hz		X
K20	TX GSM phase error at 496 MHz, peak		-4	+4		°		X
K20	TX GSM phase error at 496 MHz, rms		-1	+1		°		X
K20	TX GSM frequency error at 496 MHz		-15	+15		Hz		X
K21	TX GSM phase error at 921 MHz, peak		-4	+4		°		X
K21	TX GSM phase error at 921 MHz, rms		-1	+1		°		X
K21	TX GSM frequency error at 921 MHz		-15	+15		Hz		X
K21	TX GSM phase error at 960 MHz, peak		-4	+4		°		X
K21	TX GSM phase error at 960 MHz, rms		-1	+1		°		X
K21	TX GSM frequency error at 960 MHz		-15	+15		Hz		X
K22	TX GSM phase error at 1805 MHz, peak		-4	+4		°		X
K22	TX GSM phase error at 1805 MHz, rms		-1	14		°		X
K22	TX GSM frequency error at 1805 MHz		-15	+15		Hz		X
K22	TX GSM phase error at 1880 MHz, peak		-4	+4		°		X
K22	TX GSM phase error at 1880 MHz, rms		-1	+1		°		X
K22	TX GSM frequency error at 1880 MHz		-15	+15		Hz		X
K23	TX GSM phase error at 1930 MHz, peak		-4	+4		°		X
K23	TX GSM phase error at 1930 MHz, rms		-1	+1		°		X
K23	TX GSM frequency error at 1930 MHz		-15	+15		Hz		X
K23	TX GSM phase error at 1990 MHz, peak		-4	+4		°		X
K23	TX GSM phase error at 1990 MHz, rms		-1	+1		°		X
K23	TX GSM frequency error at 1990 MHz		-15	+15		Hz		X

K24	TX GSM phase error at 869 MHz, peak		-4		+4		°		X
K24	TX GSM phase error at 869 MHz, rms		-1		+1		°		X
K24	TX GSM frequency error at 869 MHz		-15		+15		Hz		X
K24	TX GSM phase error at 894 MHz, peak		-4		+4		°		X
K24	TX GSM phase error at 894 MHz, rms		-1		+1		°		X
K24	TX GSM frequency error at 894 MHz		-15		+15		Hz		X

Options for CMU200: CMU-K20, K21, K22, K23, K24, RX Analyzer GSM Demodulation

Input RF2, GSM Non Signaling

Training Sequence GSM0, Trigger Source IF Power, Trigger Level Medium

K20	GSM phase error RX at 450 MHz, peak, level +5 dBm	RX Demodulation	-2		+2		°		X
K20	RX GSM phase error at 450 MHz, rms, level +5 dBm		-0.6		+0.6		°		X
K20	RX GSM frequency error at 450 MHz, level +5 dBm		-10		+10		Hz		X
K20	RX GSM phase error at 486 MHz, peak, level -14 dBm		-2		+2		°		X
K20	RX GSM phase error at 486 MHz, rms, level -14 dBm		-0.6		+0.6		°		X
K20	RX GSM frequency error at 486 MHz, level -14 dBm		-10		+10		Hz		X
K21	RX GSM phase error at 876 MHz, peak, level +5 dBm	RX Demodulation	-2		+2		°		X
K21	RX GSM phase error at 876 MHz, rms, level +5 dBm		-0.6		+0.6		°		X
K21	RX GSM frequency error at 876 MHz, level +5 dBm		-10		+10		Hz		X
K21	RX GSM phase error at 915 MHz, peak, level -14 dBm		-2		+2		°		X
K21	RX GSM phase error at 915 MHz, rms, level -14 dBm		-0.6		+0.6		°		X
K21	RX GSM frequency error at 915 MHz, level -14 dBm		-10		+10		Hz		X
K22	RX GSM phase error at 1710 MHz, peak, level +5 dBm	RX Demodulation	-2		+2		°		X
K22	RX GSM phase error at 1710 MHz, rms, level +5 dBm		-0.6		+0.6		°		X
K22	RX GSM frequency error at 1710 MHz, level +5 dBm		-10		+10		Hz		X
K22	RX GSM phase error at 1785 MHz, peak, level -14 dBm		-2		+2		°		X
K22	RX GSM phase error at 1785 MHz, rms, level -14 dBm		-0.6		+0.6		°		X

K22	RX GSM frequency error at 1785 MHz, level -14 dBm		-10		+10		Hz		X
K23	RX GSM phase error at 1850 MHz, peak, level +5 dBm	RX Demodulation	-2		+2		°		X
K23	RX GSM phase error at 1850 MHz, rms, level +5 dBm		-0.6		+0.6		°		X
K23	RX GSM frequency error at 1850 MHz, level +5 dBm		-10		+10		Hz		X
K23	RX GSM phase error at 1910 MHz, peak, level -14 dBm		-2		+2		°		X
K23	RX GSM phase error at 1910 MHz, rms, level -14 dBm		-0.6		+0.6		°		X
K23	RX GSM frequency error at 1910 MHz, level -14 dBm		-10		+10		Hz		X
K24	RX GSM phase error at 824 MHz, peak, level +5 dBm	RX Demodulation	-2		+2		°		X
K24	RX GSM phase error at 824 MHz, rms, level +5 dBm		-0.6		+0.6		°		X
K24	RX GSM frequency error at 824 MHz, level +5 dBm		-10		+10		Hz		X
K24	RX GSM phase error at 849 MHz, peak, level -14 dBm		-2		+2				X
K24	RX GSM phase error at 849 MHz, rms, level -14 dBm		-0.6		+0.6				X
K24	RX GSM frequency error at 849 MHz, level -14 dBm		-10		+10		Hz		X

2 Adjustment

The following chapter describes the manual adjustment of the reference sources as well as the software-controlled adjustment of individual module data following module replacement (automatic adjustment of module data).

The manual adjustment of the +5 VDC reference source which provides the highly stable DC reference voltage for the individual CMU modules as well as that of the 10 MHz reference frequency source which determines the frequency accuracy of the CMU are described. The adjustment permits to maintain and restore the data integrity of the instrument.

Manual adjustments must be performed at an ambient temperature between +23°C and +30°C after the instrument has warmed up.

After the software-controlled adjustment has been performed, the CMU is ready for use and offers full data integrity except for the level accuracy. In order to attain the level accuracy specified in the data sheet, it is necessary to record the path error data. To this end, the CMU must be tested using the test system ACS 100 (see chapter 1, *Performance Test*).

Manual Adjustment

In the following, the measuring instruments and auxiliary means required for the manual adjustment of the CMU, the appropriate preparations of the instrument as well as the individual adjustments will be explained.

Measuring Instruments and Auxiliary Equipment

Table 2-1 Measuring instruments and auxiliary equipment for manual adjustment of the CMU

Item	Type of instrument	Required characteristics	Appropriate device	R & S order number	Use page
1	Voltmeter	DC measurement	URE3	350.5315.03	
2	Spectrum analyzer with frequency counter	Frequency measurement up to 1 GHz	FSE	1066.3010.20 (30)	

Preparing the Instrument

- Opening the casing:
- Remove the power plug on the CMU and place the CMU onto the front handles.
 - Loosen the four Phillips screws at the four rear-panel feet and take off the feet.
 - Pull off the instrument tube towards the top.
 - Locate the adjustment devices (see chapter 5, drawing 1100.0008.01 D page 3).
 - After performing the manual adjustment, close the casing again in the reverse order.

Note: *If only the Option OCXO REFERENCE OSC. CMU-B11/B12 is to be adjusted, it is not necessary to open the complete tube of the CMU. The adjustment can be made from outside through the ventilation holes using a small screwdriver (see chapter 5, drawing 1100.0008.01 D page 3).*

Adjusting the + 5 VDC Reference Voltage

- Preparation:
- Connect the DC voltmeter test cable to the SMB plug X221 (see chapter 5, drawing 1100.1027.01 page 1) on the motherboard.
 - Switch on the CMU and allow it to warm up for approx. 5 minutes.
- Adjustment:
- Use potentiometer R120 on the REFERENCE BOARD to adjust the measured value at the DC voltmeter to + 5.000 V ± 1 mV.

Adjusting the 10 MHz Reference Frequency

Preparation: The measurement can be performed either at connector REFOUT1 (rear of CMU) at 10 MHz or at connector RF3OUT (front) at 1 GHz using a frequency counter.

- For the measurement at connector RF3OUT set the generator to 1 GHz and 13 dBm without modulation in the RF menu.
For the adjustment, the CMU must be set to internal reference source.
- This setting is to be selected in the sync menu of the respective application.

Note: *The measurement at 1 GHz can be performed with a lower frequency counter resolution (1 Hz) in order to achieve a faster adjustment.*

TCXO

Adjustment: ➤ Use potentiometer R121 on the REFERENCE BOARD to adjust the measured value at the frequency counter to
10.000 000 0 MHz \pm 0.5 Hz (at REFOUT1) or
1.000 000 000 GHz \pm 50 Hz (at RF3OUT).

Note: *This adjustment is only required if none of the options CMU-B11 or B12 is installed.*

OCXO REFERENCE OSC. CMU-B11

(if option is installed)

Adjustment: ➤ Use potentiometer R5 on the OCXO REFERENCE OSC. BOARD to adjust the measured value at the frequency counter to
10.000 000 00 MHz $-0.1/ +0.05$ Hz (at REFOUT1) or
1.000 000 000 GHz -10 Hz/ $+5$ Hz (at RF3OUT)
(a lead of at least -2 to -5 Hz at 1 GHz is desired because of aging).

Note: *The CMU must have been switched on for at least 5 minutes so that the OCXO has warmed up.*

OCXO REFERENCE OSC. CMU-B12

(if the option is installed)

Adjustment: ➤ Use potentiometer R5 on the OCXO REFERENCE OSC. BOARD to adjust the measured value at the frequency counter to
10.000 000 00 MHz $-0.1/ +0.05$ Hz or (at REFOUT1) or
1.000 000 000 GHz -10 Hz/ $+5$ Hz (at RF3OUT)
(a lead of at least -2 to -5 Hz at 1 GHz is desired because of aging).

Notes: *The CMU must have been switched on for at least 10 minutes so that the OCXO has warmed up.
During the adjustment, operate the CMU in the horizontal position!*

Automatic Adjustment of Module Data

In order to match the data stored in EEPROMs on the respective modules to the complete instrument, an automatic adjustment of module data is always necessary after replacing a module.

In addition to some standard information such as module name, serial number, hardware status and date of manufacture, these stored data items contain important pieces of information within value tables from module pre-testing, e.g. frequency responses for module error data.

This information permits to make the complete instrument ready for operation again (see also chapter 1, *Performance Test*).

In the following, the preparations and the procedure of the automatic module data adjustment will be explained.

Preparing the adjustment

- Replacement of module(s):
- Replace the faulty module(s) (see chapter 3, *module replacement*).
 - Close the CMU casing (see chapter 3, *module replacement*).
 - Connect the CMU to the mains and switch on.

Performing the adjustment

- Starting the version manager:
- Note the startup in the display when switching on the CMU for the first time.
 - When a beep can be heard three times, press the *MENU SELECT* key.

The version manager is started (see also chapter 4, *Firmware Update*). The display includes the menu item *FIRMWARE UPDATE AFTER BOARD CHANGE*.

- Procedure:
- Press the softkey to the left of the above mentioned menu item.

The automatic adjustment of module data is started under software control.

It may take a few minutes to additionally perform firmware updates for microprocessors and programmable devices.

After the adjustment has been terminated, press the softkey to the left of the *EXIT* menu item, the operating software starts and the CMU is ready for use and can be operated in the usual way.

3 Repair

This chapter describes the design of the CMU, simple measures for repair and troubleshooting and, in particular, the replacement of modules. For troubleshooting and diagnosis, a maintenance menu is available, which permits to poll diagnostic voltages of the modules and indicate limit violations.

The installation of options and software update are explained in chapter 4 of this service manual.

Instrument Design and Function Description

Instrument design

A detailed overview of the CMU design will be presented with the block diagram below and the exploded views (see chapter 5).

The following function description of the instrument refers to the block diagram.

Cabinet design

The casing of the CMU is a robust, gray-blue Rohde & Schwarz standard casing according to BW 2000.

It consists of a frame with integrated rear panel and a labeling panel at the front of the frame. The frame is covered by a one-piece tube and screwed with four rear-panel feet. Two front handles are screwed to the frame as standard, a further handle on the left side can be provided as accessory.

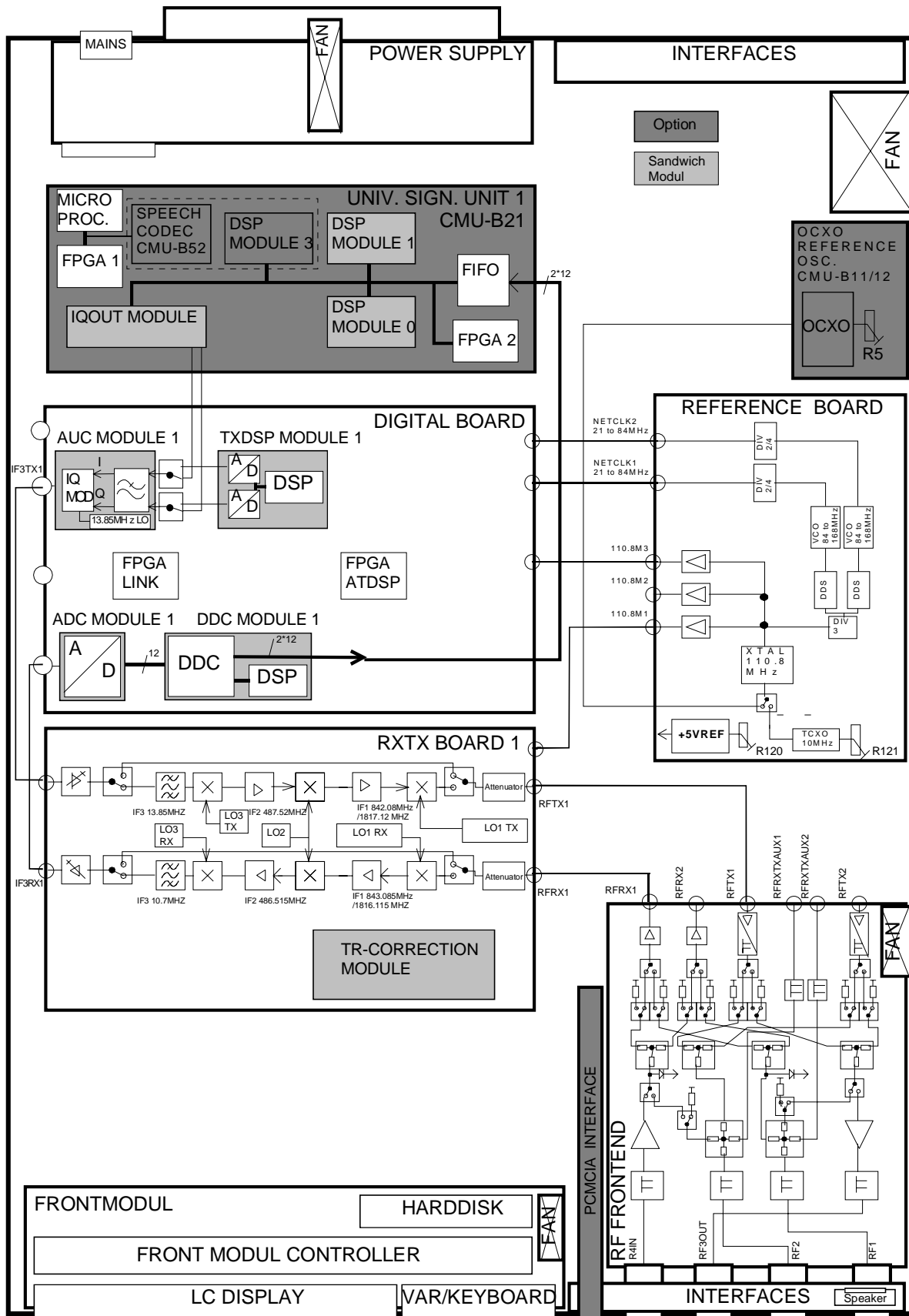
The dimensions are as follows:

Overall: W*H*L 465 mm * 193 mm * 517 mm

Rackmount: W*H 1/1 of 19 inch * 4 units

Note: *The terms "left" and "right" in the manual always refer to the front view of the instrument.*

Block diagram



Instrument Frame

The instrument frame consists of front frame, module support, partition, cage and air duct. The module support is screwed to the front frame. It incorporates the partition, the cage and the air duct and provides all mechanical connectors and slots for modules. The MOTHERBOARD for electrical connection of the modules as well as the big fan for cooling the modules are screwed to the instrument frame.

Rear of Instrument Frame

At the rear of the CMU instrument frame, the power supply with integrated power plug and switch as well as other important electrical interfaces are fitted (see chapter 1, *operating manual*).

The power supply unit can be easily replaced.

A further rear panel that is screwed to the frame serves as support for further electrical interfaces and optional extensions.

Front of Instrument Frame

The front of the instrument frame incorporates the FRONT MODULE, the most important electrical interfaces as well as the optional FLOPPY DISK or PCMCIA INTERFACE drive.

FRONT MODULE

The components of the FRONT MODULE that are directly arranged at the front of the CMU are the LCD and the operating keys with the spinwheel.

The operating keys consist of a membrane and a mat inserted into the keyboard frame of the FRONT MODULE. The operating keys are colored differently to highlight their function and partly labeled.

This module can be conveniently replaced as a unit.

The beeper with sound outlet on the FRONT MODULE is used for acoustic prompts and error warnings.

Electrical interfaces

The electrical interfaces are mounted on an extra mounting plate. The RF interfaces are components of the RF FRONTEND.

Loudspeaker

A loudspeaker with sound outlets at the labeling panel allows for acoustic hints for AF signals. It is controlled via the option CMU-B41 AUDIO-GEN. + ANA.

Cooling the Instrument

Axial fan in the casing The right side panel contains a temperature-controlled axial fan (120 mm x 120 mm x 38 mm), which sucks in cold ambient air at the right tube of the casing and blows it through the modules via a ventilation duct and further ventilation slots. The amount of air is controlled via the width of the slots depending on the power dissipation of the module. The modules are cooled by the air flow, and the heated air is then blown out at the left side panel.

Axial fan of power supply In addition, the power supply of the CMU is equipped with its own temperature-controlled axial fan (80 mm x 80 mm x 25 mm) with a separate air circulation. The fan sucks in cold air on the left rear side of the power supply casing and blows out the heat produced in the power supply on the right rear side of the power supply casing.

Axial fan of FRONT MODULE For cooling the controller board, the FRONT MODULE is provided with its own axial fan (40 mm x 40 mm x 10 mm), which sucks in cold ambient air on the left side of the instrument and blows it out at the right side panel.

Axial fan of RF FRONTEND The RF FRONTEND which can process powers up to 50 W is equipped with an aluminum casing with its own air duct, cooling fins and a temperature-controlled axial fan (40 mm x 40 mm x 20 mm), which dissipates the heat by sucking in cold air directly on the right rear side of the instrument and blowing in out again on the right front side of the instrument.

The cooling concept makes sure that all components are optimally cooled so that the complete instrument achieves a high MTBF.

FRONT MODULE

The FRONT MODULE consists of an aluminum case panel and a mounting plate which accommodates the LCD, the keyboard mat with the membrane and the spinwheel.

The case panel incorporates the FRONT MODULE CONTROLLER, the fan and the hard disk.

LCD

The color LCD provides a visible output of any information, measurements etc. to the user.

The resolution of the LCD is 640 * 480 pixels (VGA).

The display incorporates two cold cathode tubes for the illumination.

The high voltage required for this purpose is generated in an extra DC/AC converter mounted next to the display on the mounting plate and connected both to the display and the controller board via a cable.

The liquid crystal display is controlled via a ribbon cable that is plugged in on the controller board.

Operating keys

The operating keys consisting of a keyboard mat and a membrane release a contact when the rubber key is pressed. Two LEDs for the STANDBY/ON key (orange for STANDBY/green for ON) are also accommodated on this membrane.

The rubber keys enable the user to call up all CMU functions.

The key evaluation and LED control are effected via a film cable connector on the controller board. Like the control of the two LEDs, it is controlled in a special microprocessor on the controller board by means of a matrix technique. This microprocessor permits to store the status of the STANDBY/ON key when switching off using the power switch.

Spinwheel

The spinwheel consists of a flexible magnetic ring with individual magnets for the lock-in positions. With each turn of the spinwheel, electrical pulses are released from the LEDs and the optical position detectors and sent via a ribbon cable to the microprocessor on the FRONT MODULE CONTROLLER for evaluation.

The spinwheel serves the user as a further means of data entry and operation.

FRONT MODULE CONTROLLER

The FRONT MODULE CONTROLLER contains all the necessary components on a board such as processor, memory chips, I/O devices (ISA bus), lithium battery, IEC-bus controller (IEEE), two serial interfaces (COM1/2), a parallel interface (LPT), LCD graphics controller, external VGA monitor graphics interface (monitor) and an external keyboard connection (keyboard PS/2).

In addition, a floppy controller for an external floppy disk drive and an IDE hard disk controller are integrated on the controller board.

Hard disk

The hard disk is screwed to the printed circuit board above the FRONT MODULE CONTROLLER (MODEL 04) or is screwed to the rear of the aluminum case panel (MODEL 12) and connected to the printed circuit board via a ribbon cable.

Fan

A small axial fan in the case panel produces an air flow through the FRONT MODULE CONTROLLER, cooling it with cold ambient air.

Connection

The FRONT MODULE is directly plugged to the MOTHERBOARD via two 96-pin FUTURE BUS connectors (MODEL 04) and one additional 110-pin PCI Bus connector (MODEL 12).

POWER SUPPLY

The POWER SUPPLY of the CMU consists of a two-part aluminum casing with three boards arranged in a so-called sandwich technique (U-shape). In addition to cooling, the axial fan already mentioned above (see cooling of instrument) is also used to support the three boards.

STANDBY/ON signal The control signal STANDBY/ON controlled by the FRONT MODULE CONTROLLER (depending on the operating key STANDBY/ON on the front of the instrument frame) activates the power supply.

Power Factor Correction (PFC) and Standby circuit The POWER SUPPLY is a primary clocked switching power supply with Power Factor Correction (PFC) and Standby circuit (+12 V Standby).
On the secondary side, it generates all DC voltages (+3.3 V; +5.2 V; +6 V; +8 V; +12 V; +12 VFAN; +12 V Standby; +28 V; -12 V) for the CMU.
The secondary voltages are open-circuit-proof and short-circuit-proof with respect to ground and each other.

POWERGOOD - Signal When switching on and off (defined reset), the POWER SUPPLY generates a POWERGOOD signal for control of the FRONT MODULE CONTROLLER.

Overtemperature protection An overtemperature protective circuit is additionally installed to prevent overheating. This status is taken to the FRONT MODULE CONTROLLER via a status signal (OT).

AC voltage supply A 3-pin connector with integrated 2-pin mains switch for connection with the AC-Supply is installed on the rear panel of the POWER SUPPLY. From there, the AC supply voltage is internally taken to the first board via two cables.
Two fuses are also fitted there as a means of fire protection.

Note: *These fuses are not accessible to the user from outside and are only blown in the case of a serious fault of the power supply (servicing required!).*

Primary side The following circuit parts follow on the first board: EMI filter and power rectifier. The rectified AC supply voltage is taken via a cable to the second board of the Power Factor Correction (PFC). This circuit converts the rectified AC supply voltage up to a constant voltage of 380 VDC. Then this voltage is taken to a step down converter which provides a constant voltage of 280 VDC for the subsequent resonance step down converter, which chops it with approx. 35 kHz.
An additional connecting cable is used to feed the big transformer located on the first board. It is provided with taps for the various secondary voltages, and the following rectifiers constitute the transition to the DC secondary side.

Secondary side The +12 V-, -12 V- and +6 V- secondary voltages are provided with analog regulators in order to ensure a high spurious suppression. The +3.3 V- and +5.2 V- secondary voltages have their own stepdown converters to achieve small power dissipations. The +28 V- voltage requires a stepup converter in order to generate the high voltage with a high accuracy. At the +12 VFAN, a constant current source is used for efficient suppression of fan interference. The secondary voltages are then filtered and subsequently taken to the output connector.

Standby converter and control unit	The third printed circuit board which serves as a connection between the first and second board accommodates the control and monitoring circuit parts. Besides, it includes the standby converter, which generates a +12-V standby voltage from the 380 VDC voltage of the PFC circuit.
Connection	The POWER SUPPLY is directly connected to the MOTHERBOARD via a 96-pin FUTURE-bus connector on the MOTHERBOARD and screwed to the integrated rear panel of the CMU with its casing.

MOTHERBOARD

The MOTHERBOARD consists of five individual printed circuit boards: MOTHERBOARD1, MOTHERBOARD2, FRONTPANEL BOARD, REARPANEL BOARD1 and REARPANEL BOARD2.

MOTHERBOARD1	<p>The MOTHERBOARD1 is the central motherboard and serves as connection between most of the modules. It supplies the modules both with voltages and control, status and bus signals in various layers (12-layer multilayer).</p> <p>The MOTHERBOARD1 accommodates various ISA bus driver devices for the PCMCIA INTERFACE control as well as protective circuits. These protective circuits consist of diodes and polyswitches (current-dependent, self-opening and closing fuses) and protect against external overvoltages of the interface signals.</p> <p>Nine LEDs indicate the status of the supply voltages and help with troubleshooting.</p> <p>On MOTHERBOARD1, a circuit for temperature-dependent instrument fan control is also implemented:</p> <p>The individual module temperatures are polled by the FRONT MODULE CONTROLLER of the CMU. This information is passed on via the DIGITAL BOARD to the fan control with the aid of a control signal. The instrument fan is controlled such that an optimum module temperature is achieved on the one hand and as little noise as possible is emitted by the fan on the other hand.</p>
MOTHERBOARD2	<p>The MOTHERBOARD2 serves for supply and connection of the modules located higher at the side, the REFERENCE BOARD and a further option.</p> <p>For connection with MOTHERBOARD1 two 50-pin ribbon cables are used.</p>
FRONTPANEL BOARD	<p>The FRONTPANEL BOARD is located at the front of the instrument frame and accommodates the external interfaces DATA1, DATA2, AUX3 and SPEECH. Besides, the six LEDs for the display of the active RF inputs/outputs are located there.</p> <p>For connection with MOTHERBOARD1 a 50-pin ribbon cable is used.</p>
REARPANEL BOARD1	<p>The REARPANEL BOARD1 is screwed to the integrated rear panel of the CMU below the POWER SUPPLY and accommodates the external interfaces IEEE, LPT, COM1, COM2, monitor and keyboard.</p> <p>For connection with MOTHERBOARD1 two 34-pin ribbon cables are used.</p>

REARPANEL BOARD2 The REARPANEL BOARD2 is mounted to the right of the integrated and unscrewable rear panel plate and accommodates the interfaces SERVICE, AUX, AUX4 as well as further spare interfaces. For connection with MOTHERBOARD1 two 34-pin ribbon cables are used.

REFERENCE BOARD

The REFERENCE BOARD provides all required clock signals (NETCLK1/2) and reference frequencies (110.8 MHz) as well as the +5 VDC reference voltage for the CMU. The REFERENCE BOARD is a plug-in module in HVC design.

Design At the top of the module, nine MMCX connectors are attached, which serve as inputs or outputs for various clock signals and are routed to the respective modules or the integrated rear panel with appropriate coax cables.

Two holes in the HVC panel at the top are used for adjusting the +5 VDC reference voltage and the 10 MHz TCXO reference frequency.

Connection The plug-in module REFERENCE BOARD is inserted in the CMU on the right side on MOTHERBOARD2 using a 48-pin FUTURE-bus connector.

REFERENCE frequency generation All frequencies provided by the CMU are derived from internal high-precision 10-MHz reference elements (TCXO or optional OCXO) or from externally applied frequencies.

A 110.8-MHz crystal oscillator is coupled in locked phase relation in a PLL loop with the selected reference.

The reference element TCXO is used as standard on the reference board. If the option OCXO (CMU-B11 or -B12) is installed in the CMU, it is automatically used as reference element and the standard TCXO is switched off.

It is additionally possible to switch over to external synchronization (see operating manual, *4.34 Connection Control-Synch.*) and use the signal fed in at the BNC connector REFIN at the rear of the CMU as reference signal.

At the BNC connector REFOUT1 at the rear of the CMU, either the internal 10-MHz reference frequency or the signal applied at REFIN can be buffered and tapped depending on the selected reference element.

The 110.8-MHz sinewave signal of the crystal oscillator passes a harmonics filter, is buffered and provided at three MMXC connectors, serving as reference frequency for the RXTX BOARD1/2 and the DIGITAL BOARD.

At a further MMCX connector, the TTL signal RESFREQ is available with 27.7 MHz ($110.8 \text{ MHz} / 4$) for the option CMU-B41 AUDIO-GEN. + ANA. as clock signal.

Netclock generation The REFERENCE BOARD is also used for netclock generation, providing adjustable TTL clock frequencies from 21 MHz to 84 MHz with a very fine frequency resolution of 0.1 Hz. This function is provided twice so that two independent netclock frequencies are available at the same time.

The signal generated by the 110.8-MHz crystal oscillator is divided by three and applied to a DDS circuit (Direct Digital Synthesis). The DDS circuit is used as a fine-adjustable frequency divider and generates a divided signal from 9 MHz to 12 MHz.

This signal is then used in a further PLL as nominal value for the phase detector in order to tune a VCO (Voltage Controlled Oscillator) with a

tuning range of 84 MHz to 168 MHz in locked phase relation. A fractional divider used in the feedback of the PLL provides the actual value for the phase detector.

The output signal of the VCO is divided by two or four, buffered and provided at the MMCX connector NETCLK 1 or NETCLK 2 and serves as network-specific TTL clock for the DIGITAL BOARD.

Option OCXO REFERENCE OSC. CMU-B11 or B12

This option consists of a printed circuit board with the reference element OCXO (oven-controlled crystal oscillator), the control circuit and a potentiometer for adjusting the OCXO.

Installation The option OCXO REFERENCE OSC. is installed on the right side below the instrument fan such that the potentiometer is easily accessible from outside without the need for opening the CMU tube.

Connection The option OCXO is directly inserted via a 10-pin connector on the MOTHERBOARD and screwed to the module support by means of three screws.

The options CMU-B11 and B12 are basically of the same design. The two options only differ from each other in the technical data of the OCXO such as aging and frequency drift.

RF FRONTEND

Design The printed circuit board of the RF FRONTEND is installed in a silver-coated aluminum casing which is screwed to the instrument frame. The RF FRONTEND is fitted at the right front of the CMU such that the four RF N-type connectors which are directly connected to the FRONTEND board are accessible on the front of the instrument frame of the CMU. This is absolutely necessary to ensure a good VSWR (Voltage Standing Wave Ratio).

Cooling system The aluminum casing in which the RF FRONTEND is installed is equipped with cooling fins in a special cooling duct and an extra temperature-controlled fan for heat dissipation if high RX power is fed in.

Control and supply Control and supply of the RF FRONTEND are effected from MOTHERBOARD1 via a 34-pin ribbon cable.

RF connectors For the internal RF connection to the RXTX BOARD1 (RFRX1, RFTX1) two SMA screw connections and coaxial solid-jacket cables are used. Thus a high-quality RF connection is ensured. Besides, two further internal RF connections (RFRX2, RFTX2) to the optional RXTX BOARD2 are available.

Two bidirectional monitor inputs/outputs (RFRXTXAUX1/2) at the RF FRONTEND permit to connect further RF devices via optional cables leading to the integrated rear panel of the CMU.

As external RF interface, the RF FRONTEND is equipped with the four N-type connectors RF1, RF2, RF3OUT, RF4IN, which permit to

	<p>perform all the RF measurements of the CMU. RF1 and RF2 are bidirectional inputs/outputs depending on the setting and measurement application. RF3OUT is a unidirectional output. RF4IN is a unidirectional input.</p>
Optical indication	<p>For optical indication of the selected N-connectors and input and/or output functions, yellow LEDs located above the N-connectors are switched on.</p>
Functions	<p>On the transmitter side (TX), the RF FRONTEND serves the purpose of distributing internal RF signals to the outside to the various N-connectors (RF1, RF2, RF3OUT) and attenuate or amplify them according to the selected output and level. On the receiver side (RX), its purpose is to internally distribute external RF signals from the different N-connectors (RF1, RF2, RF3OUT) and attenuate or amplify them according to the selected input and the applied level. Since high levels and powers up to 50 W can be fed in on the receiver side (RX), the RF FRONTEND is equipped with power attenuators and the cooling system with the fan described above, which is controlled by the temperature at the power attenuators. The RF FRONTEND additionally features two broadband power measuring diodes, which permit to measure the power applied at the N-connectors RF1, RF2, RF4IN even in pulsed operation.</p>

RXTX BOARD1

The RXTX BOARD1 constitutes the central RF board which contains all circuit parts for conversion from RF to IF both for the transmitter (TX) and receiver (RX).

Design	<p>The RXTX BOARD1 is designed as plug-in module with a silver-coated two-shell aluminum casing fixed with several screws.</p>
Cooling system	<p>This casing is equipped with cooling fins at the front and rear which are provided with a cover sheet each so that two special cooling ducts are produced. These cooling ducts are evenly cooled by the air flow of the instrument fan irrespective of neighboring modules. This efficient cooling is required since a very high degree of integration and a large portion of fast RF components are implemented on this board.</p>
Control and supply	<p>Control and voltage supply of the RXTX BOARD1 are effected via a 96-pin FUTURE-bus connector from MOTHERBOARD1.</p>
Complete function	<p>For conversion from RF to IF, the transmitter side (TX) is implemented on one side of the multilayer PC board and the receiver side (RX) on the other side on the RXTX BOARD1. This strict separation of the functions permits to achieve high decouplings as they can usually only be achieved with two separate modules.</p>
Transmitter functions	<p>On the transmitter side (TX), an IF signal with 13.85 MHz is applied at the MMCX connector IF3TX1 (top of module) of the RXTX BOARD1, which is provided by the DIGITAL BOARD. On the RXTX BOARD1, this signal is taken via various amplifier stages, attenuator pads and filters and finally set to the desired RF</p>

frequency by means of triple signal conversion (IF3, IF2, IF1). This is necessary to obtain a high image-frequency rejection.

At the TX output, a switchable attenuator with fine stepping and large attenuation range is used to set the RF signal amplitude according to the level selected.

The RF signal is finally taken to the RF FRONTEND at the SMA connector RFTX1 (bottom of module).

The transmitter side is provided with an extra LO1TX (Local Oscillator) with large tuning range and very fine frequency resolution used for setting the desired transmitter frequency, an LO2 fixed-frequency oscillator shared with the receiver side and an extra LO3TX with small tuning range. All LOs are synchronized by the MMCX connector 110.8MHz at the bottom of the module with the reference frequency from the REFERENCE BOARD.

Besides, an MMCX connector at the top of the RXTX BOARD1 is designed as input with the second transmitter IF (RESIF2TX) which is activated via software switches.

Receiver functions

On the receiver side (RX), the RF signal is fed in at the SMA connector RFRX1 (bottom of module) of the RXTX BOARD1 which is provided by the RF FRONTEND.

On the RXTX BOARD1, this signal is taken via a switchable attenuator with fine stepping and large attenuation range in order to match the level according to the level applied.

Subsequently, this signal is converted to an IF frequency of 10.7 MHz by means of triple signal conversion (IF1, IF2, IF3) and several filter and amplifier stages and provided at the MMCX connector IF3RX1 (top of module) for the DIGITAL BOARD.

This procedure is necessary to achieve a high image-frequency rejection and a high dynamic range with a simultaneously high intermodulation suppression.

For the receiver side, an extra LO1RX (local oscillator) is provided with a large tuning range and a very fine frequency resolution used for setting the receive frequency, an LO2 fixed-frequency oscillator shared with the transmitter and an extra LO3RX with a very small tuning range.

All LOs are synchronized by the MMCX connector 110.8 MHz at the bottom of the module with the reference frequency from the REFERENCE BOARD.

A further MMCX connector RESIF3RX (top of module) provides a buffered RX IF signal of 10.7 MHz which is taken to the rear of the CMU via a coax cable. This signal output can be activated via a software switch.

Besides, an MMCX connector at the top of the RXTX BOARD1 is designed as output with the second receiver IF (RESIF2RX) which can be activated via software switches.

Correction processor

The RXTX BOARD1 contains an extra correction processor with large flash PROM.

It controls all the static and dynamic settings on the RXTX BOARD1 and, as a special feature, also the attenuator pads and amplifiers of the RX and TX attenuator on the RF FRONTEND.

Besides, the correction processor permits to read out the individual module error data from the EEPROMS of the respective modules in a so-called correction procedure (automatic module data adjustment) and calculate the deviations for all possible signal paths. These

deviations are stored as correction values in the flash PROM. The correction processor then sets the desired level settings, corrected by the correction values, in the flash PROM so that frequency, linearity and temperature responses of the modules are compensated for. This ensures the excellent level accuracy of the CMU which is essential for most measurements.

Extension The CMU 200 can be extended by a RXTX BOARD2 and thus provide a second complete transmit and receive channel.

DIGITAL BOARD

The DIGITAL BOARD constitutes the central control and measurement board which contains all circuit parts for conversion and further processing of the analog IF (receiver side) into digital I/Q values. On the transmitter side, analog as well as digital I/Q values are modulated upon the carrier and provided as analog IF.

Design The DIGITAL BOARD is designed as HVC 200 plug-in module. The HVC 200 cabinet is equipped with a screwed-on cover both at the front and rear to ensure optimum electrical shielding of the module.

Cooling system The casing is provided with ventilation holes on the right and left in order to produce a large cooling flow through the module by means of the instrument fan. This efficient cooling is necessary, since a great number of highly integrated fast digital devices is used on the module and up to eight sandwich modules can additionally be fitted so that the board is densely packed.

Control and supply The control, bus lines and voltage supply of the DIGITAL BOARD are effected via four 96-pin and one 48-pin FUTURE-bus connectors from MOTHERBOARD1.

Function As standard, the four sandwich boards ADC Module1, DDC Module1, TXDSP Module1 and AUC Module1 are fitted. On the DIGITAL BOARD, all necessary clocks are generated and provided from the netclocks 1 and 2 in a clock conditioning and distribution circuit. These clocks are required for sampling, filtering and down converting the digital IF internally and for the UNIVERSAL SIGNALLING UNIT MODULE. Besides, two programmable logic devices (FPGA) are used on the DIGITAL BOARD, which provide address decoding, interrupt control and host interfaces between ISA bus and internal circuit parts (DDC/TXDSP) as well as the control of the RF FRONTEND (via FEI²C-Bus), the REFERENCE BOARD and AUDIO BOARD (via buffered ISA bus) and the RXTX BOARD1 (via serial bus). Further serial interfaces lead from the programmable logic devices to the UNIVERSAL SIGNALLING UNIT1 and vice versa. An AD converter on the DIGITAL BOARD is used for polling the diagnostic voltages of the CMU modules, which can indicate module states and errors.

ADC MODULE1 The sandwich ADC MODULE1 is connected to the DIGITAL BOARD via a multipoint connector. In addition, it is screwed to a solid ground block to obtain a good ground connection. The ADC MODULE1 receives the analog IF (10.7 MHz) from the RXTX

BOARD1 directly via a MMCX connector (IF3RX1) and converts it into a 12-bit data stream by means of a fast AD converter.

DDC MODULE1

The sandwich DDC MODULE1 is directly plugged onto the DIGITAL BOARD via three multipoint connectors and processes the digital data stream of the receiver. In a special ASIC chip, the I/Q shaping, the matching of the data rate and the respective filtering (bandwidth shaping) of the digital data stream are produced. Then follows a DSP (RX DSP) with further evaluation of the digital I/Q data for measurement purposes. Besides, the digital I/Q data are passed on via the MOTHERBOARD1 to the LINKHANDLER MODULE for evaluation.

TXDSP MODULE1

The sandwich TXDSP MODULE1 is directly plugged onto the DIGITAL BOARD via two multipoint connectors. It contains the DSP on the transmitter side (TXDSP), which generates I/Q data according to the application and provides them to the AUC MODULE1 via two 12-bit D/A converters and several selection switches located on the DIGITAL BOARD.

AUC MODULE1

The sandwich AUC MODULE1 is directly plugged onto the DIGITAL BOARD via a multipoint connector and serves the purpose of filtering the analog I/Q data from the TXDSP MODULE1 or the LINKHANDLER MODULE depending on the position of the selection switches on the DIGITAL BOARD according to the application (bandwidth shaping) and converting it to the transmit IF (13.85 MHz) by means of an I/Q modulator. Subsequently, the transmit IF is routed via the MMCX connector (IF3TX1) on the DIGITAL BOARD to the RXTX BOARD1.

Extension

The DIGITAL BOARD can be extended by a further complete receive and transmit channel consisting of ADC MODULE2, DDC MODULE2, TXDSP MODULE2 and AUC MODULE2.

Option UNIVERSAL SIGNALLING UNIT CMU-B21

The UNIV. SIGN. UNIT MODULE is the control and measurement module which contains all circuit parts for signaling and measuring network-specific parameters.

To this end, the digital I/Q data from the DIGITAL BOARD are used on the receiver side (RX) in order to calculate test parameters.

On the transmitter side, analog network-specific I/Q data are generated and provided to the AUC MODULE1 on the DIGITAL BOARD.

Design

The UNIV. SIGN. UNIT MODULE is designed as plug-in module with two aluminum shell covers. It is equipped with a screwed-on aluminum cover both at the front and rear to allow for optimal electrical shielding of the module.

Cooling system

The casing is provided with ventilation holes on the right and left in order to produce a large cooling flow through the module by means of the instrument fan.

This efficient cooling is necessary, since a great number of highly integrated fast digital devices is used on the module and up to seven sandwich modules can additionally be fitted so that the module is densely packed.

Control and supply	<p>The control, bus lines and voltage supply of the UNIV. SIGN. UNIT MODULE are connected via two 96-pin VG multipoint connectors from MOTHERBOARD1. Further interfaces for testing and debugging are provided on the top of the module.</p>
Function	<p>As standard, the UNIV. SIGN. UNIT MODULE contains the three sandwich boards DSP MODULE0, DSP MODULE1 and IQOUT MODULE.</p> <p>Besides, if a very high computing power is required, two further DSP MODULES (DSP MODULE2, DSP MODULE3) and the SHARED MEMORY can be fitted.</p> <p>Furthermore, a slot for the Option CMU-B52 SPEECH CODEC is provided. This option includes DSP MODULE3.</p> <p>A microprocessor with peripheral equipment and two programmable logic devices (FPGA 'XILINX1' and 'XILINX2') on the UNIV. SIGN. UNIT control all the processes on the module.</p> <p>An RS232 interface is available for debugging, data input and output.</p> <p>Besides, an ISA bus interface is installed for control and data communication with the FRONT MODULE CONTROLLER.</p>
DSP MODULE	<p>The two sandwich DSP MODULES (DSP MODULE0 and DSP MODULE1) are directly inserted on the UNIV. SIGN. UNIT via four multipoint connectors. Via a FIFO device, they receive the digital I/Q data from the DIGITAL BOARD for evaluation. The signal can then be demodulated by the DSP MODULES and the demodulated data can be passed on the protocol engine running on the MC or a DSP MODULE. The DSP MODULES can also perform some measurements and the results are passed on via the ISA bus interface to the FRONT MODULE CONTROLLER.</p> <p>Likewise, the DSPs cause further actions on the transmitter side (TX), e.g. change transmit frequency-settings via the FPGA 'XILINX2' and output analog I/Q data via the IQOUT MODULE.</p>
IQOUT MODULE	<p>The sandwich IQOUT MODULE is directly inserted on the UNIV. SIGN. UNIT via three multipoint connectors and installed in an extra shielding chamber, since it performs the digital-to-analog conversion of the I/Q data.</p>
Option SPEECH CODEC CMU-B52	<p>The Option SPEECH CODEC CMU-B52 (including DSP MODULE3) is also designed as sandwich module and is directly plugged onto the UNIV. SIGN. UNIT via three multipoint connectors. This option permits to read in and output analog speech signals (handsetin/out lines) via A/D and D/A converters.</p>

Option AUDIO-GEN. + ANA. CMU-B41

The Option AUDIO-GEN. + ANA. constitutes the central AF-board which contains all circuit parts for generation of AF output and analysis of AF input signals. The Option AUDIO-GEN. + ANA. is a plug-in module in HVC design.

Design

At the top of the module, eight MMCX connectors are attached, which serve as inputs or outputs for AF and clock signals and are routed to the respective modules or the integrated front panel with appropriate coax cables. There is also a coax cable to the loudspeaker on the front panel.

Connection

The plug-in module AUDIO-GEN. + ANA. is inserted in the CMU on the right side on MOTHERBOARD2 using a 96-pin FUTURE-bus connector.

Function

The Option AUDIO-GEN. + ANA. contains one DSP MODULE, a clock generation circuit, an analog input section and an analog output section. Further there is a power amplifier for the loudspeaker on this board. The DSP MODULE is a sandwich module, which controls the signal path, level and frequency of the AF output generator and also the signal path, attenuation and analysis of the AF input analyzer. The DSP MODULE is connected via an ISA-Bus Interface to the FRONTMODULE CONTROLLER of the CMU. The clock generation circuit gets from the REFERENCE BOARD a 27.7MHz signal over a coax cable and a MMCX connector. This signal feeds the DSP MODULE and is converted in a PLL circuit to 24.576 MHz. Over a divider by 2 to. This clock signal divided by 2 (12.288MHz) is used for the A/D and D/A Converter IC and the serial links.

Analog Input Section

Over the BNC connectors AFIN and AUX1 at the front of the CMU and the coax cables the AF signal comes to the analog input section, which provides two independent input channels. These two Input channels could be used as one balanced or two unbalanced channels. Over an input attenuator and an various gain amplifier per channel the AF signal comes to the A/D Converter, which sends over a serial link connection the digital values to the DSP MODULE.

Analog Output Section

For the AF-Generator the DSP MODULE sends the digital values over a serial link connection to the D/A Converter of the analog output section. The analog output section provides two independent output channels, which could be used as one balanced or two unbalanced channels. Over a various gain amplifier and a switchable output attenuator the AF signal comes to the MMCX connectors, which are connected via coax cables to the BNC connectors AFOUT and AUX2 at the front of the CMU.

Option CDMA (IS95) Signalling Unit CMU-B81

The CDMA (IS95) Signalling Unit is a module of the CMU200 providing signalling and measuring support for the CDMA IS-95 cellular phone network.

With the use of analog and digital hardware and firmware, this module uses the down converter and a signal generator in the CMU200 to establish a link with a CDMA mobile station.

Design The CDMA (IS95) Signalling Unit is a plug-in module with a complete aluminum shell providing optimal electrical shielding of the module.

Cooling system Ventilation holes on the right and left of the shell produces a large cooling flow through the module by means of the instrument fan.

Control and supply The MOTHERBOARD 1 provides bus lines, the voltage supply, and controls the CDMA (IS95) Signalling Unit via two 96-pin connectors and one 48-pin connector. Further interfaces for testing and debugging are provided on the top of the module.

Function The CDMA (IS95) Signalling Unit contains the hardware for signal demodulation and signal generation of a CDMA system. See Figure 3-1 for a simplified block diagram.

A micro processor with peripheral equipment and three programmable logic devices (Xilinx 1, 2, and 3) on the board control all the processes on the module.

An RS232 interface is available for debugging and data input and output.

An AT-bus interface is used for control and data communication with the front module computer.

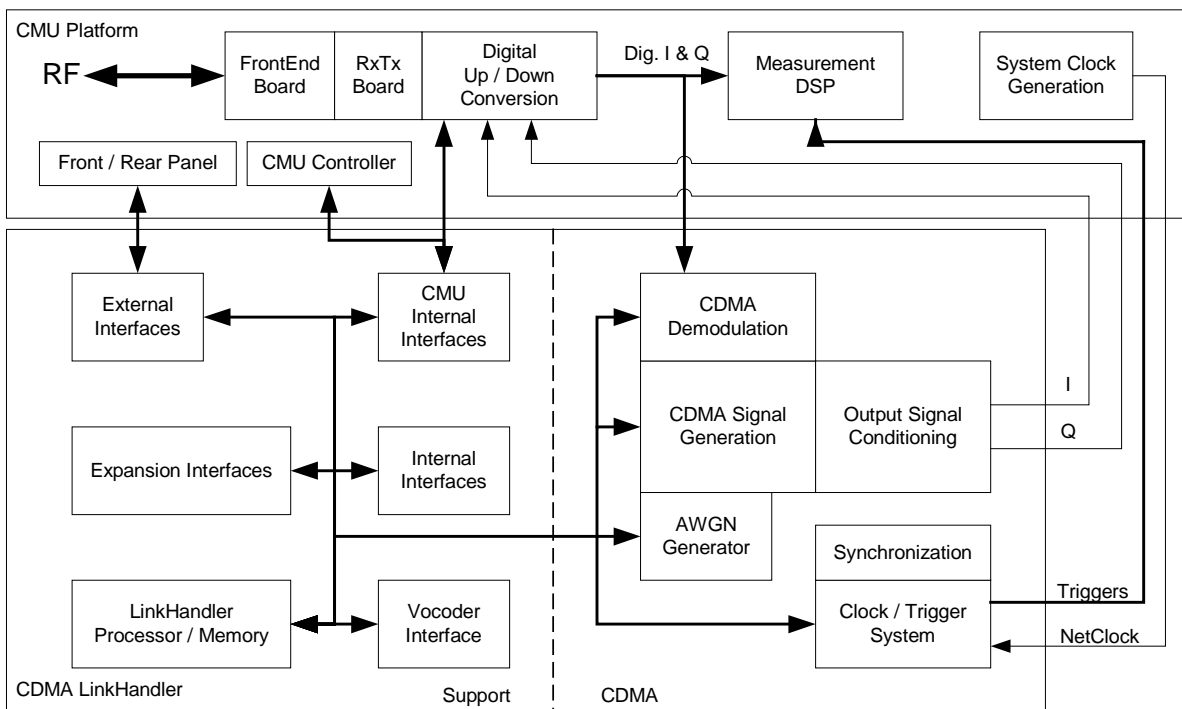


Figure 3-1: CDMA (IS95) Signalling Unit block diagram

MODULE Replacement



Caution!

Disconnect the instrument from the mains before opening the casing. Please note the safety instructions at the beginning of this manual.

When mounting the tube take care not to damage or pull off cables.

Replacing the FRONT MODULE

(see chapter 5, spare part list, Current No. 270/275, and explosion drawing 1100.0008.01 D sheet 2)

For replacement proceed as follows:

Opening the instrument and removing the FRONT MODULE

- Switch off the instrument, pull the mains plug and unscrew the rear-panel feet.
- Place the instrument onto the front carrying handles, push the tube upwards and take off.
- Unscrew the four screws of the front handles at the instrument frame on both sides and take off the front handles.
- Unscrew a countersunk screw (if present) at the front on the labeling panel next to the spinwheel and pull off the labeling panel towards the front.
- Unscrew two countersunk screws in the front frame at the top and at the bottom as well as two countersunk screws at the front above the AUX1/2 BNC connectors.
- Unscrew a combi screw at the top of the module support for support of the Option FLOPPY DISK DRIVE CMU-U61 or PCMCIA INTERFACE.
- After unscrewing the two countersunk screws at the top left instrument frame slightly lift the cover at the top of the instrument, slightly shift towards the right and lift off.
- Slightly push the FRONT MODULE from the rear to the front using little pressure.
 - Note:** *Note the connecting cables for the Option FLOPPY DISK DRIVE CMU-U61 or PCMCIA INTERFACE that are still connected to the MOTHERBOARD1.*
- After sliding out the FRONT MODULE disconnect the respective connecting cable for the option from the MOTHERBOARD1 as follows:
 - Option FLOPPY DISK DRIVE CMU-U61: The connecting cable is a film cable.
 - Lift the locking bracket of the connector on the MOTHERBOARD and remove the film cable.
 - PCMCIA INTERFACE: The connecting cable consists of three ribbon cables.
 - Disconnect the three ribbon cables from the MOTHERBOARD1 connector.
- Take the FRONT MODULE completely out of the CMU.
- Unscrew the two countersunk screws at the cover of the Option FLOPPY DISK DRIVE CMU-U61 or PCMCIA INTERFACE and carefully pull the option towards the front out of the FRONT MODULE.

Installing the new FRONT MODULE and completing the instrument

- Install the old Option FLOPPY DISK DRIVE CMU-U61 or PCMCIA INTERFACE in a new FRONT MODULE in the reverse order.
- Install the new FRONT MODULE in the CMU in the reverse order.
Caution: Make sure to route the cables of the Option FLOPPY DISK DRIVE CMU-U61 or PCMCIA INTERFACE properly, not to catch them and plug them into the MOTHERBOARD before completely sliding the FRONT MODULE into the CMU.
- Complete the instrument without causing damage to the cables.

Putting into operation

- Connect the instrument to the mains and switch on: The built-in FRONT MODULE CONTROLLER registers on the LCD. The BIOS is factory-set to the CMU.
- If necessary, load new software to the FRONT MODULE (see chapter 4, *Firmware update*).
- During startup observe the display.
- When three BEEPs can be heard, press the *MENU SELECT* key.
The Version Manager is started (see also chapter 4, *Firmware update*).
The display includes the menu item *FIRMWARE UPDATE AFTER BOARD CHANGE*.
- Press the softkey to the left of the above mentioned menu item.
The automatic module data adjustment is performed under software control, firmware updates for microprocessors and programmable devices being also performed on the modules. This may take a few minutes.

After the adjustment has been terminated, the operating software starts automatically and the CMU is ready for use and can be operated as usual.

Replacing the FRONT MODULE CONTROLLER in the FRONT MODULE

(see chapter 5, spare part list, Current No. 450/455 and explosion drawing 1090.9244.01 D sheet 2/3)

The FRONT MODULE CONTROLLER is incorporated in the FRONT MODULE. For replacement proceed as follows:

Opening the instrument and removing the FRONT MODULE

- Switch off the instrument, pull the mains plug and unscrew the rear-panel feet.
- Place the instrument onto the front carrying handles, push the tube upwards and take off.
- Unscrew the four screws of the front handles at the instrument frame on both sides and take off the front handles.
- Unscrew a countersunk screw (if present) at the front on the labeling panel next to the spinwheel and pull off the labeling panel towards the front.
- Unscrew two countersunk screws in the front frame at the top and at the bottom as well as two countersunk screws at the front above the AUX1/2 BNC connectors.
- Unscrew a combi screw at the top of the module support for support of the Option FLOPPY DISK DRIVE CMU-U61 or PCMCIA INTERFACE.
- After unscrewing the two countersunk screws at the top left instrument frame slightly lift the cover at the top of the instrument, slightly shift towards the right and lift off.
- Slightly push the FRONT MODULE from the rear to the front using little pressure.
 - Note:** Note the connecting cables for the Option FLOPPY DISK DRIVE CMU-U61 or PCMCIA INTERFACE that are still connected to the MOTHERBOARD1.
- After sliding out the FRONT MODULE disconnect the respective connecting cable for the option from the MOTHERBOARD1 as follows:
 - Option FLOPPY DISK DRIVE CMU-U61: The connecting cable is a film cable.
 - Lift the locking bracket of the connector on the MOTHERBOARD1 and remove the film cable.
 - PCMCIA INTERFACE: The connecting cable consists of three ribbon cables.
 - Disconnect the three ribbon cables from the MOTHERBOARD1 connector.
- Take the FRONT MODULE completely out of the CMU.

Removing the FRONT MODULE CONTROLLER from the FRONT MODULE

- Unscrew the two countersunk screws on the cover of the Option FLOPPY DISK DRIVE CMU-U61 or PCMCIA INTERFACE and carefully pull out the option from the FRONT MODULE towards the front.
- Place the FRONT MODULE onto a clean surface with the aluminum panel pointing downwards.
- Unscrew the four screws on the mounting plate at the top, bottom and left and carefully swing away the mounting plate towards the rear.
- Pull off the connecting cables to the LCD, DC/AC illumination converter, keyboard membrane and spinwheel.
Note: *When pulling off the connecting cables be careful with the cable connecting to the keyboard. It is a film cable which can only be disconnected after sliding up the lock of the film cable plug. Besides, be careful with the ribbon cable connecting to the spinwheel. First loosen the locking brackets of the plug.*
- **MODEL 04:** Pull off the ribbon cable from the hard disk to the FRONT MODULE CONTROLLER and unscrew the four screws of the bracket through the rear of the aluminum panel and remove the hard disk.
- **MODEL 12:** Pull off the ribbon cable from the hard disk to the FRONT MODULE CONTROLLER.
- Disconnect the fan cable from the printed circuit board of the FRONT MODULE CONTROLLER.
- Unscrew the eleven combi screws of the FRONT MODULE CONTROLLER board and take out the FRONT MODULE CONTROLLER.

Installing the new FRONT MODULE CONTROLLER

- Carefully insert the new FRONT MODULE CONTROLLER, fasten using the eleven combi screws and reconnect the cable to the fan.
- **MODEL 04:** Carefully insert the hard disk, fasten using the four screws through the rear of the aluminum panel and reconnect the ribbon cable to the FRONT MODULE CONTROLLER.
- **MODEL 12:** Carefully reconnect the ribbon cable to the FRONT MODULE CONTROLLER.
- Replace the memory modules from the old into the new FRONT MODULE CONTROLLER (see replacing the memory modules).
- Carefully insert the cable connectors to the controller board, taking care not to reverse the polarities, and replace the mounting plate in the reverse order.

Installing the option again and completing the instruments

- Replace the old Option FLOPPY DISK DRIVE CMU-U61 or PCMCIA INTERFACE in the FRONT MODULE in the reverse order.
- To install the FRONT MODULE1 in the CMU again proceed in the reverse order.
Note: *Make sure to route the cables of the Option FLOPPY DISK DRIVE CMU-U61 or PCMCIA INTERFACE properly, not to catch them and insert them on the MOTHERBOARD1 before sliding the FRONT MODULE completely into the CMU.*
- Complete the instrument without causing damage to the cables.

Putting into operation

- Connect the instrument to the mains.
- Connect the external keyboard to the keyboard connector on the rear panel of the CMU.
- Switch on the CMU.
- During startup observe the display.
- When three BEEPs can be heard, press the softkey to the left upper side of the LCD: **C:** will appear.
- **MODEL 04:**
 - Insert a flash disk with the program FLASH FMR4 (this program is available on R & S Lotus Notes Service Board) in the PCMCIA slot 0 (right drive D:) or a floppy disk with the program FLASH FMR4 in the Option FLOPPY DISK DRIVE CMU-U61.
 - Start program FLASH FMR4 with D:\ FLASH FM4.BAT or A:\ FLASH FM4.BAT.
- **MODEL 12:**
 - Insert a flash disk with the program FLASH FMR5 (this program is available on R & S Lotus Notes Service Board) in the PCMCIA slot 0 (right drive D:) or a floppy disk with the program FLASH FMR5 in the Option FLOPPY DISK DRIVE CMU-U61.
 - Start program FLASH FMR5 with D:\ FLASHFM5.BAT or A:\ FLASHFM5.BAT.
- During the programming of the flash EEPROM the CMU must not be switched off.
- When the prompt C:\ appears then switch off and on the CMU.
- Press the key *DEL* (Delete) on the external keyboard in order to get into the Setup menu.
- Choose the item DEFAULT OPTIMAL (MODEL 04) / LOAD CMU-DEFAULTS (MODEL 12) and press *ENTER*; quit with y and *ENTER*.
- Only if Option FLOPPY DISK DRIVE CMU-U61 is fitted, then choose the item Setup Standard and set FLOPPY A to '1.44 MB 3 ½'. Exit with the *ESC* key.
- Exit Bios Setup with key *ESC* and quit with y (save changes and exit) and press *ENTER*.

The CMU starts the operating software automatically, it is ready for use and can be operated as usual.

Replacing the Lithium Battery in the FRONT MODULE

(see chapter 5, spare part list, Current No. 460 and explosion drawing 1090.9244.01 D sheet 2/3)

The lithium battery is accommodated on the FRONT MODULE CONTROLLER board inside the FRONT MODULE. For replacement proceed as follows:

Note: Data in the CMOS RAM will be lost when replacing the lithium battery.

Opening the instrument and removing the FRONT MODULE

- Switch off the instrument, pull the mains plug and unscrew the rear-panel feet.
- Place the instrument onto the front carrying handles, push the tube upwards and take off.
- Unscrew the four screws of the front handles at the instrument frame on both sides and take off the front handles.
- Unscrew a countersunk screw (if present) at the front on the labeling panel next to the spinwheel and pull off the labeling panel towards the front.
- Unscrew two countersunk screws in the front frame at the top and at the bottom as well as two countersunk screws at the front above the AUX1/2 BNC connectors.
- Unscrew a combi screw at the top of the module support for support of the Option FLOPPY DISK DRIVE CMU-U61 or PCMCIA INTERFACE.
- After unscrewing the two countersunk screws at the top left instrument frame slightly lift the cover at the top of the instrument, slightly shift towards the right and lift off.
- Slightly push the FRONT MODULE from the rear to the front using little pressure.
 - Note:** Note the connecting cables for the Option FLOPPY DISK DRIVE CMU-U61 or PCMCIA INTERFACE that are still connected to the MOTHERBOARD1.
- After sliding out the FRONT MODULE disconnect the respective connecting cable for the option from the MOTHERBOARD1 as follows:
 - Option FLOPPY DISK DRIVE CMU-U61: The connecting cable is a film cable.
 - Lift the locking bracket of the connector on the MOTHERBOARD1 and remove the film cable.
 - PCMCIA INTERFACE: The connecting cable consists of three ribbon cables.
 - Disconnect the three ribbon cables from the MOTHERBOARD1 connector.
- Take the FRONT MODULE completely out of the CMU.

Removing the lithium battery

- Unscrew the two countersunk screws on the cover of the Option FLOPPY DISK DRIVE CMU-U61 or PCMCIA INTERFACE and carefully pull out the option from the FRONT MODULE towards the front.
- Place the FRONT MODULE onto a clean surface with the aluminum panel pointing downwards.
- Unscrew the four screws on the mounting plate at the top, bottom and right and carefully swing away the mounting plate towards the rear.
- Pull off the connecting cables to the LCD, DC/AC illumination converter, keyboard membrane and spinwheel.

Note: *When pulling off the connecting cables be careful with the cable connecting to the keyboard. It is a film cable which can only be disconnected after sliding up the lock of the film cable plug. Besides, be careful with the ribbon cable connecting to the spinwheel. First loosen the locking brackets of the plug.*

- Locate the lithium battery on the controller board (see chapter 5, explosion drawing 1090.9244.01 D sheet 2/3).
- Unplug jumper J7 (MODEL 04) and J12 (MODEL 12).
- Carefully unsolder the negative terminal from the soldering lug first using the soldering iron (medium temperature). Then unsolder the positive terminal. If necessary, remove the mechanical lock (cable clamp) and take out the battery.

Note: *The lithium battery is of the type 3.4 V (Ø 15mm * 25mm) with soldering lug terminals (spare part list, Current No. 460).*

Caution!

Lithium batteries must not be exposed to high temperatures or fire.

Keep away from children.

If the battery is replaced improperly, there is danger of explosion. Only replace the battery by R&S type (spare part list, Current No. 460).

Lithium batteries are hazardous waste and must be disposed of in dedicated containers.

Do not short-circuit the battery!



Installing the new battery and completing the instrument

- Shorten the length of the connecting wires of the new battery as with the old battery and replace with the correct polarity.

Note: Do not short-circuit the battery!

- If necessary, replace the mechanical lock (cable clamp). First solder the positive terminal to the PC board, then the negative terminal.
- **MODEL 04:** Plug jumper J7 first to the position middle and right (position RAM discharge) and then to middle and left position. Leave jumper J7 at this position (position before battery replacement).
- **MODEL 12:** Plug jumper J12 first to the position middle and left (position RAM discharge) and then to middle and right position. Leave jumper J12 at this position (position before battery replacement).
- Carefully plug the cable connectors to the controller board without reversing the polarities and replace the mounting plate in the reverse order.
- Install the old Option FLOPPY DISK DRIVE CMU-U61 or PCMCIA INTERFACE in the FRONT MODULE in the reverse order.
- Install the FRONT MODULE in the CMU in the reverse order.

Note: Make sure to route the cables of the Option FLOPPY DISK DRIVE CMU-U61 or PCMCIA INTERFACE properly, not to catch them and insert them on the MOTHERBOARD1 before sliding the FRONT MODULE completely into the CMU.

- Complete the instrument without causing damage to the cables.

Putting into operation

- Connect the instrument to the mains.
- Connect the external keyboard to the keyboard connector on the rear panel of the CMU.
- Switch on the CMU.
- Press the key DEL (Delete) on the external keyboard in order to get into the Setup menu
- Choose the item DEFAULT OPTIMAL (MODEL 04) / LOAD CMU-DEFAULTS (MODEL 12) and press *ENTER*; quit with y and *ENTER*.
- Choose the item Setup Standard and set date and time. Exit with *ESC* key.
- Exit BIOS Setup with the key *ESC* and quit with y (save changes and exit) and *ENTER*.

The CMU starts the operating software automatically, it is ready for use and can be operated as usual.

Replacing the Hard Disk in the FRONT MODULE

(see chapter 5, *spare part list*, *Current No. 490 and 495* and *explosion drawing 1090.9244.01 D*)

The hard disk is incorporated in the FRONT MODULE (MODULE 04) or outside on the back of the aluminum panel of the FRONT MODULE (MODEL 12). For replacement proceed as follows:

Opening the instrument and removing the FRONT MODULE

- Switch off the instrument, pull the mains plug and unscrew the rear-panel feet.
- Place the instrument onto the front carrying handles, push the tube upwards and take off.

Only MODEL 04:

- Unscrew the four screws of the front handles at the instrument frame on both sides and take off the front handles.
- Unscrew a countersunk screw (if present) at the front on the labeling panel next to the spinwheel and pull off the labeling panel towards the front.
- Unscrew two countersunk screws in the front frame at the top and at the bottom as well as two countersunk screws at the front above the AUX1/2 BNC connectors.
- Unscrew a combi screw at the top of the module support for support of the Option FLOPPY DISK DRIVE CMU-U61 or PCMCIA INTERFACE.
- After unscrewing the two countersunk screws at the top left instrument frame, slightly lift the cover at the top of the instrument, slightly shift towards the right and lift off.
- Slightly push the FRONT MODULE from the rear to the front using little pressure.
 - Note:** *Note the connecting cables for the Option FLOPPY DISK DRIVE CMU-U61 or PCMCIA INTERFACE that are still connected to the MOTHERBOARD.*
- After sliding out the FRONT MODULE disconnect the respective connecting cable for the option from the MOTHERBOARD1 as follows:
 - Option FLOPPY DISK DRIVE CMU-U61: The connecting cable is a film cable.
 - Lift the locking bracket of the connector on the MOTHERBOARD1 and remove the film cable.
 - Option PCMCIA INTERFACE: The connecting cable consists of three ribbon cables.
 - Disconnect the three ribbon cables from the MOTHERBOARD1 connector.
- Take the FRONT MODULE completely out of the CMU.

Removing the hard disk from the FRONT MODULE**MODEL 04:**

- Unscrew the two countersunk screws on the cover of the Option FLOPPY DISK DRIVE CMU-U61 or PCMCIA INTERFACE and carefully pull out the option from the FRONT MODULE towards the front.
- Place the FRONT MODULE onto a clean surface with the aluminum panel pointing downwards.
- Unscrew the four screws on the mounting plate at the top, bottom and right and carefully swing away the mounting plate towards the rear.
- Pull off the connecting cables to the LCD, DC/AC illumination converter, keyboard membrane and spinwheel.

Note: *When pulling off the connecting cables be careful with the cable connecting to the keyboard. It is a film cable which can only be disconnected after sliding up the lock of the film cable plug. Besides, be careful with the ribbon cable connecting to the spinwheel. First loosen the locking brackets of the plug.*

- Remove the ribbon cable from the hard disk to the FRONT MODULE CONTROLLER, unscrew the four screws of the bracket through the rear of the aluminum panel and take out the hard disk.

MODEL 12:

- After unscrewing the two countersunk screws at the top left instrument frame, slightly lift the cover at the top of the instrument, slightly shift towards the right and lift off.
- Remove the ribbon cable from the hard disk to the FRONT MODULE CONTROLLER, unscrew the two screws on the back of the aluminum panel of the FRONT MODULE and pull out the harddisk. Unscrew the hard disk from the disk holder.

Installing the new hard disk**MODEL 04:**

- Carefully insert the new hard disk, fasten with the four screws of the bracket through the rear of the aluminum panel and connect the ribbon cable to the FRONT MODULE CONTROLLER.

Note: *The hard disk is an IDE hard disk which can be obtained under R&S spare part list, Current No. 490. It is already formatted for the CMU and contains the operating system.*

- Carefully plug the cable connectors to the controller board without reversing the polarities and replace the mounting plate in the reverse order.

Only MODEL 04: Installing the option again and completing the instrument

- Install the old Option FLOPPY DISK DRIVE CMU-U61 or PCMCIA INTERFACE in the FRONT MODULE in the reverse order.
- Then install the FRONT MODULE in the CMU in the reverse order.

Note: *Make sure to route the cables of the Option FLOPPY DISK DRIVE CMU-U61 or PCMCIA INTERFACE properly, not to catch them and insert them on the MOTHERBOARD1 before sliding the FRONT MODULE completely into the CMU.*

- Complete the instrument without causing damage to the cables.

MODEL 12:

- Carefully fit the new hard disk, fasten with the four screws to the disk holder. Insert the hard disk with the disk holder on the back of the aluminum case of the FRONT MODULE. Be careful with the lower cover plate locking in the concerning opening.
Connect the ribbon cable to the FRONT MODULE CONTROLLER. Fit the disk holder with two screws to the aluminum panel of the FRONT MODULE.
- Complete the instrument without causing damage to the cables.

Putting into operation

- Connect the instrument to the mains and switch on: The built-in *FRONT MODULE CONTROLLER* registers on the LCD. The BIOS is factory-set to the CMU, the new hard disk is automatically detected.
- Install the new software (see chapter 4, *Firmware update*).

Replacing the Memory Modules in the FRONT MODULE

(see chapter 5, spare part list, Current No. 470 or 480 (MODEL 04)
Current No. 475 or 485 (MODEL 12) and explosion drawing 1090.9244.01 D sheet 2/3)

The memory modules are incorporated in the FRONT MODULE. The FRONT MODULE CONTROLLER features two SIMM-72 slots, in each of which up to 32 MB memory can be fitted (MODEL 04) or two SODIMM-144 slots, in each of which up to 64 MB memory can be fitted (MODEL 12). The BIOS automatically detects the size of the memory modules. For replacement proceed as follows:

Opening the instrument and removing the FRONT MODULE

- Switch off the instrument, pull the power plug, unscrew the rear-panel feet.
- Place the instrument onto the front carrying handles, push the tube upwards and take off.
- Unscrew the four screws of the front handles from the instrument frame on both sides and take off the front handles.
- Unscrew a countersunk screw (if present) at the front on the labeling panel next to the spinwheel and pull off the labeling panel towards the front.
- Unscrew two countersunk screws in the front frame at the top and at the bottom as well as two countersunk screws at the front above the AUX1/2 BNC connectors.
- Unscrew a combi screw at the top of the module support for support of the Option FLOPPY DISK DRIVE CMU-U61 or PCMCIA INTERFACE.
- After unscrewing the two countersunk screws at the top left instrument frame slightly lift the cover at the top of the instrument, slightly shift towards the right and lift off.
- Slightly push the FRONT MODULE from the rear to the front using little pressure.
 - Note:** Note the connecting cables for the Option FLOPPY DISK DRIVE CMU-U61 or PCMCIA INTERFACE that are still connected to the MOTHERBOARD1.
- After sliding out the FRONT MODULE disconnect the respective connecting cable for the option from the MOTHERBOARD as follows:
 - Option FLOPPY DISK DRIVE CMU-U61: The connecting cable is a film cable.
 - Lift the locking bracket of the connector on the MOTHERBOARD1 and remove the film cable.
 - PCMCIA INTERFACE: The connecting cable consists of three ribbon cables.
 - Disconnect the three ribbon cables from the MOTHERBOARD1 connector.
- Take the FRONT MODULE completely out of the CMU.

Making the memory modules accessible

- Unscrew the two countersunk screws on the cover of the Option FLOPPY DISK DRIVE CMU-U61 or PCMCIA INTERFACE and carefully pull out the option from the FRONT MODULE towards the front.
- Place the FRONT MODULE onto a clean surface with the aluminum panel pointing downwards.
- Unscrew the four screws on the mounting plate at the top, bottom and right and carefully swing away the mounting plate towards the rear.
- Pull off the connecting cables to the LCD, DC/AC illumination converter, keyboard membrane and spinwheel.

Note: When pulling off the connecting cables be careful with the cable connecting to the keyboard. It is a film cable which can only be disconnected after sliding up the lock of the film cable plug. Besides, be careful with the ribbon cable connecting to the spinwheel. First loosen the locking brackets of the plug.

Removing the memory module

- Remove the old module: Carefully bend the lateral brackets towards the outside and pull out the memory module.

Installing the new memory module and completing the instrument

- Insert the new module: insert the memory module into the slot, slightly press towards the rear and engage the brackets on the sides.

Note: **MODEL 04:** The memory modules can be obtained with the size 16 MB (spare part list, Current No. 470) and 32 MB (spare part list, Current No. 480). It is possible to insert two of these modules, even of different size. First fit slot 1 (U35) and then slot 2 (U36).

MODEL 12: The memory modules can be obtained with the size 32 MB (spare part list, Current No. 475) and 64 MB (spare part list, Current No. 485). It is possible to insert two of these modules, even of different size. It is not recommended to fit more than 64 MB in sum. First fit slot 1 (U24) and then slot 2 (U25).

- Carefully plug the cable connectors to the controller board without reversing the polarities and replace the mounting plate in the reverse order.
- Install the old Option FLOPPY DISK DRIVE CMU-U61 or PCMCIA INTERFACE in the FRONT MODULE in the reverse order.

Note: Make sure to route the cables of the Option FLOPPY DISK DRIVE CMU-U61 or PCMCIA INTERFACE properly, not to catch them and insert them on the MOTHERBOARD before sliding the FRONT MODULE completely into the CMU.

- Complete the instrument without causing damage to the cables.

Putting into operation

- Connect the instrument to the mains and switch on. The built-in FRONT MODULE CONTROLLER registers on the LCD. The BIOS is factory-set to the CMU.
- If required, supplement the BIOS Setup as follows:
 - Connect external keyboard to keyboard connector on the rear panel of the CMU.
 - If the message 'CMOS Memory Size wrong, RUN SETUP, Press F1 to resume' appears, press the F1 key.
 - Quit the BIOS setup using the ESC key and the RETURN key.

The CMU starts the operating software automatically and is ready for use and can be operated as usual.

Replacing the LCD and/or DC/AC Converter in the FRONT MODULE

(see chapter 5, spare part list, LCD: Current No. 360/365, DC/AC Converter: Current No. 410/415 and explosion drawing 1090.9244.01 D sheet 2/3)

The LCD is accommodated on the mounting plate of the FRONT MODULE together with the associated DC/AC converter. It is connected to the FRONT MODULE CONTROLLER via cables, which can also be replaced individually. For replacement proceed as follows:

Opening the instrument and removing the FRONT MODULE

- Switch off the instrument, pull the mains plug and unscrew the rear-panel feet.
- Place the instrument onto the front carrying handles, push the tube upwards and take off.
- Unscrew the four screws of the front handles at the instrument frame on both sides and take off the front handles.
- Unscrew a countersunk screw (if present) at the front on the labeling panel next to the spinwheel and pull off the labeling panel towards the front.
- Unscrew two countersunk screws in the front frame at the top and at the bottom as well as two countersunk screws at the front above the AUX1/2 BNC connectors.
- Unscrew a combi screw at the top of the module support for support of the Option FLOPPY DISK DRIVE CMU-U61 or PCMCIA INTERFACE.
- After unscrewing the two countersunk screws at the top left instrument frame slightly lift the cover at the top of the instrument, slightly shift towards the right and lift off.
- Slightly push the FRONT MODULE from the rear to the front using little pressure.

Note: Note the connecting cables for the Option FLOPPY DISK DRIVE CMU-U61 or PCMCIA INTERFACE that are still connected to the MOTHERBOARD1.

- After sliding out the FRONT MODULE disconnect the respective connecting cable for the option from the MOTHERBOARD1 as follows:
 - Option FLOPPY DISK DRIVE CMU-U61: The connecting cable is a film cable.
 - Lift the locking bracket of the connector on the MOTHERBOARD1 and remove the film cable.
 - PCMCIA INTERFACE: The connecting cable consists of three ribbon cables.
 - Disconnect the three ribbon cables from the MOTHERBOARD1 connector.
- Take the FRONT MODULE completely out of the CMU.

Making the LCD accessible

- Unscrew the two countersunk screws on the cover of the Option FLOPPY DISK DRIVE CMU-U61 or PCMCIA INTERFACE and carefully pull out the option from the FRONT MODULE towards the front.
- Place the FRONT MODULE onto a clean surface with the aluminum panel pointing downwards.
- Unscrew the four screws on the mounting plate at the top, bottom and right and carefully swing away the mounting plate towards the rear.
- Pull off the connecting cables to the LCD, DC/AC illumination converter, keyboard membrane and spinwheel.

Note: *When pulling off the connecting cables be careful with the cable connecting to the keyboard. It is a film cable which can only be disconnected after sliding up the lock of the film cable plug. Besides, be careful with the ribbon cable connecting to the spinwheel. First loosen the locking brackets of the plug.*

Removing the LCD and/or DC/AC Converter

- Unscrew the two screws of the DC/AC converter shielding and pull off the plug of the connecting cable to the DC/AC converter.
- If required, unscrew the two screws of the DC/AC converter and loosen the connecting cable to the FRONT MODULE CONTROLLER.
- Remove the DC/AC converter.
- Loosen the four screws of the LCD shielding and take off the shielding.



Warning!

If there are spacing pieces under the LCD shielding, use them again for installation.

- Loosen the connecting cable to the FRONT MODULE CONTROLLER by unscrewing the two screws and remove.
- Unscrew the four screws of the LCD on the mounting plate and remove the LCD.

Installing the new LCD and/or DC/AC converter and completing the instrument

- Insert new LCD and/or DC/AC converter in the reverse order, connect all connecting cables in the correct position and replace all screws.
- Carefully plug the cable connectors to the controller board without reversing the polarities and replace the mounting plate in the reverse order.
- Replace the old Option FLOPPY DISK DRIVE CMU-U61 or PCMCIA INTERFACE in the FRONT MODULE in the reverse order.

Note: *Make sure to route the cables of the Option FLOPPY DISK DRIVE CMU-U61 or PCMCIA INTERFACE properly, not to catch them and insert them on the MOTHERBOARD before sliding the FRONT MODULE completely into the CMU.*

- Complete the instrument without causing damage to the cables.

Putting into operation

- Connect the instrument to the mains and switch on.

The built-in front-module controller registers on the LCD and starts the operating software.

Replacing the Keyboard Membrane and/or Mat on the FRONT MODULE

(see chapter 5, spare part list, Current No. 290 (Keyboard Mat) / 300 (Keyboard Membrane) and explosion drawing 1090.9244.01 D sheet 2/3)

The keyboard membrane is the contact film for the rubber keys (mat) behind the labeling panel and the keyboard frame. For replacement proceed as follows:

Opening the instrument and removing the FRONT MODULE

- Switch off the instrument, pull the mains plug and unscrew the rear-panel feet.
- Place the instrument onto the front carrying handles, push the tube upwards and take off.
- Unscrew the four screws of the front handles at the instrument frame on both sides and take off the front handles.
- Unscrew a countersunk screw (if present) at the front on the labeling panel next to the spinwheel and pull off the labeling panel towards the front.
- Unscrew two countersunk screws in the front frame at the top and at the bottom as well as two countersunk screws at the front above the AUX1/2 BNC connectors.
- Unscrew a combi screw at the top of the module support for support of the Option FLOPPY DISK DRIVE CMU-U61 or PCMCIA INTERFACE.
- After unscrewing the two countersunk screws at the top left instrument frame slightly lift the cover at the top of the instrument, slightly shift towards the right and lift off.
- Slightly push the FRONT MODULE from the rear to the front using little pressure.

Note: Note the connecting cables for the Option FLOPPY DISK DRIVE CMU-U61 or PCMCIA INTERFACE that are still connected to the MOTHERBOARD1.

- After sliding out the FRONT MODULE disconnect the respective connecting cable for the option from the MOTHERBOARD1 as follows:
 - Option FLOPPY DISK DRIVE CMU-U61: The connecting cable is a film cable.
 - Lift the locking bracket of the connector on the MOTHERBOARD1 and remove the film cable.
 - PCMCIA INTERFACE: The connecting cable consists of three ribbon cables.
 - Disconnect the three ribbon cables from the MOTHERBOARD1 connector.
- Take the FRONT MODULE completely out of the CMU.

Removing the membrane

- Unscrew the two countersunk screws on the cover of the Option FLOPPY DISK DRIVE CMU-U61 or PCMCIA INTERFACE and carefully pull out the option from the FRONT MODULE towards the front.
- Place the FRONT MODULE onto a clean surface with the aluminum panel pointing downwards.
- Unscrew the four screws on the mounting plate at the top, bottom and right and carefully swing away the mounting plate towards the rear.
- Pull off the connecting cables to the LCD, DC/AC converter, membrane and spinwheel.
Note: *When pulling off the connecting cables be careful with the cable connecting to the keyboard. It is a film cable which can only be disconnected after sliding up the lock of the film cable plug. Besides, be careful with the ribbon cable connecting to the spinwheel. First loosen the locking brackets of the plug.*
- Place the mounting plate onto the surface with the keyboard frame pointing upwards and unscrew the 10 countersunk screws of the keyboard frame.
- Pull off the knob of the spinwheel.
- Lift off the keyboard frame as well as the mat which is now accessible.
- Lift off the membrane and pull the connecting cable through the hole of the mounting plate.

Installing the new membrane and completing the instrument

- Insert the new membrane and/or mat in the reverse order, insert the mat at the correct position (observe the labeling of the keys!) and fasten the keyboard frame with screws.
- Carefully plug the cable connectors to the controller board without reversing the polarities and replace the mounting plate in the reverse order.
- Install the old Option FLOPPY DISK DRIVE CMU-U61 or PCMCIA INTERFACE in the FRONT MODULE in the reverse order.
- Install the FRONT MODULE in the CMU in the reverse order.
Note: *Make sure to route the cables of the Option FLOPPY DISK DRIVE CMU-U61 or PCMCIA INTERFACE properly, not to catch them and insert them on the MOTHERBOARD1 before sliding the FRONT MODULE completely into the CMU.*
- Complete the instrument without causing damage to the cables.

Putting into operation

- Connect the instrument to the mains and switch on.

The built-in FRONT MODULE CONTROLLER registers on the LCD and starts the operating software.

Replacing the Labeling Panel on the FRONT MODULE

(see chapter 5, *spare part list*, *Current No. 260* and *explosion drawing 1100.0008.01 D sheet 2*)

The labeling panel is the outer front panel which carries the labeling of all the parts on the front side of the CMU. For replacement proceed as follows:

Removing the old labeling panel

- Switch off the instrument and pull the mains plug.
- Unscrew the four screws of the front handles at the instrument frame on both sides and take off the front handles.
- Unscrew a countersunk screw (if present) at the front on the labeling panel next to the spinwheel and pull off the labeling panel towards the front.

Installing the new labeling panel and completing the instrument

- Install the new labeling panel and tighten all screws.
- Complete the instrument.

Putting into operation

- Connect the instrument to the mains and switch on.

The built-in FRONT MODULE CONTROLLER registers on the LCD and starts the operating software.

Replacing the Options FLOPPY DISK DRIVE CMU-B61 or PCMCIA INTERFACE

(see chapter 5, spare part list, Current No. 780 (FLOPPY DISK DRIVE) and 830 (PCMCIA INTERFACE, and explosion drawing 1100.0008.01 D sheet 2)

The options FLOPPY DISK DRIVE or PCMCIA INTERFACE are fitted on the FRONT MODULE. For replacement proceed as follows:

Opening the instrument and removing the FRONT MODULE

- Switch off the instrument, pull the mains plug and unscrew the rear-panel feet.
- Place the instrument onto the front carrying handles, push the tube upwards and take off.
- Unscrew the four screws of the front handles at the instrument frame on both sides and take off the front handles.
- Unscrew a countersunk screw (if present) at the front on the labeling panel next to the spinwheel and pull off the labeling panel towards the front.
- Unscrew two countersunk screws in the front frame at the top and at the bottom as well as two countersunk screws at the front above the AUX1/2 BNC connectors.
- Unscrew a combi screw at the top of the module support for support of the Option FLOPPY DISK DRIVE CMU-U61 or PCMCIA INTERFACE.
- After unscrewing the two countersunk screws at the top left instrument frame slightly lift the cover at the top of the instrument, slightly shift towards the right and lift off.
- Slightly push the FRONT MODULE from the rear to the front using little pressure.

Note: Note the connecting cables for the Option FLOPPY DISK DRIVE CMU-U61 or PCMCIA INTERFACE that are still connected to the MOTHERBOARD1.

- After sliding out the FRONT MODULE disconnect the respective connecting cable for the option from the MOTHERBOARD1 as follows:
 - Option FLOPPY DISK DRIVE CMU-U61: The connecting cable is a film cable.
 - Lift the locking bracket of the connector on the MOTHERBOARD1 and remove the film cable.
 - PCMCIA INTERFACE: The connecting cable consists of three ribbon cables.
 - Disconnect the three ribbon cables from the MOTHERBOARD1 connector.
- Take the FRONT MODULE completely out of the CMU.

Replacing the option

- Unscrew the two countersunk screws on the cover of the Option FLOPPY DISK DRIVE CMU-U61 or PCMCIA INTERFACE and carefully pull out the option from the FRONT MODULE towards the front.
- Option FLOPPY DISK DRIVE: Unscrew the countersunk screws on the frame of the FLOPPY DISK DRIVE and take out the FLOPPY DISK DRIVE.
- Install the new FLOPPY DISK DRIVE or PCMCIA INTERFACE in the FRONT MODULE in the reverse order.
- Install the FRONT MODULE in the CMU in the reverse order.

Note: *Make sure to route the cables of the Option FLOPPY DISK DRIVE CMU-U61 or PCMCIA INTERFACE properly, not to catch them and insert them on the MOTHERBOARD1 before sliding the FRONT MODULE completely into the CMU.*

Completing the instrument and putting into operation

- Complete the instrument without causing damage to the cables.
- Connect the instrument to the mains and switch on.
- If the Option FLOPPY DISK DRIVE CMU-B61 is replaced by PCMCIA INTERFACE, the following BIOS setup modification will be necessary:
 - Connect the external keyboard to the keyboard connector at the rear of the CMU.
 - Switch the CMU off and on.
 - Press the hardkey 'Delete' at the external keyboard to get in the BIOS setup.
 - Select *Setup* with cursor keys and confirm with *ENTER*.
 - Select 'Floppy A' with cursor keys and confirm with *ENTER*.
 - Select 'Not installed' with cursor keys and confirm with *ENTER*.
 - Quit BIOS Setup by pressing twice the hardkey *ESC* and confirm with *ENTER*. The CMU starts automatically.
- If PCMCIA INTERFACE is replaced by the Option FLOPPY DISK DRIVE CMU-B61, the following BIOS Setup modification will be necessary:
 - Connect the external keyboard to the keyboard connector at the rear of the CMU.
 - Switch the CMU off and on.
 - Press the hardkey 'Delete' at the external keyboard to get in the BIOS Setup.
 - Select *Setup* with cursor keys and confirm with *ENTER*.
 - Select 'Floppy A' with cursor keys and confirm with *ENTER*.
 - Select '1.44 MB 3 ½' with cursor keys and confirm with *ENTER*.
 - Quit BIOS Setup by pressing twice the hardkey *ESC* and confirm with *ENTER*. The CMU starts automatically.

The built-in FRONT MODULE CONTROLLER registers on the LCD and starts the operating software.

Replacing the RF FRONTEND

(see chapter 5, *spare part list*, *Current No. 520* and *explosion drawing 1100.0008.01 D sheet 2*)

The RF FRONTEND is installed at the bottom of the CMU at the front right. For replacement proceed as follows:

Opening the instrument and removing the RF FRONTEND

- Switch off the instrument, pull the mains plug and unscrew the rear-panel feet.
- Place the instrument onto the front carrying handles, push the tube upwards and take off.
- Place the instrument upside down to make the bottom accessible.
- Pull off the ribbon cable to the MOTHERBOARD on the RF FRONTEND. Completely unscrew RF SMA coax cables to the RXTX BOARD1 (if present, also those to the RXTX2 BOARD and RXTXAUX1/2 connectors) on the RF FRONTEND and RXTX BOARD1 using a special wrench*.
- Unscrew the two countersunk screws at the bottom front of the front frame and one countersunk screw on the side panel of the CMU for supporting the RF FRONTEND.
- Pull the RF FRONTEND approx. 20 mm towards the rear and then swing towards the bottom.

Installing the new RF FRONTEND MODULE and completing the instrument

- Insert the RF FRONTEND into the instrument in the reverse order and connect all cables.
- Complete the instrument without causing damage to the cables.
- Connect the instrument to the mains and switch on.

Automatic module data adjustment

- During startup observe the display.
- When three BEEPs can be heard, press the *MENU SELECT* key.
The version manager is started (see also chapter 4, *Firmware update*). The display includes the menu item *FIRMWARE UPDATE AFTER BOARD CHANGE*.
- Press the softkey to the left of the above mentioned menu item.
The automatic module data adjustment is performed under software control, firmware updates for microprocessors and programmable devices being performed as well. This may take a few minutes.

After the adjustment has been terminated, the operating software starts automatically and the CMU is ready for use and complies with the specifications, except for the level accuracy.

In order to achieve the level accuracy described in the data sheet, a so-called path error data record is necessary.

To this end, the CMU must be measured using the test system ACS 100 (see chapter 1, *Performance Test*).

* available in CMU-Service Kit CMU-Z3 (1100.7690.02)

Replacing the REFERENCE BOARD

(see chapter 5, *spare part list*, *Current No. 540* and *explosion drawing 1100.0008.01 D sheet 2*)

The REFERENCE BOARD is installed at the front right top of the CMU as plug-in module in the cage. For replacement proceed as follows:

Opening the instrument and removing the REFERENCE BOARD

- Switch off the instrument, pull the mains plug and unscrew the rear-panel feet.
- Place the instrument onto the front carrying handles, push the tube upwards and take off.
- Unscrew the combi screw from the locking bracket of the module in the vicinity of the instrument fan and fold up.
- Pull off all MMCX plug-in cables (using a pull-out tool*) from the top of the REFERENCE BOARD and pull out the module towards the top with the help of the locking bracket.

Installing the new REFERENCE BOARD and completing the instrument

- Insert the new REFERENCE BOARD in the instrument in the reverse order and connect all MMCX plug-in cables.
- Perform manual adjustment +5 VDC reference voltage and TCXO adjustment as described in chapter 2.
- Complete the instrument without causing damage to the cables.
- Connect the instrument to the mains and switch on.

Automatic module data adjustment

- During startup observe the display.
- When three BEEPs can be heard, press the *MENU SELECT* key.
The version manager is started (see also chapter 4, *Firmware update*). The display includes the menu item *FIRMWARE UPDATE AFTER BOARD CHANGE*.
- Press the softkey to the left of the above mentioned menu item.
The automatic module data adjustment is performed under software control, firmware updates for microprocessors and programmable devices being performed as well. This may take a few minutes.

After the adjustment has been terminated, the operating software starts automatically and the CMU is ready for use and complies with the specifications.

* available in CMU-Service Kit CMU-Z3 (1100.7690.02)

Replacing the RXTX BOARD1

(see chapter 5, *spare part list*, *Current No. 550* and *explosion drawing 1100.0008.01 D sheet 2*)

The RXTX BOARD1 is installed in the module support as plug-in module. For replacement proceed as follows:

Opening the instrument and removing the RXTX BOARD1

- Switch off the instrument, pull the mains plug and unscrew the rear-panel feet.
- Place the instrument onto the front carrying handles, push the tube upwards and take off.
- After unscrewing the two countersunk screws at the top left instrument frame, slightly lift the cover at the top of the instrument, slightly shift towards the right and lift off.
- Place the instrument to the left side and unscrew the two RF SMA coax cables at the bottom of the RXTX BOARD1 using a special wrench*. Likewise pull off the MMCX plug-in cable (using a pull-out tool*) from the bottom.
- Pull off all MMCX plug-in cables from the top of the RXTX1 BOARD and pull out the board using the two levers on both sides.

Installing the new RXTX BOARD1 and completing the instrument

- Insert the new RXTX BOARD1 into the instrument in the reverse order and carefully connect all the MMCX plug-in and RF SMA coax cables.
- Complete the instrument without causing damage to the cables.
- Connect the instrument to the mains and switch on.

Automatic module data adjustment

- During startup observe the display.
- When three BEEPs can be heard, press the *MENU SELECT* key.
The version manager is started (see also chapter 4, *Firmware update*). The display includes the menu item *FIRMWARE UPDATE AFTER BOARD CHANGE*.
- Press the softkey to the left of the above mentioned menu item.
The automatic module data adjustment is performed under software control, firmware updates for microprocessors and programmable devices being performed as well. This may take a few minutes.

After the adjustment has been terminated, the operating software starts automatically and the CMU is ready for use and complies with the specifications, except for the high-precision level accuracy. In order to achieve the level accuracy as described in the data sheet, a so-called path error data record is necessary.

To this end, the CMU must be measured using the test system ACS 100 (see chapter 1, *Performance Test*).

* available in CMU-Service Kit CMU-Z3 (1100.7690.02)

Replacing the TR-CORRECTION MODULE in the RXTX BOARD1

(see chapter 5, *spare part list*, *Current No. 555* and *explosion drawing 1100.0008.01 D*)

The TR-CORRECTION MODULE is incorporated in the RXTX1 BOARD as sandwich module. For replacement proceed as follows:

Opening the instrument and removing the TR-CORRECTION MODULE

- Switch off the instrument, pull the mains plug and unscrew the rear-panel feet.
- Place the instrument onto the front carrying handles, push the tube upwards and take off.
- After unscrewing the two countersunk screws at the top left instrument frame, slightly lift the cover at the instrument top, slightly push to the right and lift off.
- Place the instrument to the left side and unscrew the two RF SMA coax cables at the bottom of the RXTX BOARD1 using a special wrench. Likewise, pull off the MMCX plug-in cable at the bottom.
- Pull off all the MMCX plug-in cables (using a pull-out tool*) from the top of the RXTX BOARD1 and pull off the module towards the top using the two levers on the right and left.
- Unscrew one screw of each cooling plate, pull off the cooling plates towards the side and then unscrew all screws of the RXTX aluminum cover shells. Then the cover shells of the top and bottom can be removed.
- Pull off the sandwich module TR-CORRECTION MODULE (using a pull-out tool*) from the RXTX BOARD1.

Installing the new TR-CORRECTION BOARD and completing the instrument

- Insert the new TR-CORRECTION MODULE.
- Reinsert the cover shells in the reverse order and fasten with screws. Attach the cooling plates again.
- Insert the RXTX BOARD1 into the instrument in the reverse order and carefully connect all the MMCX plug-in cables and RF-SMA coax cables.
- Complete the instrument without causing damage to the cables.
- Connect the instrument to the mains and switch on.

Automatic module data adjustment

- During startup observe the display.
- When three BEEPs can be heard, press the *MENU SELECT* key.
The version manager is started (see also chapter 4, *Firmware update*). The display includes the menu item *FIRMWARE UPDATE AFTER BOARD CHANGE*.
- Press the softkey to the left of the above mentioned menu item.
The automatic module data adjustment is performed under software control, firmware updates for microprocessors and programmable devices being performed as well. This may take a few minutes.

After the adjustment has been terminated, the operating software starts automatically and the CMU is ready for use and complies with the specifications, except for the high-precision level accuracy. In order to achieve the level accuracy as described in the data sheet, a so-called path error data record is necessary.

To this end, the CMU must be measured using the test system ACS 100 (see chapter 1, *Performance Test*).

* available in CMU-Service Kit CMU-Z3 (1100.7690.02)

Replacing the DIGITAL BOARD

(see chapter 5, *spare part list*, *Current No. 570* and *explosion drawing 1100.0008.01 D sheet 2*)

The DIGITAL BOARD is incorporated in the module support as plug-in module. For replacement proceed as follows:

Opening the instrument and removing the DIGITAL BOARD

- Switch off the instrument, pull the mains plug and unscrew the rear-panel feet.
- Place the instrument onto the front carrying handles, push the tube upwards and take off.
- After unscrewing the two countersunk screws at the top left instrument frame, slightly lift the cover at the instrument top, slightly push to the right and lift off.
- Pull off all the MMCX plug-in cables (using a pull-out tool*) from the top of the DIGITAL BOARD and pull off the module towards the top using the two levers on the right and left.

Installing the new DIGITAL BOARD and completing the instrument

- Insert the new DIGITAL BOARD into the instrument in the reverse order and connect all the MMCX plug-in cables.
- Complete the instrument without causing damage to the cables.
- Connect the instrument to the mains and switch on.

Automatic module data adjustment

- During startup observe the display.
- When three BEEPs can be heard, press the *MENU SELECT* key.
The version manager is started (see also chapter 4, *Firmware update*). The display includes the menu item *FIRMWARE UPDATE AFTER BOARD CHANGE*.
- Press the softkey to the left of the above mentioned menu item.
The automatic module data adjustment is performed under software control, firmware updates for microprocessors and programmable devices being performed as well. This may take a few minutes.

After the adjustment has been terminated, the operating software starts automatically and the CMU is ready for use and complies with the specifications, except for the high-precision level accuracy.

In order to achieve the level accuracy as described in the data sheet, a so-called path error data record is necessary.

To this end, the CMU must be measured using the test system ACS 100 (see chapter 1, *Performance Test*).

* available in CMU-Service Kit CMU-Z3 (1100.7690.02)

Replacing the MODULES: ADC MODULE1, DDC MODULE1, TXDSP MODULE1, AUC MODULE1 in the DIGITAL BOARD

(see chapter 5, spare part list, Current No. 590 (ADC MODULE1), Current No. 580 (DDC MODULE1), Current No. 600 (TXDSP MODULE1), Current No. 610 (AUC MODULE1) and explosion drawing 1100.1791.01 D sheet 2)

The sandwich modules ADC MODULE1, DDC MODULE1, TXDSP MODULE1 and AUC MODULE1 are installed in the DIGITAL BOARD as plug-in modules. For replacement proceed as follows:

Opening the instrument and removing the modules

- Switch off the instrument, pull the mains plug and unscrew the rear-panel feet.
- Place the instrument onto the front carrying handles, push the tube upwards and take off.
- After unscrewing the two countersunk screws at the top left instrument frame, slightly lift the cover at the instrument top, slightly push to the right and lift off.
- Pull off all the MMCX plug-in cables (using a pull-out tool*) from the top of the DIGITAL BOARD and pull off the module towards the top using the two levers on the right and left.
- Remove the cover of the higher HVC side (B-side) by loosening the cover screws.
- Carefully lever out the respective sandwich module (using a pull-out tool*) in the case of the ADC MODULE loosen the two fixing screws before.

Installing the new sandwich module and completing the instrument

- Replace by a new module.



Caution!

Take care to insert the module at the correct position.

The heat conducting mats have to be stuck to the components of the modules (see chapter 5, drawing 1100.1791.01 D sheet 2).

- Insert the DIGITAL BOARD into the instrument in the reverse order and connect all the MMCX plug-in cables.
- Complete the instrument without causing damage to the cables.
- Connect the instrument to the mains and switch on.

* available in CMU-Service Kit CMU-Z3 (1100.7690.02)

Automatic module data adjustment

- During startup observe the display.
- When three BEEPs can be heard, press the *MENU SELECT* key.
The version manager is started (see also chapter 4, *Firmware update*). The display includes the menu item *FIRMWARE UPDATE AFTER BOARD CHANGE*.
- Press the softkey to the left of the above mentioned menu item.
The automatic module data adjustment is performed under software control, firmware updates for microprocessors and programmable devices being performed as well. This may take a few minutes.

After the adjustment has been terminated, the operating software starts automatically and the CMU is ready for use and complies with the specifications, except for the high-precision level accuracy.

In order to achieve the level accuracy as described in the data sheet, a so-called path error data record is necessary.

To this end, the CMU must be measured using the test system ACS 100 (see chapter 1, *Performance Test*).

Replacing the Option OCXO REFERENCE OSC. CMU-B11 or CMU-B12

(see chapter 5, spare part list, Current No. 690 (OCXO REFERENCE OSC. CMU-B11), 710 (OCXO REFERENCE OSC. CMU-B12) and explosion drawing 1100.0008.01 D sheet 2)

The Option OCXO REFERENCE OSC. is fitted at the right side panel below the instrument fan in the CMU. For replacement proceed as follows:

Opening the instrument and removing the OPTION OCXO REFERENCE OSC.

- Switch off the instrument, pull the mains plug and unscrew the rear-panel feet.
- Place the instrument onto the front carrying handles, push the tube upwards and take off.
- Place the instrument onto the left side, locate the OPTION OCXO (see chapter 5, explosion drawing 1100.0008.01 D sheet 2) and unscrew the two combi screws on the module support and one combi screw on the MOTHERBOARD1.
- Pull off OPTION OCXO REFERENCE OSC. from the MOTHERBOARD1 connector, slightly tilt and swing out towards the bottom.

Installing the new OPTION OCXO REFERENCE OSC. and completing the instrument

- Install the new OPTION OCXO REFERENCE OSC. in the reverse order. Tighten the three combi screws again.

Note: Make sure that the 10-pin connector to the MOTHERBOARD is inserted correctly.

- Complete the instrument without causing damage to the cables.

Manual OCXO adjustment

- Connect the instrument to the mains and switch on.
- Check the frequency accuracy and, if necessary, perform manual OCXO adjustment as described in chapter 2.

Replacing the Option UNIVERSAL SIGNALLING UNIT CMU-B21

(see chapter 5, *spare part list*, *Current No. 730* and *explosion drawing 1100.0008.01 D sheet 2*)

The OPTION UNIV. SIGN. UNIT is installed in the module support as plug-in module. For replacement proceed as follows:

Opening the instrument and removing the OPTION UNIV. SIGN. UNIT

- Switch off the instrument, pull the mains plug and unscrew the rear-panel feet.
- Place the instrument onto the front carrying handles, push the tube upwards and take off.
- After unscrewing the two countersunk screws at the top left instrument frame slightly lift the cover at the top of the instrument, slightly shift towards the right and lift off.
- Take out the module using the two levers on the right and left.

Installing the new OPTION UNIV. SIGN. UNIT and completing the instrument

- Insert the new OPTION UNIV. SIGN. UNIT into the instrument in the reverse order.
- Complete the instrument without causing damage to the cables.
- Connect the instrument to the mains and switch on.

Automatic module data adjustment

- During startup observe the display.
- When three BEEPs can be heard, press the *MENU SELECT* key.
The version manager is started (see also chapter 4, *Firmware update*). The display includes the menu item *FIRMWARE UPDATE AFTER BOARD CHANGE*.
- Press the softkey to the left of the above mentioned menu item.
The automatic module data adjustment is performed under software control, firmware updates for microprocessors and programmable devices being performed as well. This may take a few minutes.

After the adjustment has been terminated, the operating software starts automatically and the CMU is ready for use and complies with the specifications.

Replacing the MODULES: DSP MODULE0/1, IQOUT MODULE, OPTION SPEECH CODEC CMU-B52 (INCLUDES DSP MODULE3) in the UNIV. SIGN. UNIT

(see chapter 5, spare part list, Current No. 740 (DSP MODULE0), 741 (DSP MODULE1), 760 (SPEECH CODEC), 765 (DSP MODULE3), 750 (I/Q OUT MODULES) and explosion drawing 1100.5216.01 D sheet 2)

The sandwich modules DSP MODULE0, DSP MODULE1, IQOUT MODULE and OPTION SPEECH CODEC CMU-B52 (includes DSP MODULE3) are installed in the UNIV. SIGN. UNIT as plug-in modules. For replacement proceed as follows:

Opening the instrument and removing the modules

- Switch off the instrument, pull the mains plug and unscrew the rear-panel feet.
- Place the instrument onto the front carrying handles, push the tube upwards and take off.
- After unscrewing the two countersunk screws at the top left instrument frame slightly lift the cover at the top of the instrument, slightly shift towards the right and lift off.
- Take out the module using the two levers on the right and left.
- Take off the cover on the higher side (B-side) by loosening the cover screws.
- Carefully lever out the respective sandwich module (using a pull-out tool*) (see chapter 5, drawing 1100.5216.01 D sheet 2).

Installing the new sandwich module and completing the instrument

- Replace by new module.

Caution!



Take care to insert the respective module (DSP MODULE0 and DSP MODULE1 modules are of the same design) with the correct polarity (see chapter 5, drawing 1100.5216.01 sheet 2).

- Replace the cover and fasten with screws.
- Insert the Option UNIV. SIGN. UNIT into the instrument in the reverse order.
- Complete the instrument without causing damage to the cables.
- Connect the instrument to the mains and switch on.

* available in CMU-Service Kit CMU-Z3 (1100.7690.02)

Automatic module data adjustment

- During startup observe the display.
- When three BEEPs can be heard, press the *MENU SELECT* key.
The version manager is started (see also chapter 4, *Firmware update*). The display includes the menu item *FIRMWARE UPDATE AFTER BOARD CHANGE*.
- Press the softkey to the left of the above mentioned menu item.
The automatic module data adjustment is performed under software control, firmware updates for microprocessors and programmable devices being performed as well. This may take a few minutes.

After the adjustment has been terminated, the operating software starts automatically and the CMU is ready for use and complies with the specifications.

Replacing the Option AUDIO-GEN. + ANA. CMU-B41

(see chapter 5, *spare part list*, *Current No. 755 and 756* and *explosion drawing 1100.0008.01 D sheet 2*)

The Option AUDIO-GEN. + ANA. is installed at the front right top of the CMU as plug-in module in the cage. For replacement proceed as follows:

Opening the instrument and removing the Option AUDIO-GEN. + ANA.

- Switch off the instrument, pull the mains plug and unscrew the rear-panel feet.
- Place the instrument onto the front carrying handles, push the tube upwards and take off.
- Unscrew the combi screw from the locking bracket of the module in the vicinity of the instrument fan and fold up.
- Pull off all MMCX plug-in cables (using a pull-out tool*) from the top of the Option AUDIO-GEN. + ANA. and pull out the module towards the top with the help of the locking bracket.

Installing the new Option AUDIO-GEN. + ANA. and completing the instrument

- Insert the new Option AUDIO-GEN. + ANA. in the instrument in the reverse order and connect all MMCX plug-in cables.
- Complete the instrument without causing damage to the cables.
- Connect the instrument to the mains and switch on.

Automatic module data adjustment

- During startup observe the display.
- When three BEEPs can be heard, press the *MENU SELECT* key.
The version manager is started (see also chapter 4, *Firmware update*). The display includes the menu item *FIRMWARE UPDATE AFTER BOARD CHANGE*.
- Press the softkey to the left of the above mentioned menu item.
The automatic module data adjustment is performed under software control, firmware updates for microprocessors and programmable devices being performed as well. This may take a few minutes.

After the adjustment has been terminated, the operating software starts automatically and the CMU is ready for use and complies with the specifications.

* available in CMU-Service Kit CMU-Z3 (1100.7690.02)

Replacing the POWER SUPPLY

(see chapter 5, *spare part list*, *Current No. 670* and *explosion drawing 1100.0008.01 D sheet 2*)

The POWER SUPPLY is fitted at the rear of the instrument frame of the CMU. For replacement proceed as follows:

Removing the POWER SUPPLY

- Switch off the instrument and pull the mains plug.
- Unscrew the ten screws at the rear of the POWER SUPPLY. Pull out the power supply approx. 10 mm to 20 mm towards the rear, slightly tilt towards the bottom and then pull out completely.

Installing the new POWER SUPPLY

- Install the new POWER SUPPLY in the reverse order.
 - Note:** *Make sure that the 96-pin connector to the MOTHERBOARD1 locks in place correctly.*
- Connect the instrument to the mains and switch on.

Replacing the Instrument Fan

(see chapter 5, spare part list, Current No. 80, and explosion drawing 1100.0008.01 D sheet 2)

The fan is fitted at the right side panel of the CMU in an air duct. For replacement proceed as follows:

Opening the instrument and removing the fan

- Switch off the instrument, pull the mains plug and unscrew the rear-panel feet.
- Place the instrument onto the front carrying handles, push the tube upwards and take off.
- Place the instrument onto the left side and locate the fan connecting cable. Coming from the air duct, the cable leads to connector X211 at MOTHERBOARD1 near the Option OCXO REFERENCE OSC.. If this is installed, it can as well be removed in order to enable easier access to the fan connector (see replacing the OPTION OCXO REFERENCE OSC.).
- Pull off the connector from MOTHERBOARD1. To this end, press the locking lever at the top of the connector towards the connector and lift off the cable.
- Lever off the cover of the air duct and unscrew the four countersunk screws of the fan in the right side panel of the CMU. Carefully take out the fan towards the top and pull the connecting cable through the hole in the air duct (Take off the adhesive tapes of the cable entry and keep them for later).

Installing the new fan and completing the instrument

- Replace the new fan in the reverse order.
 - Note:** *Make sure that the air direction of the fan is such that air is sucked in from the right side of the CMU and pressed through the air duct. Note the arrows on the fan casing.*
- Reconnect the fan connecting cable to MOTHERBOARD1 (Fix again the adhesive tapes of the cable entry).
- Complete the instrument without causing damage to the cables.
- Connect the instrument to the mains and switch on.

Replacing the MOTHERBOARD

(see chapter 5, spare part list, Current No. 620 (MOTHERBOARD1), Current No. 630 (MOTHERBOARD2), Current No. 660 (FRONTPANEL BOARD), Current No. 640 (REARPANEL BOARD1), Current No. 650 (REARPANEL BOARD2) and explosion drawing 1100.0008.01 D)

The MOTHERBOARD consists of five parts: MOTHERBOARD1, MOTHERBOARD2, FRONTPANEL BOARD, REARPANEL BOARD1 and REARPANEL BOARD2.

For replacement of the individual parts proceed as follows:

MOTHERBOARD1 (big MOTHERBOARD)

Opening the instrument and removing MOTHERBOARD1

- Switch off the instrument, pull the mains plug and unscrew the rear-panel feet.
- Place the instrument onto the front carrying handles, push the tube upwards and take off.
- After unscrewing the two countersunk screws at the top left instrument frame slightly lift the cover at the top of the instrument, slightly shift towards the right and lift off.
- Loosen all connecting cables to the boards, then lever out all boards as described above using the two levers at the right and at the left.
- Likewise, remove the POWER SUPPLY and the FRONT MODULE, disconnect the ribbon cable connections to the RF-FRONTEND, MOTHERBOARD2, FRONTPANEL BOARD, REARPANEL BOARD1 and REARPANEL BOARD2. Disconnect the fan connecting cable and remove the Option OCXO REFERENCE OSC, if installed.
- Remove the partition inserted between air duct and module support as reinforcement by unscrewing the four screws.
- Place the instrument upside down and unscrew all the five combi screws on MOTHERBOARD1, then slightly shift MOTHERBOARD1 towards the rear until the six motherboard supports slide out of the keyholes. Then swing out MOTHERBOARD1 towards the top.

Installing the new MOTHERBOARD1 and completing the instrument

- Insert new MOTHERBOARD1 and connect all connectors and modules in the reverse order.
- Complete the instrument without causing damage to the cables.
- Connect the instrument to the mains and switch on.

MOTHERBOARD2 (small MOTHERBOARD)**Opening the instrument and removing MOTHERBOARD2**

- Switch off the instrument and pull the mains plug and unscrew the rear-panel feet.
- Place the instrument onto the front carrying handles, push the tube upwards and take off.
- Unscrew the combi screw of the module locking bracket near the instrument fan and swing away the locking bracket towards the top.
- Disconnect all the MMCX plug-in cables (using a pull-out tool*) from the top of the REFERENCE BOARD and pull off the module.
- If installed, remove any other optional module next to the REFERENCE BOARD.
- Disconnect the two ribbon cables from the MOTHERBOARD2. Unscrew the four screws from MOTHERBOARD2 and take out.

Installing the new MOTHERBOARD2 and completing the instrument

- Replace new MOTHERBOARD2, fasten with screws and connect all connectors and modules in the reverse order.
- Complete the instrument without causing damage to the cables.
- Connect the instrument to the mains and switch on.

FRONTPANEL BOARD (at the front of the instrument frame)**Opening the instrument and removing the FRONTPANEL BOARD**

- Switch off the instrument and pull the mains plug and unscrew the rear-panel feet.
- Place the instrument onto the front carrying handles, push the tube upwards and take off.
- Remove the FRONT MODULE as described above.
- Unscrew the four countersunk screws of part of the mounting plate in the front frame at the bottom and the top, loosen the two ribbon cables from MOTHERBOARD1 and the MMCX coax cables (using a pull-out tool*) on the option (if installed) next to the REFERENCE BOARD.
- Loosen all interface screws on part of the mounting plate and take out the FRONTPANELBOARD.

Installing the new FRONTPANEL BOARD and completing the instrument

- Install new FRONTPANEL BOARD, fasten with screws and connect all connectors and modules in the reverse order.
- Complete the instrument without causing damage to the cables.
- Connect the instrument to the mains and switch on.

* available in CMU-Service Kit CMU-Z3 (1100.7690.02)

REARPANEL BOARD1 (Interface board for Standard Connectors at the Rear of the Instrument Frame)

Opening the instrument and removing the REARPANEL BOARD1

- Switch off the instrument and pull the mains plug and unscrew the rear-panel feet.
- Place the instrument onto the front carrying handles, push the tube upwards and take off.
- Place the instrument onto the left side.
- Pull off the two ribbon cables of the REARPANEL BOARD1 on MOTHERBOARD1.
- Loosen all interface screws on the integrated rear panel below the POWER SUPPLY and take out the REARPANEL BOARD1.

Installing the new REARPANEL BOARD1 and completing the instrument

- Install new REARPANEL BOARD1, fasten with screws and connect all connectors in the reverse order.
- Complete the instrument without causing damage to the cables.
- Connect the instrument to the mains and switch on.

REARPANEL BOARD2 (Interface Board for Further Connectors at the Rear of the Instrument Frame)

Opening the Instrument and removing the REARPANEL BOARD2

- Switch off the instrument and pull the mains plug and unscrew the rear-panel feet.
- Place the instrument onto the front carrying handles, push the tube upwards and take off.
- Slightly lift the cover at the top of the instrument after unscrewing the two countersunk screws on the left, slightly shift to the right and lift off.
- Place the instrument onto the left side.
- Disconnect the two ribbon cables of the REARPANEL BOARD2 from MOTHERBOARD1.
- Unscrew the 6 combi screws of the rear-panel cover and disconnect all coax cables of the BNC connectors at the respective modules. Disconnect any option connectors mounted on the integrated rear panel. Pull the rear panel towards the rear.
- Loosen all interface screws to the REARPANEL BOARD2 on the integrated rear panel and take out REARPANEL BOARD2.

Installing the new REARPANEL BOARD2 and completing the instrument

- Install new REARPANEL BOARD2, fasten with screws and connect all connectors in the reverse order.
- Complete the instrument without causing damage to the cables.
- Connect the instrument to the mains and switch on.

Troubleshooting

Faulty functions may sometimes originate in simple causes, but sometimes they also result from faulty components.

These troubleshooting instructions permit to trace the fault down to module level and make the instrument ready for use again by means of module adjustment.

For the module adjustment and further error elimination, we recommend to send the instrument to our authorized service (see list of addresses, *preface*).

**Warning!**

Live modules must not be removed or plugged in!

Do not produce short-circuits when measuring voltages!

For simple troubleshooting, the CMU provides the following tools:

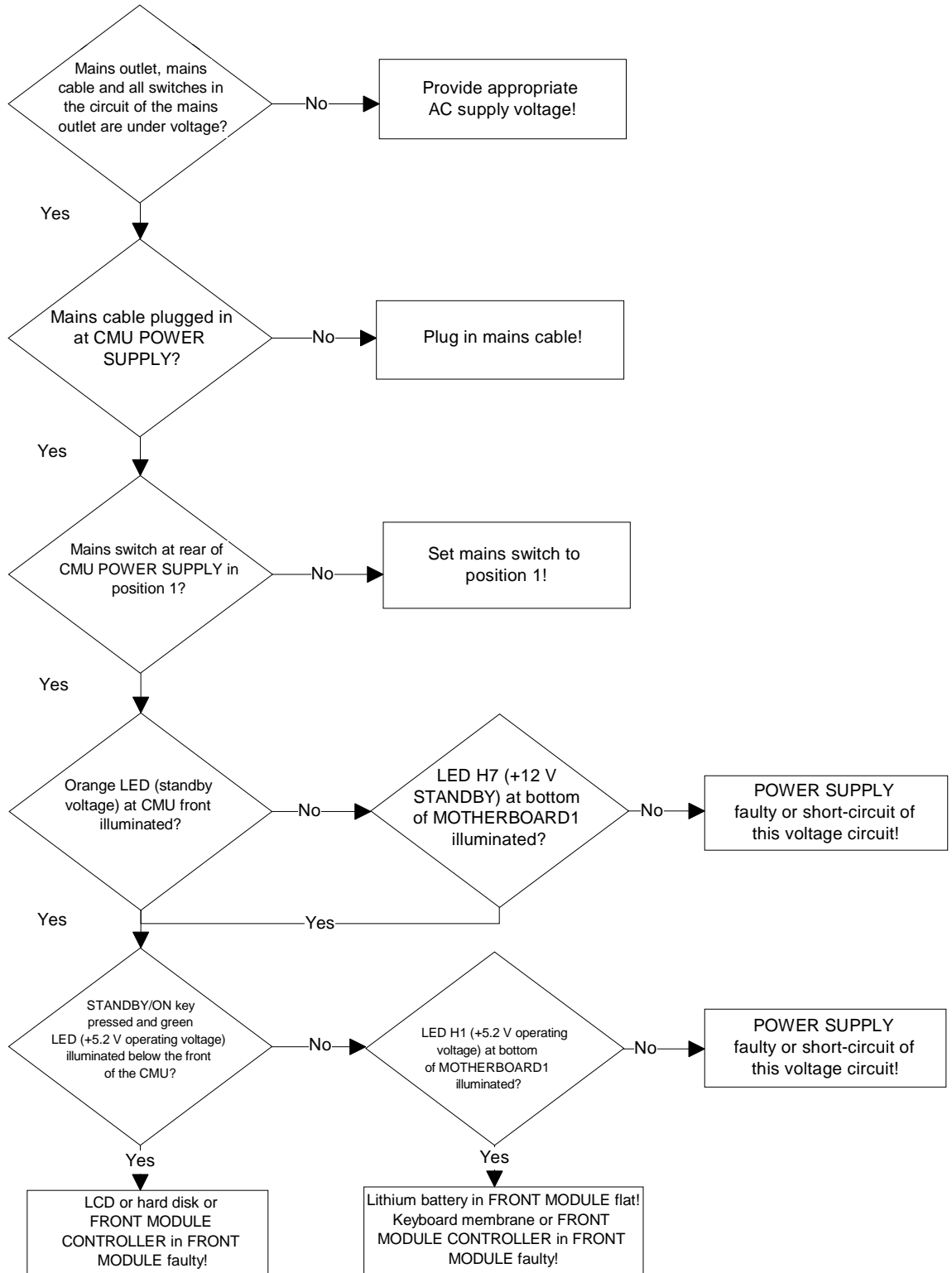
- Nine green LEDs (H1 to H8) at the bottom of MOTHERBOARD1, which indicate the operating voltages.
- A SELFTEST and INFO menu, which presents voltages via the module-internal diagnosis and RF loop-measurements with internal RF generator and RF analyzer.
- ERROR messages on the LCD display with references to sources of error.

Note: *In the case of problems first check all connections for damage (cables, plug-and-socket connections etc.) or wrong positions.*

For advanced troubleshooting on board-level, see Service Manual Modules (1100.4903.94-01).

Troubleshooting using the LEDs (H1 to H8) on the MOTHERBOARD

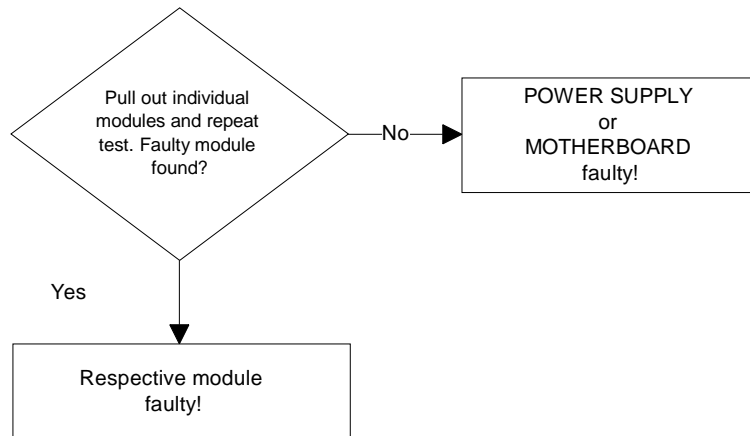
- Fault: CMU cannot be switched on.



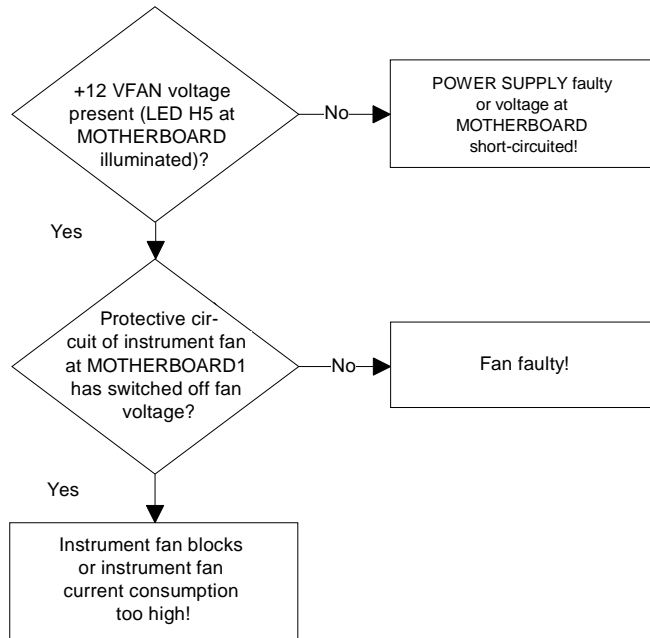
- **Fault: Short-circuit of one or several operating voltages**

➤ Check LEDs (H1 to H8) at the bottom of MOTHERBOARD1 to determine which voltage is short-circuited.

Note: *In the case of a short-circuit, the power supply switches off all voltages after a short period of time.
Restart is possible using the ON/STANDBY key.*



- **Fault: Instrument fan does not work.**



Note: *Measure instrument fan voltage at connector X 211! By pressing the STANDBY/ON key again, the protective circuit of the instrument fan can be restarted.*

Troubleshooting using the SELFTEST Menu for Modules

The SELFTEST menu indicate the diagnostic voltages for the individual modules of which the modules settings are exactly defined. Thus, a specific selftest of the respective module is possible. This menu additionally features internal RF power measurements which are designed as RF loop with internal generator and analyzer. This is why a simple RF path is possible.

The selftest menu can be called up via the *MENU SELECT* key on the front panel of the CMU. Call the selection BASE via the spinwheel in the *MENU SELECT* and confirm with ENTER. The respective selftest can be selected via the softkey *SELECT* and the spinwheel.

The following selftests are available:

- Continuous Selftest (Continous selftest via System Selftest and Internal RF Loop Selftest, passed/failed with error output is only indicated; additionally in case of errors, it is created an error file 'cst.err*')
- Internal RF Loop Selftest (Selftest RF path by power measurements via internal generator and analyzer, in this case all measured values are indicated.)
- System Selftest (Selftest instrument for diagnostic voltages, passed/failed with error output is only indicated.)
- FE Selftest (Selftest Module RF FRONTEND for diagnostic voltages, in this case all measured values are indicated.)
- REF Selftest (Selftest Module REFERENCE BOARD for diagnostic voltages, in this case all measured values are indicated.)
- DIG Selftest (Selftest Module DIGITAL BOARD for diagnostic voltages, in this case all measured values are indicated.)
- RXTX1 Selftest (Selftest Module RXTX1 BOARD for diagnostic voltages, in this case all measured values are indicated.)
- 1→4/3→2 RF Loop Selftest RF Path RF1→RF4IN and RF3OUT→RF2 via external N-coax cable by power measurements via internal generator and analyser, in this case all measured values are indicated.

After having selected and confirming with the ENTER key, the test can be started by selecting the TEST softkey and the ON key.

Pressing the REPORT softkey and turning the spinwheel the indicated page can be pulled up and down. If errors (red color) are produced by this test, the error will be found out and eliminated on the respective module.

* **Note:** You can read the error file 'cst.err' as follows:
 - Connect the external keyboard connector to the rear panel of the CMU.
 - Switch on the CMU and wait until the CMU is booted.
 - Start the Continuous Selftest (only when errors have occurred, the file 'cst.err' is created. Don't finish the Continuous Selftest with OFF, otherwise the 'cst.err' file will be deleted.)
 - Press the keys ALT and F4 of the external keyboard to get to the DOS mode.
 - Read the file with the DOS editor: 'edit cst.err'
 - Quit the DOS editor and start CMU operating software with: 'cmu.bat'.

Troubleshooting using the INFO Menu for Modules

The INFO menu can be called up via the *INFO* key on the front panel of the CMU from each measurement application of the CMU. Thus, it is possible to get diagnostic voltages, when the measurement application on the respective module is exactly selected, e.g. to determine whether a PLL has locked in.

The respective module state can be selected via the softkey *SELECT* and the spinwheel.

The following info menus are available:

- FE State (State test MODULE RF FRONTEND for diagnostic voltages, in this case all measured values are indicated.)
- REF State (State test MODULE REFERENCE BOARD for diagnostic voltages, in this case all measured values are indicated.)
- DIG State (State test MODULE DIGITAL BOARD for diagnostic voltages, in this case all measured values are indicated.)
- RXTX1 State (State test RXTX1 BOARD for diagnostic voltages, in this case all measured values are indicated.)

After having selected and confirming with the *ENTER* key, the test can be started by selecting the *TEST* softkey and the *ON* key.

Pressing the *REPORT* softkey and turning the spinwheel the indicated page can be pulled up and down.

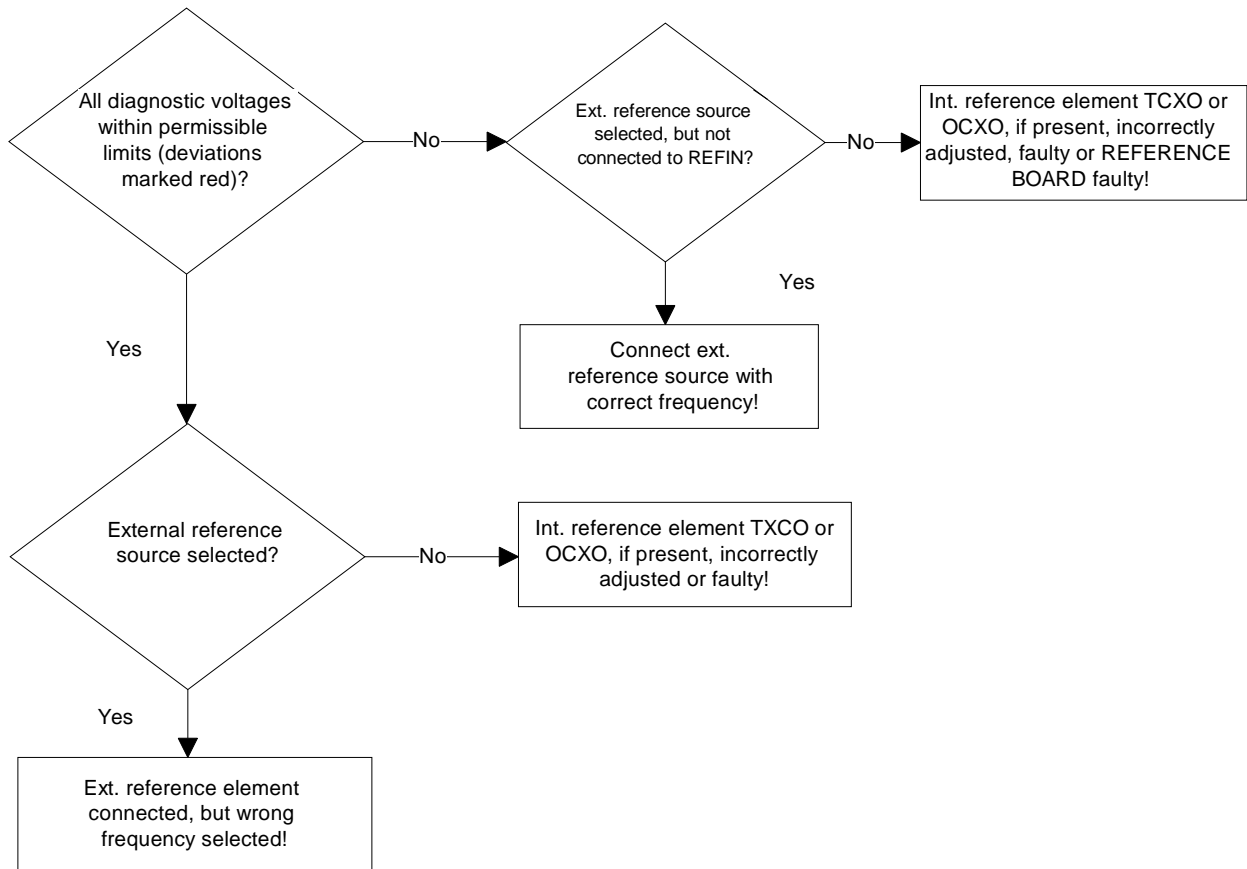
Note: Diagnostic voltages which are called up by the INFO key, are partly depending on the active measurement application. Which is why some voltages may be out of tolerance (red color), when this function is not used by the selected application.

If the fault is not clear, it is useful to call up the SELFTEST Menu and check all diagnostic voltages of the modules to determine whether there are discernible deviations. This knowledge then enables a specific module replacement in order to eliminate the error.

• Example: Info menu REFERENCE BOARD

Fault: The frequency accuracy of the RF signal deviates.

Call the Maintenance Menu via the *INFO* Key select REFERENCE BOARD, start the diagnosis measurement using the *TEST* Key and activate the *ON* hardkey.



Troubleshooting using the ERROR messages on the LC display

Error message	Error description	Troubleshooting to
These clocks are not present: NET_CLOCK_1 NET_CLOCK_2	Netclock 1 / 2 not present	REFERENCE BOARD, DIGITAL BOARD, MMCX cable W31/W32
These clocks are not present: FIXED_CLOCK	110.8MHz Reference clock not present	REFERENCE BOARD, DIGITAL BOARD, MMCX cable W33
DIG diag adc cal error	Calibration error of the diagnosis AC/DC converter	DIGITAL BOARD
FE pow adc cal error	Calibration error of the power meter AC/DC converter	RF FRONTEND
FE eprom data error FE pow meter data error	General eprom data error Eprom power meter data error	RF FRONTEND RF FRONTEND
timeout in 331 handshake	Communication error correction processor	TR-CORRECTION MODULE on RXTX BOARD

More troubleshooting

General errors on the transmitter side of the CMU

Error description	Troubleshooting to
Setting frequency in the module test faulty	REFERENCE BOARD MMCX cable W12 RXTX BOARD1 TR-CORRECTION MODULE1 MMCX cable W17 AUC MODULE1 TX DSP MODULE1
Setting frequency in the signalling test faulty	UNIV. SIGN. UNIT DIGITAL BOARD
Setting level in the module test faulty	RF FRONTEND SMA-cable W13 RXTX BOARD1 TR-CORRECTION MODULE1 MMCX cable W17 AUC MODULE1 TX DSP MODULE1
Setting level in the signalling test faulty	UNIV. SIGN. UNIT DIGITAL BOARD
Modulation in the module test faulty	DIGITAL BOARD AUC MODULE1 TX DSP MODULE1
Modulation in the signalling test faulty	DIGITAL BOARD AUC MODULE 1 UNIV. SIGN. UNIT

General errors on the receiver side of the CMU

Error description	Troubleshooting to
Received frequency in the module test faulty	REFERENCE BOARD MMCX cable W12 RXTX BOARD1 TR-CORRECTION MODULE1 MMCX cable W19 ADC MODULE1 DDC MODULE1
Received frequency in the signalling test faulty	UNIV. SIGN. UNIT DIGITAL BOARD
Received level in the module test faulty	RF FRONTEND SMA-cable W14 RXTX BOARD1 TR-CORRECTION MODULE1 MMCX cable W19 ADC MODULE1 DDC MODULE1
Received level in the signalling test faulty	RF FRONTEND SMA-cable W14 RXTX BOARD1 TR-CORRECTION MODULE1 MMCX cable W19 ADC MODULE1 DDC MODULE1 UNIV.SIGN. UNIT
Trigger releases no measurement RF POWER IF POWER	RF FRONTEND DIGITAL BOARD DDC-MODULE1 RXTX BOARD1 DIGITAL BOARD DDC-MODULE1

4 Software Update/Installing Options

This chapter contains information on extension and modification of the CMU. Additional manuals obtained together with a software/firmware update or with subsequently acquired options can be filed here.

New Installation of the CMU Software

A software update can be performed in the CMU using the PCMCIA INTERFACE or the FLOPPY DISK DRIVE (CMU-U61).

One of these is always installed in the CMU (compulsory option).

The software update is carried out in the CMU using the **VersionManager**. This tool enables convenient installation, deletion and activation of different software versions. It also permits to perform a firmware update of modules following module replacement (see chapter 2, *Automatic Adjustment*).

The CMU is always supplied with the latest software version including the version manager.

Note: *The newest CMU software is also available at the R&S Lotus Notes Service Board.*

Software Update via PCMCIA INTERFACE

For the PCMCIA INTERFACE, two drive slots are provided. Both drive slots can be used for the software update. An installation medium is automatically searched for. The flash disks type and the hard disk (type 3) feature a small groove on one side; the disks are to be inserted into the drive slot with the groove pointing upwards.

Note: *The drive designation is as follows: right drive slot (slot 0) is drive D; left drive slot (slot 1) is drive E. Hard disk can only be inserted into the right drive slot (Slot 0; drive D:).*

To perform the software update, the instrument must be switched off, then the software update flash disk or hard disk must be inserted into the PCMCIA INTERFACE on the instrument and the instrument switch on.

Then the further update flash disks (if necessary) must be inserted one after the other. Please follow the hints in the **VersionManager**.

Software Update via FLOPPY DISK DRIVE

To perform the software update, the instrument must be switched off, then the first software update floppy ('3.5') must be inserted into the FLOPPY DISK DRIVE of the instrument and the instrument switched on.

Then the further update floppies must be inserted one after the other. Please follow the hints in the **VersionManager**.

Performing a Software Update

On start-up, an automatic test is made to check whether an update floppy disk or a flash disk/hard disk is available. If this is the case, the version manager is started, displaying the following possible selections:

VersionManager Ver X.X

The active CMU software is the version: [active version]

- ← activate other software version
- ← delete a software version
- ← install software version from FLOPPY DISK DRIVE or PCMCIA Slot X
- ← firmware update after board change
- ← edit service tables
- ← exit

In the above menu, an action can be selected using the softkey located to the left of the arrow.

- For the software update select the action *install new software version* from the Floppy DISK DRIVE or the PCMCIA Slot X.
- Press the softkey to the left of the above mentioned menu item. An overview of the software versions that already provided on the installation media will appear.
- Select the desired version by pressing the softkey to the left of the arrow.

The software update will then start automatically, prompting the user to insert a further update floppy disk or flash disk, if necessary. Confirm using the ENTER hardkey.

Note: *In the case of several update floppy disks or flash disks always observe the order of the disk numbers.*

- When all update floppy disks or flash disks have been loaded, follow the prompt
Remove installation media and press ENTER key

The CMU boots again and automatically performs a firmware update of the hardware boards. This may take a few minutes. Then the new software version will start and the CMU is ready for use.

Reinstalling the Old Software

As described above, each software version, even older versions, can be simply loaded from a appropriate floppy disk or flash disk/hard disk using the version manager. It is also possible to keep several software versions stored on the hard disk in the CMU and reload them, if required, using the version manager. To this end, proceed as follows:

- During start-up observe the display.
- When three BEEPs can be heard, press the *MENU SELECT* key.
The version manager is now started (see also chapter 4, *Software Update*). The display includes the menu item *activate other software version*.
- Press the softkey to the left of the above mentioned menu item.
An overview of the software versions that are already provided in the CMU will appear.
- Select the desired version by pressing the softkey to the left of the arrow.

The selected software version is loaded. After the firmware update of the hardware boards has been terminated, the operating software starts automatically and the CMU is ready for use and can be operated as usual.

Loading Software as long as there is no VersionManager in the CMU

In case of unintentional deletion of the version manager, new loading of the version manager is necessary.

For this purpose, a software update floppy disk or flash disk type 2 / hard disk (type 3) and an external keyboard to be plugged in at the rear panel of the CMU at the KEYBOARD connector are required.

- Insert software update floppy disk No. 1 or flash disk / hard disk into the respective drive, switch on the CMU and use the external keyboard to select drive a: (with floppy disk drive) or d:/e: (with flash disk/hard disk) when the DOS prompt appears.

Note: *Using the hardkey combination 'Alt' and 'F4' on the external keyboard you get from the operating software into the DOS mode.*

- Change to the subdirectory of the update floppy or flash disk/hard disk (cd\...).
- Enter the command install.bat a:/d:/e: (corresponding to the respective drive) via the external keyboard.
- Confirm using the ENTER hardkey.

The version manager will be loaded and a software update can then be performed as described above.

Installing the Options

The following options are available with the CMU:

Option OCXO REFERENCE OSC. $2 \cdot 10^{-7}$ Aging/year	CMU-B11	1110.5000.02
Option OCXO REFERENCE OSC. $3.5 \cdot 10^{-8}$ Aging/year	CMU-B12	1110.5100.02
Option ADDITIONAL RF/IF CONNECTORS	CMU-B15	1110.6006.02
Option UNIVERSAL SIGNALLING UNIT	CMU-B21	1100.5200.02
Option AUDIO-GEN. + ANA.	CMU-B41	1100.5300.02
Option SPEECH CODEC for CMU-B21	CMU-B52	1110.5400.02
Bluetooth for CMU	CMU-B53	1100.5700.02
Option FLOPPY DISK DRIVE	CMU-U61	1110.5500.02
Option Abis Interface Unit	CMU-B71	1100.6406.02
Option CDMA (IS95) Signalling Unit	CMU-B81	1100.6506.02
SW Package for network tests, see overview of CMU manuals at the beginning of this service manual	CMU-Kxx	

Depending on the model ordered and the software configuration, the CMU comes with part of the options installed in the factory. For retrofitting, please note the mounting instructions enclosed with the options.

These mounting instructions can be filed at this place in the service manual and are thus easily available whenever they are required.

Caution!



The following accessories for the rackmount are available:

- 19" adapter ZZA-411 (standard installation kit with bracket),
Stock No. 1096.3283.00

All options can be installed by the user himself. No additional measuring equipment is necessary for putting into operation.

Caution!



Disconnect the instrument from the mains before opening the casing. Also note the safety instructions at the beginning of this manual.

The components used in the instrument are sensitive to electrostatic discharges which is why they are to be dealt with according to the ESD regulations.

When installing hardware options note the following:

- Switch off instrument and pull the mains plug.
- Unscrew rear panel feet of the rear side (four Phillips screws, size 2).
- Place the instrument onto the front carrying handles, push the tube upwards and take off.
- After installing the option replace the tube and fasten the rear panel feet again.



Caution!

When replacing the tube take care not to damage or pull off cables.

- Switch on CMU. Install additional software, if supplied, according to the instructions (see section *New Installation of the CMU Software*) or enable the additional software functions (see *Installation instructions for the respective option*). The software will then automatically detect the installed option (option display can be called using the *SETUP* key and the item *Options!*). If an adjustment is required for this option, the appropriate hints are to be found in the installation instructions for the option.

Option OCXO REFERENCE OSC.

CMU-B11

1110.5000.02

To this end the instrument must be opened. Proceed according to the instructions enclosed with the option (see also chapter 3, *Replacing the OPTION OCXO REFERENCE OSC. CMU-B11 1110.5000.02*).

Option OCXO REFERENCE OSC.

CMU-B12

1110.5100.02

To this end the instrument must be opened. Proceed according to the instructions enclosed with the option (see also chapter 3, *Replacing the OPTION OCXO REFERENCE OSC. CMU-B12 1110.5100.02*).

Option ADDITIONAL RF/IF CONNECTORS

CMU-B15

1100.6006.02

To this end the instrument must be opened. Proceed according to the instructions enclosed with the option (see also chapter 3, *Replacing the OPTION ADDITIONAL RF/IF CONNECTORS CMU-B15 1100.6006.02*).

Installation of Option CMU-B11 OCXO REF.OSC. (1100.5000.02)

Contents

1 Preparation	2
2 Installation of Option.....	3
3 Assembling Unit	4
4 Functional Test of Option CMU-B11	5

This option may also be installed at the customer's

1 Preparation

- 1.1 Switch off unit and unplug power cable.
- 1.2 Screw off cabinet feet (four cross-recessed screws, size 2).
- 1.3 Place unit on handles at the front, push casing upwards and remove (Fig. 1).

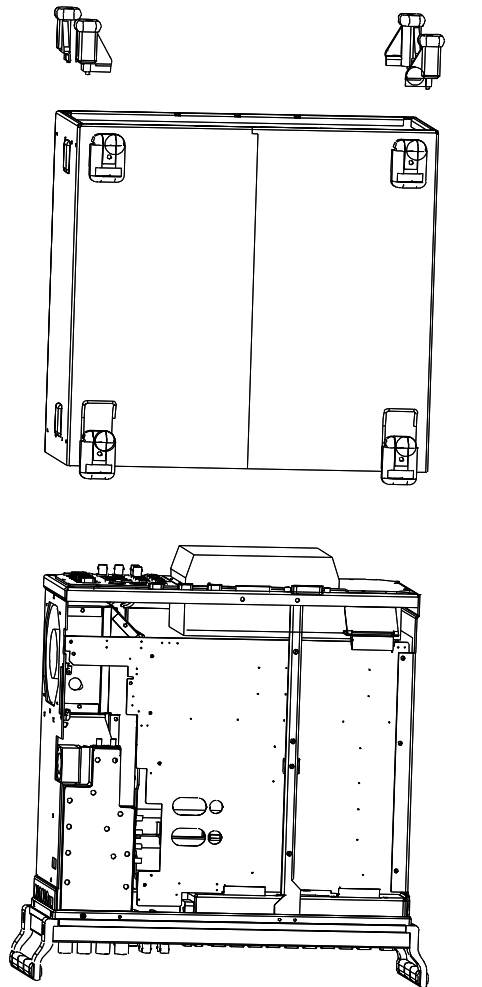


Fig. 1

2 Installation of Option

- 2.1 Insert OCXO REFERENCE OSC. into unit from the side until it plugs into connector X212 on motherboard 1.
- 2.1 Fit OCXO REFERENCE OSC. using the three supplied screw and washer assemblies (VS 0071.5040.00, see Fig. 2).

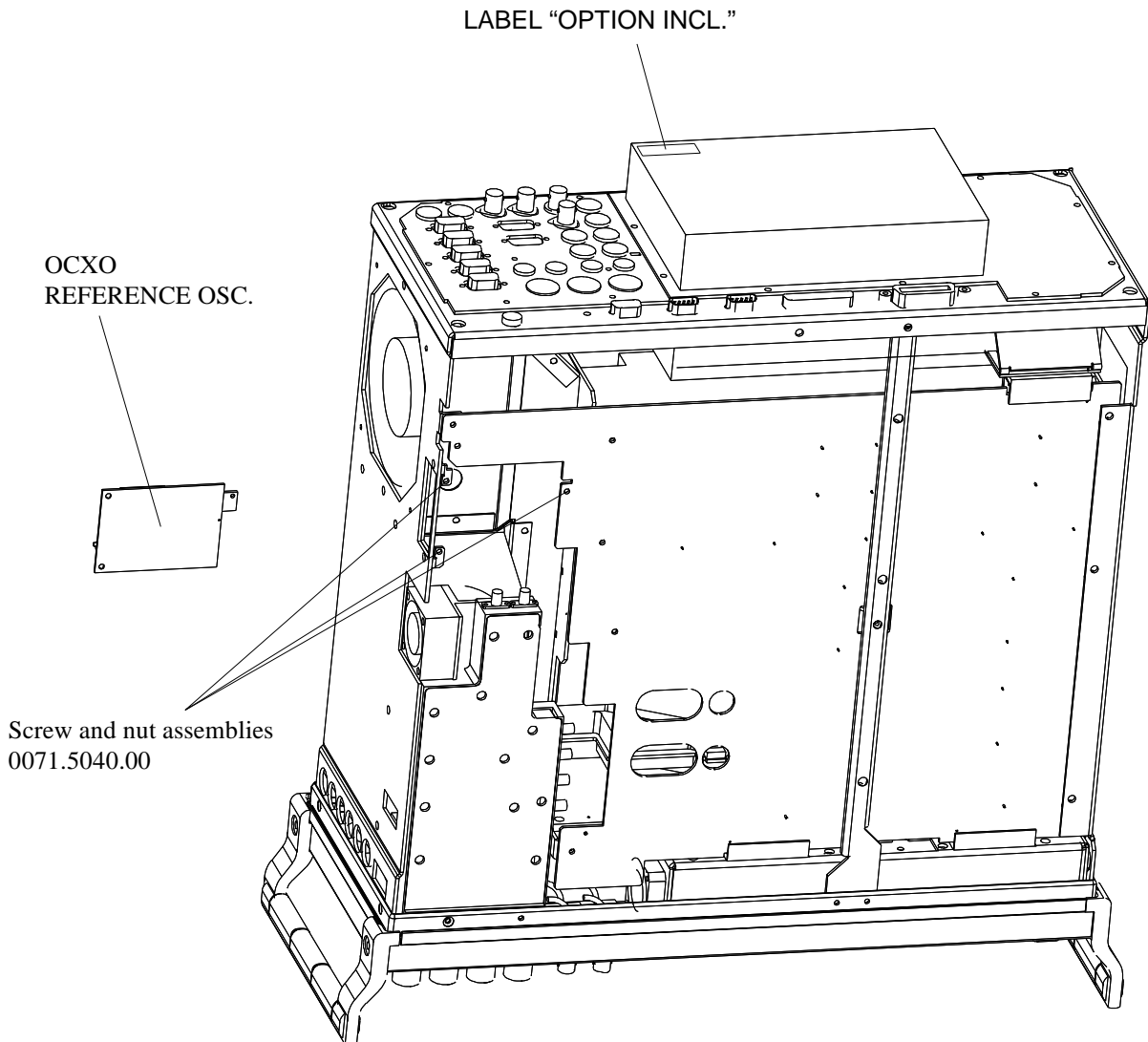


Fig. 2

3 Assembling Unit

Affixing Option Label

- Affix OPTION INCL. label to power supply unit (Fig. 2).

Putting Casing Back

- Fit casing and cabinet feet in the reverse order given under 1.2 / 1.3 (Fig. 1).

4 Functional Test of Option CMU-B11

- Connect unit to AC supply and switch on.

Test of Option Detection

- Press SETUP hardkey SYSTEM panel.
- Press OPTIONS softkey located on the row of keys at bottom of display.
- --> Check whether option CMU-B11 is indicated and activated.

Test of Frequency Accuracy

Preparation:

The measurement can be carried out at the connector REFOUT1 (rear of CMU) at 10 MHz or at the connector RF3OUT (front panel) at 1GHz with a frequency counter.

- Set the generator to 1 GHz and 13 dBm with no modulation for measurement at connector RF3OUT in the RF menu.

For this setting, CMU must be switched to its internal reference source.

- This is to be selected in the *Sync.* menu depending on the application.

Note: For fast setting, the measurement at 1 GHz can be made with reduced resolution (1 Hz).

Measurement:

(Carry out the following adjustment only if required)

- Adjust reading on frequency counter to:
10.000 000 00 MHz $-0.1/+0.05$ Hz (at REFOUT1) or
1.000 000 000 GHz -10 Hz/ $+5$ Hz (at RF3OUT) with the aid of potentiometer R5 on module OCXO REFERENCE OSC. (a tolerance of -2 to -5 Hz is required due to ageing).

Note: The CMU must be on for at least 5 minutes for the OCXO to warm up.

Installation of Option CMU-B12 OCXO REF.OSC. (1100.5100.02)

Contents

1 Preparation	2
2 Installation of Option.....	3
3 Assembling Unit	4
4 Functional Test of Option CMU-B11	5

This option may also be installed at the customer's

1 Preparation

- 1.1 Switch off unit and unplug power cable.
- 1.2 Screw off cabinet feet (four cross-recessed screws, size 2).
- 1.3 Place unit on handles at the front, push casing upwards and remove (Fig. 1).

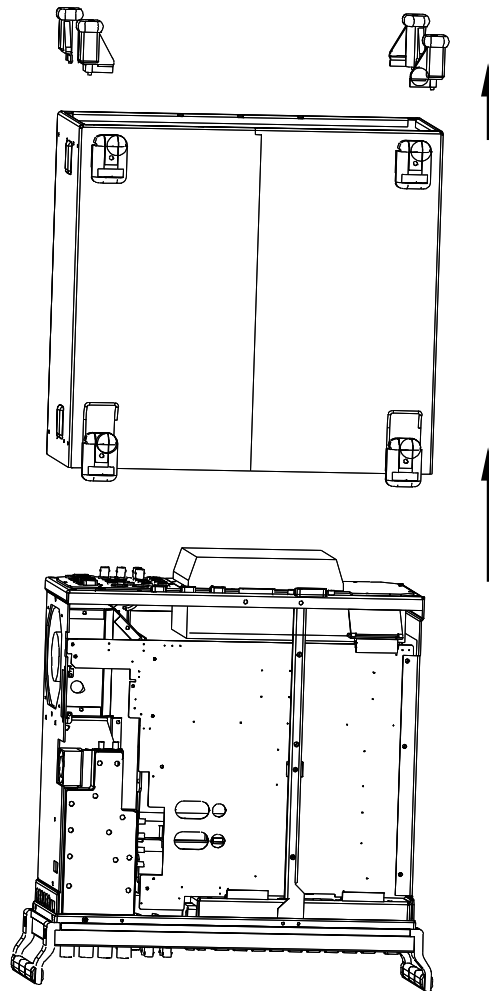


Fig. 1

2 Installation of Option

- 2.1 Insert OCXO REFERENCE OSC. into unit from the side until it plugs into connector X212 on motherboard 1.
- 2.2 Fit OCXO REFERENCE OSC. using the three supplied screw and washer assemblies (VS 0071.5040.00, see Fig. 2).

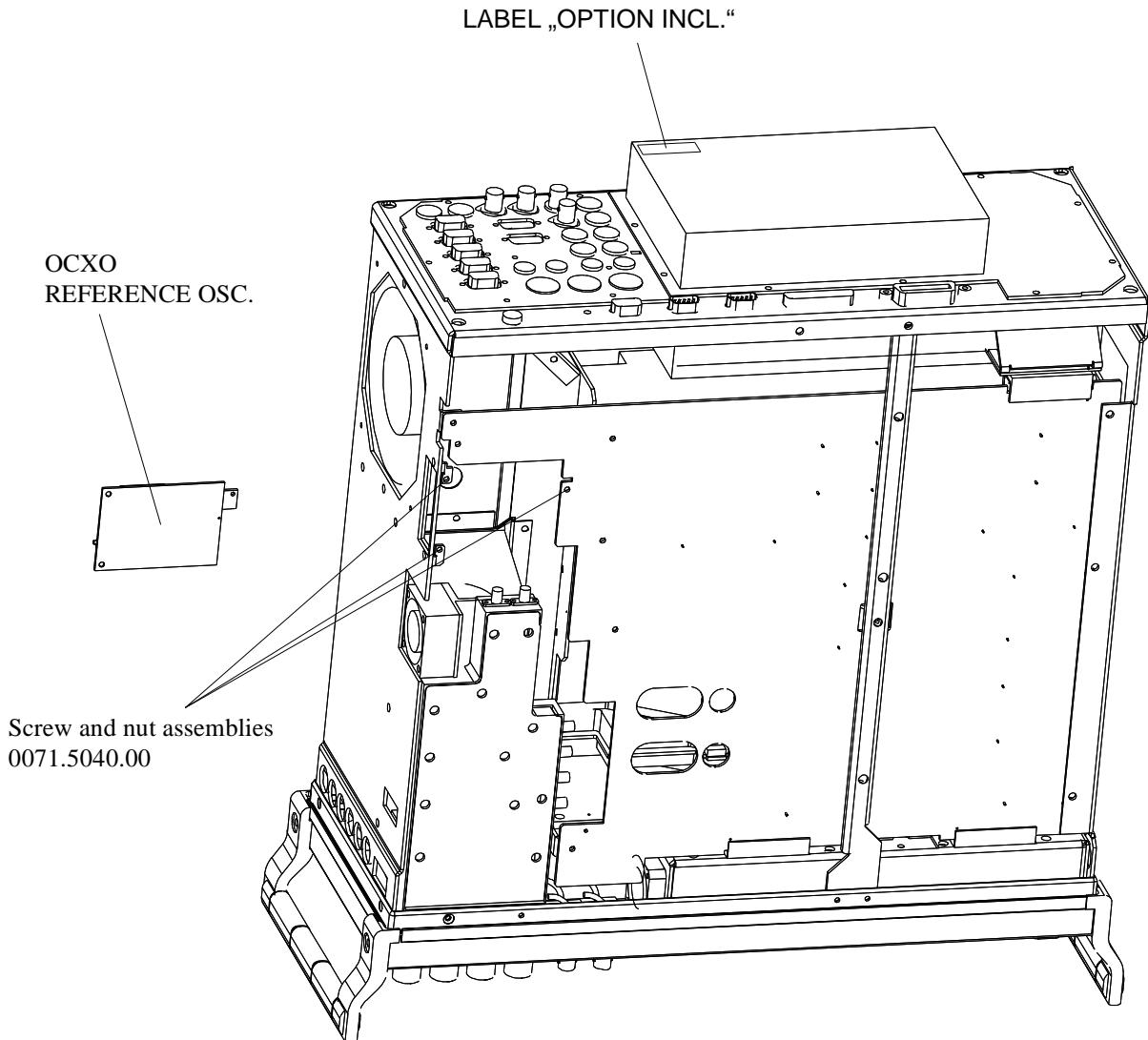


Fig. 1

3 Assembling Unit

Affixing Option Label

- Affix OPTION INCL. label to power supply unit (Fig. 2).

Putting Casing Back

- Fit casing and cabinet feet in the reverse order given under 1.2 / 1.3 (Fig. 1).

4 Functional Test of Option CMU-B12

- Connect Unit to AC Supply and switch on.

Test of Option Detection

- Press *SETUP* hardkey SYSTEM panel.
- Press *OPTIONS* softkey located on the row of keys at bottom of display.
--> Check whether option CMU-B12 is indicated and activated.

Test of Frequency Accuracy

Preparation:

The measurement can be carried out the connector REFOUT1 (rear of CMU) at 10 MHz or at the connector RF3OUT (front panel) at 1GHz with a frequency counter

- Set the generator to 1 GHz and 13 dBm with no modulation for measurement at connector RF3 OUT in the RF menu.

For this setting, CMU must be switched to its internal reference source. This is to be selected in the *Sync.* menu depending on the application.

Note: For fast setting, the measurement at 1GHz can be made with reduced resolution (1Hz)

Measurement:

(Carry out the following adjustment only if required)

- Adjust reading on frequency counter to:
10.000 000 00 MHz $-0.1/+0.05$ Hz (at REFOUT1) or
1.000 000 000 GHz -10 Hz/ $+5$ Hz (at RF3OUT)
with the aid of potentiometer R5 on module OCXO REFERENCE OSC. (a tolerance of -2 to -5 Hz is required due to ageing).

Note: CMU must be on for at least 10 minutes for the OCXO to warm up.
During the adjustment the CMU must be operated in a horizontal position.

Installation of Option CMU-B21 UNIV. SIGN. UNIT (1100.5200.02)

Contents

1 Preparation	2
2 Installation of Option.....	4
3 Assembling Unit	5
4 Functional Test of Option CMU-B21	6

This option may also be installed at the customer's.

1 Preparation

- 1.1 Switch off unit and unplug power cable.
- 1.2 Screw off cabinet feet (four cross-recessed screws, size 2).
- 1.3 Place unit on handles at the front, push casing upwards and remove (Fig. 1).

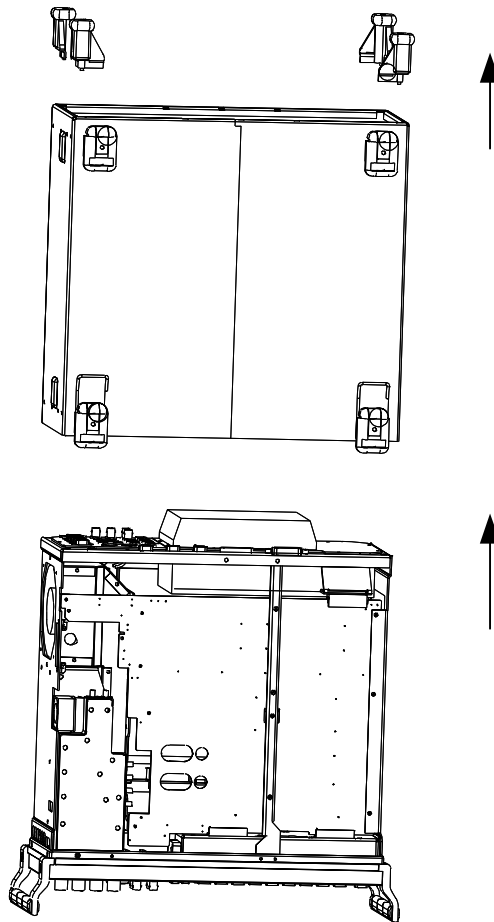


Fig. 1

- 1.4 After undoing two countersunk head screws at the top left frame, raise cover slightly, push somewhat to the right and take it off towards the top.

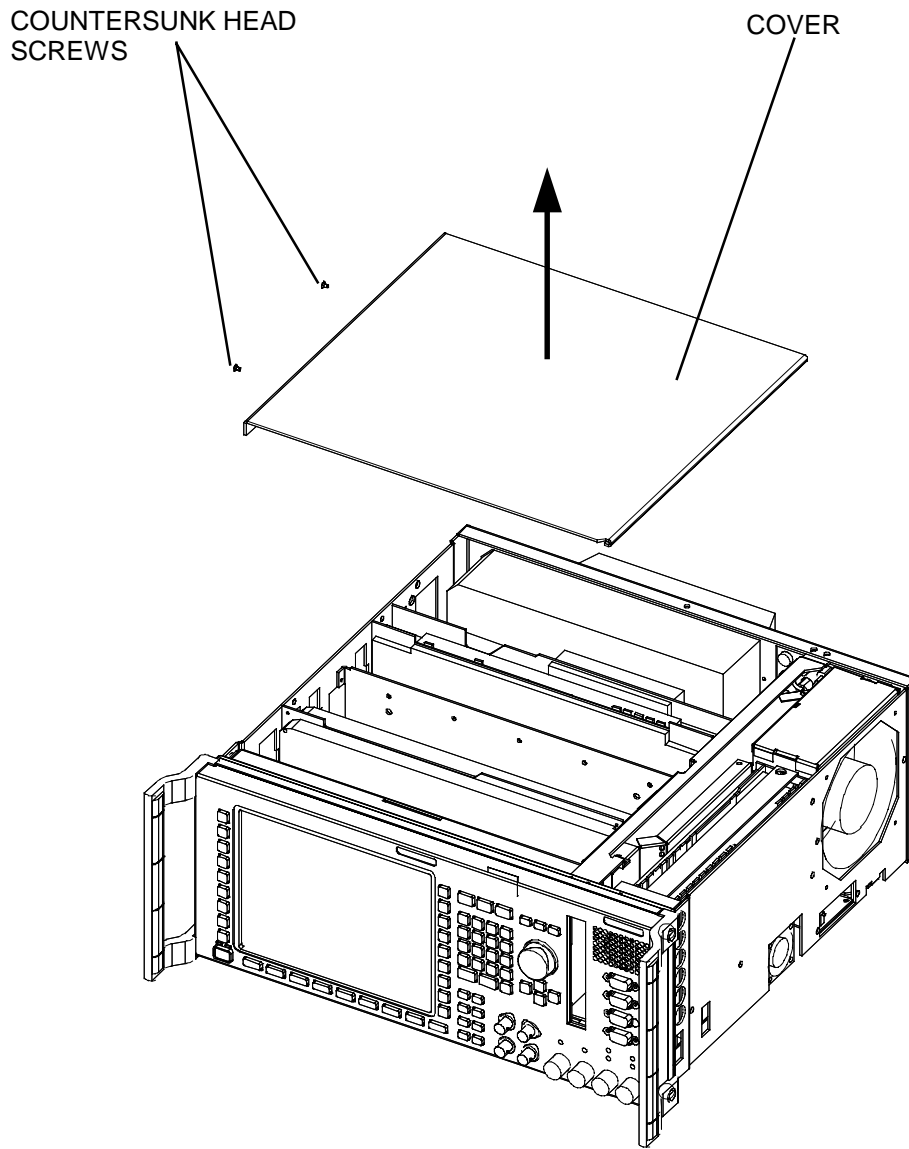


Fig. 2

2 Installation of Option

- 2.1 Remove cover on the vent in the intermediate panel of the 7th slot as seen from the front (Fig. 3).
- 2.2 Insert CMU-B21 into 7th slot as seen from the front.

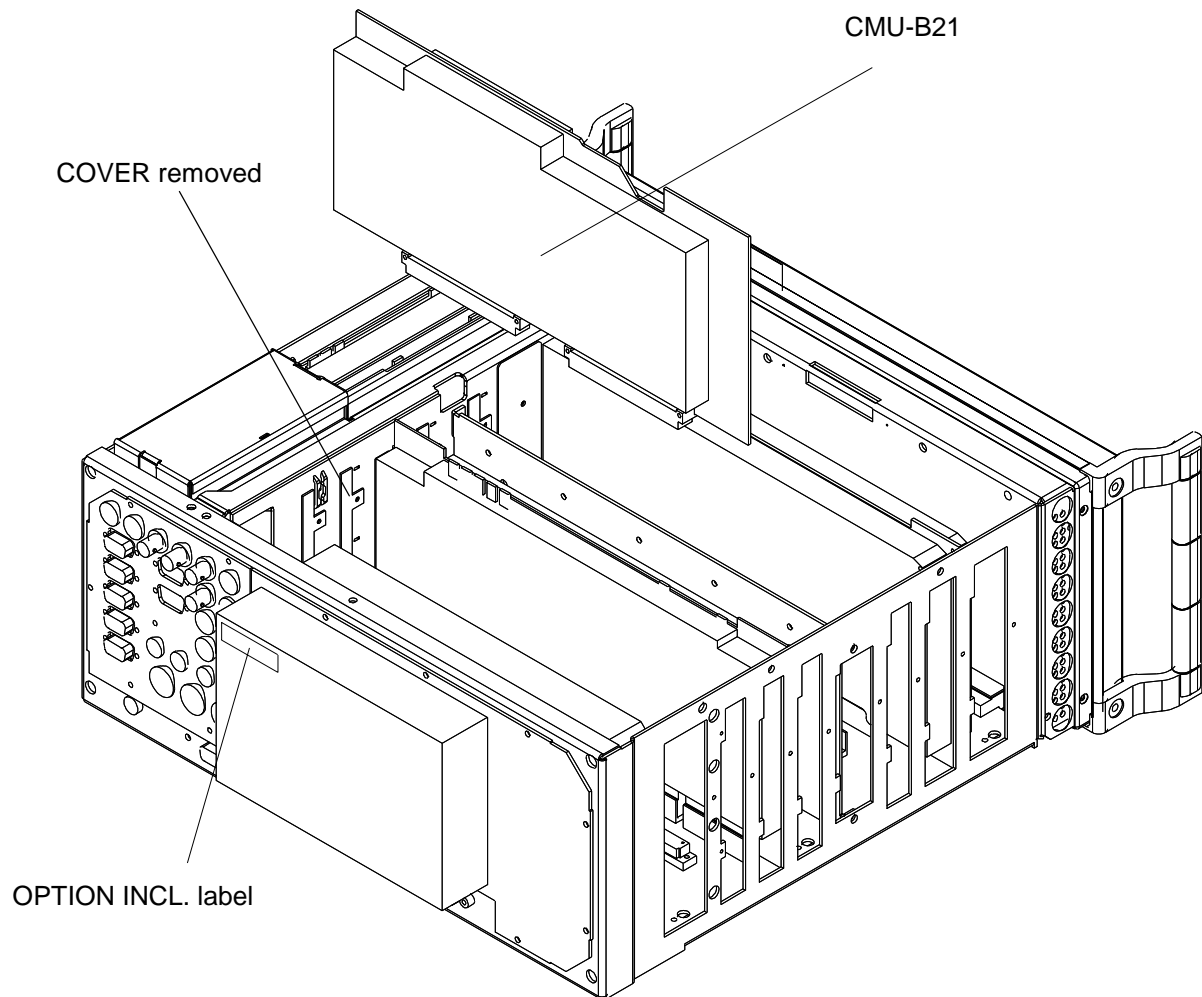


Fig. 3

3 Assembling Unit

Affixing Option Label

- Affix OPTION INCL. label on power supply unit (Fig. 2).

Putting Cover Back

- Fit cover and cabinet feet back on in the reverse order to that described under 1.2/1.3 (Fig. 1).

4 Functional Test of Option CMU-B21

- Connect unit to AC supply and switch on

Automatic Module Data Adjustment

- During startup observe the display.
- When three BEEPs can be heard, press the *MENU SELECT* key.

The *VersionManager* is started (see also chapter 4, *Firmware update*). The display includes the menu item *FIRMWARE UPDATE AFTER BOARD CHANGE*.

- Press the softkey to the left of the above mentioned menu item.

The automatic module data adjustment is performed under software control, firmware updates for microprocessors and programmable devices being performed as well. This may take a few minutes.

After the adjustment has been terminated, the operating software starts automatically and the CMU is ready for use and complies with the specifications.

Test of Option Detection

- Press *SETUP* hardkey in *SYSTEM* panel.
- Press *OPTIONS* softkey located on the row of keys at bottom of display.
 - > Check whether CMU-B21 is active.

Test of Function

- Press *MENU SELCT* hardkey on *FUNCTION* panel.
- Press *GSM 900* softkey on the row of keys at bottom of display.
 - > Check whether the *SIGNAL ON* indication in the top right display (blue status field) is highlighted in green.

Installation of Option CMU-B41 AUDIO-GEN.+ANA. (1100.5300.02)

Contents

1 Preparation	2
2 Installation of the Option	4
2.1 Fitting.....	4
2.1 Cabling	5
3 Assembly of Unit	6
3.1 Affixing Option Label	6
3.2 Fitting Enclosure	6
4 Functional Test of Option CMU-B41	7
4.1 Automatic Module Data Adjustment.....	7
4.2 Checking Option Detection	7
4.3 Checking the Function.....	7

This option may also be installed at the customer's.

1 Preparation

- 1.1 Switch off unit and unplug power cable.
- 1.2 Screw off cabinet feet (four crosss-recessed screws, size 2).
- 1.3 Place unit on handles at the front, push casing upwards and remove (Fig. 1).

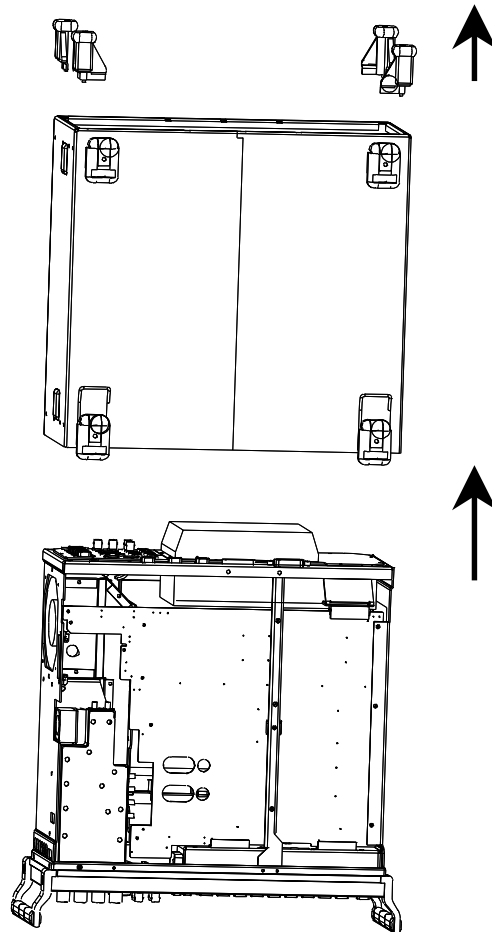


Fig.1

- After undoing two countersunk head screws at the top left frame, raise cover slightly, push somewhat to the right and take it off towards the top

COUNTER HEAD SCREWS

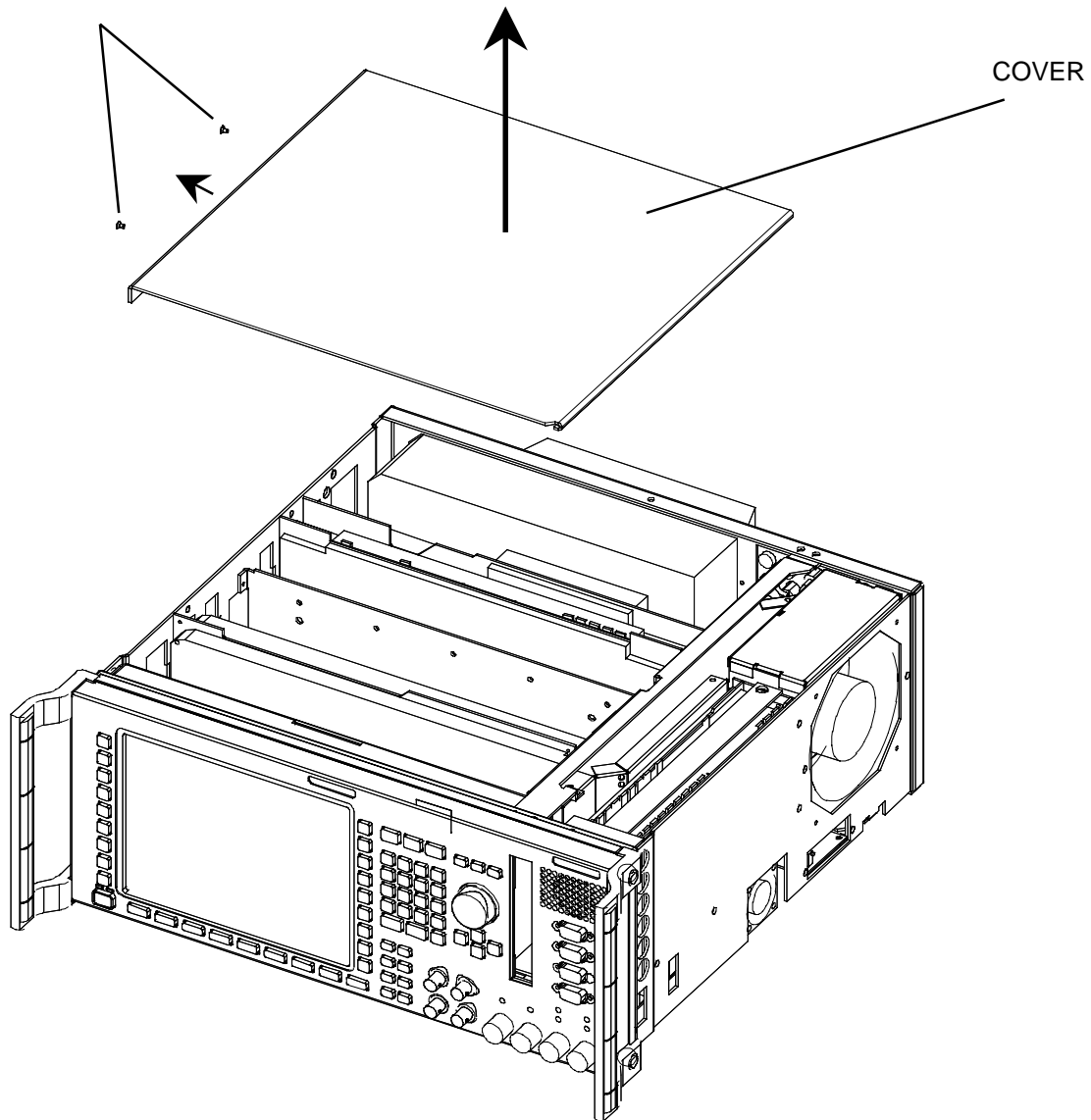


Fig. 2

2 Installation of the Option

2.1 Fitting

- Remove clamp. Take off vent cover between air duct and cage since it is no longer needed (Fig. 3).
- Plug module CMU-B41 into free slot at the right-hand side of unit.
- Mount clamp again (Fig. 3).

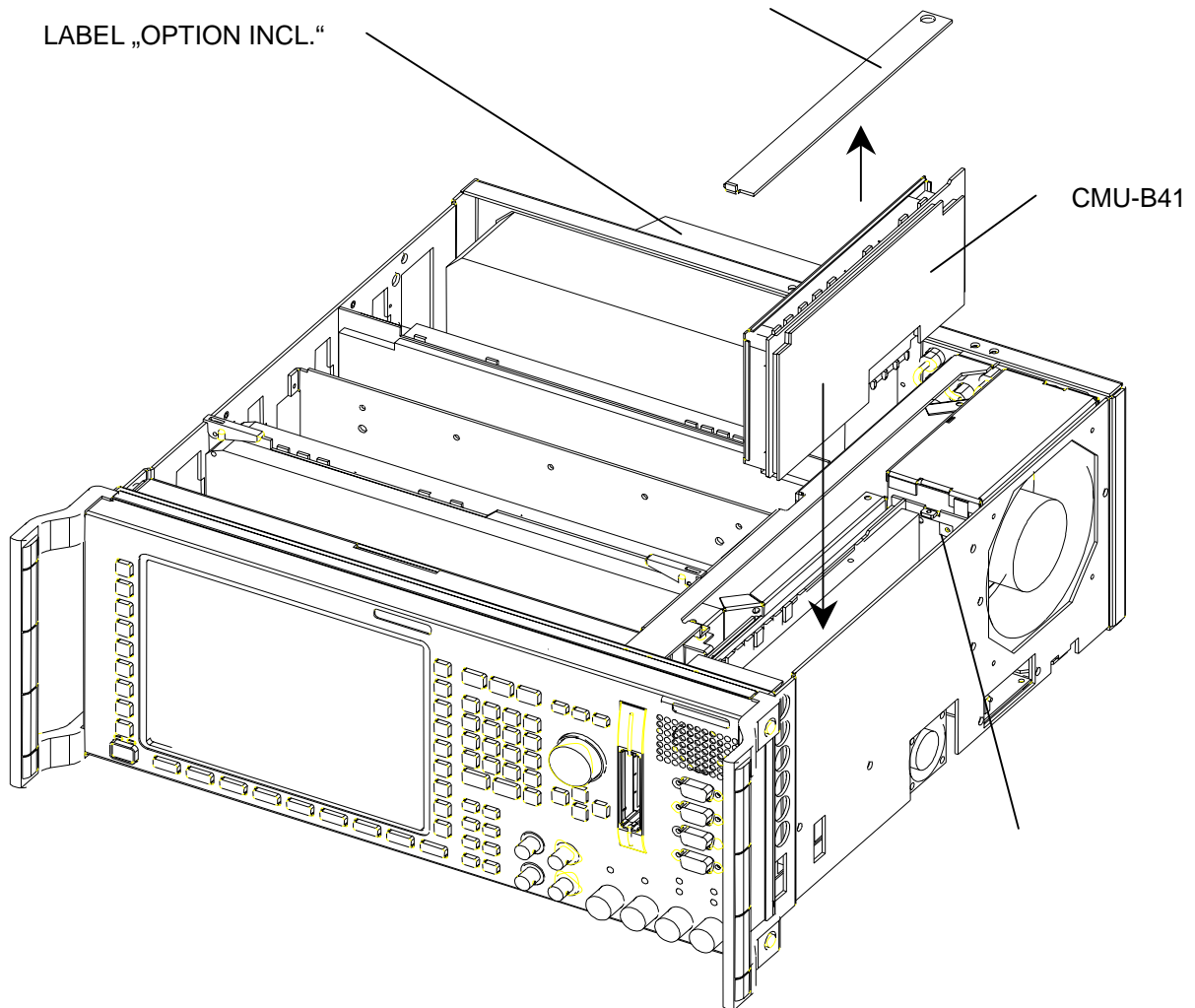


Fig. 3

2.1 Cabling

The option has the electrical designation A 11.

When installing the option CMU-B41, observe that the designations of built-in cables for batches 831593..., 829740..., 830377..., and 828942... are not complete or incorrect and so the cables have to be identified according to the following list.

Source		Incomplete cable designation	Connecting end
Loudspeaker	cable	A11-X	A11/X112 *
AF IN	cable	W 6 A11-X114	A11/X113 *
AUX 1	cable	W 8	A11/X114 *
AF OUT	cable	W 5 A11-X113	A11/X115 *
AUX 2	cable	W 7	A11/X116 *

➤ Connect the supplied RF cable as follows:

RF cable W 40	1st end	to A11/X119 *
	2nd end	to A10/X105 *
RF cable W 34	1st end	to A11/X117 *
	2nd end	to A7/X704 *

* The connector designation X is inscribed on the board, the cover of the audio board and the service label.

3 Assembly of Unit

3.1 Affixing Option Label

- Stick "OPTION INCL." label to the power supply (Fig.3).

3.2 Fitting Enclosure

- Mount enclosure and rear feet in the reverse order to that described under points 1.2/1.3 (Fig. 1).

4 Functional Test of Option CMU-B41

- Connect unit to AC supply and switch on.

4.1 Automatic Module Data Adjustment

- During startup observe the display.
- When three BEEPs can be heard, press the *MENU SELECT* key.

The VersionManager is started (see also chapter 4, *Firmware update*). The display includes the menu item *FIRMWARE UPDATE AFTER BOARD CHANGE*.

- Press the softkey to the left of the above mentioned menu item.

The automatic module data adjustment is performed under software control, firmware updates for microprocessors and programmable devices being performed as well. This may take a few minutes.

After the adjustment has been terminated, the operating software starts automatically and the CMU is ready for use and complies with the specifications.

4.2 Checking Option Detection

- Press SETUP hardkey in the SYSTEM field.
- Press OPTIONS softkey on the row below the display.
- Check if CMU-B41 is displayed and active.

4.3 Checking the Function

- Connect AF OUT socket to AF IN socket on CMU with a BNC cable.
- Press MENU SELECT hardkey in the FUNCTION field. Select Audio in the function group with the rotary knob on the display and confirm with ENTER.
- Switch generator to ON in the Audio Overview menu, set 1000 mV level and 1 kHz frequency.
- Set analyzer in the Audio Overview menu to RUN. The measured voltage should be 1000 mV \pm 25 mV.

Installation of Option CMU-B52 SPEECH CODEC (1100.5400.02)

Contents

1 Preparation	2
2 Installation of Option	4
3 Assembling Unit	6
3.1 Affixing Option Label	6
3.3 Putting Cover Back	6
4 Functional Test of Option CMU-B52	7
4.1 Automatic Module Data Adjustment.....	7
4.2 Test of Option Detect	7

This option may also be installed at the customer's.

To install this option, option CMU-B21 must be built in before (1100.5200.02).

1 Preparation

- 1.1 Switch off unit and unplug power cable.
- 1.2 Screw off cabinet feet (four cross-recessed screws, size 2).
- 1.3 Place unit on handles at the front, push casing upwards and remove (Fig. 1).

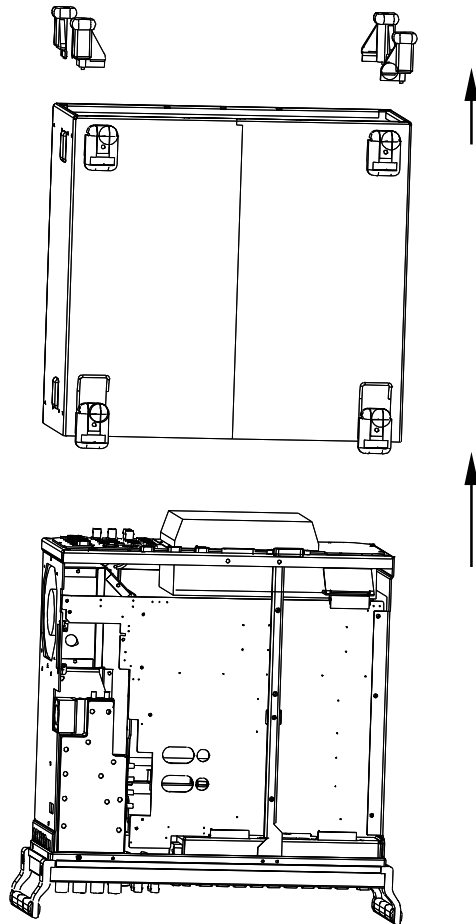


Fig. 1

- After undoing two countersunk head screws at the top left frame, raise cover slightly, push somewhat to the right and take it off towards the top.

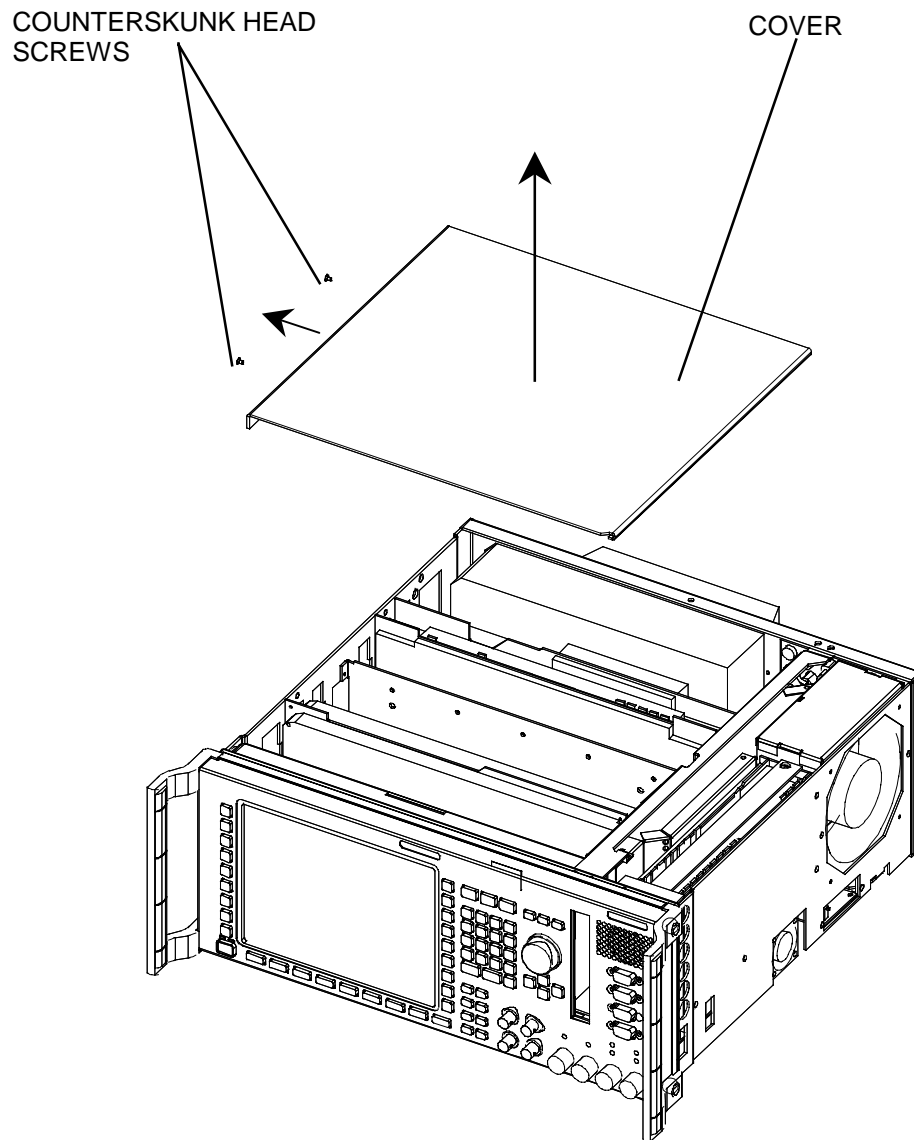


Fig. 2

2 Installation of Option

- Remove module CMU-B21 from slot seven as viewed from the front and undo screws on shielding enclosure (Fig. 3)
- Plug option CMU-B52 into slots on CMU-B21 A420 and A470 and affix label (Fig. 4)

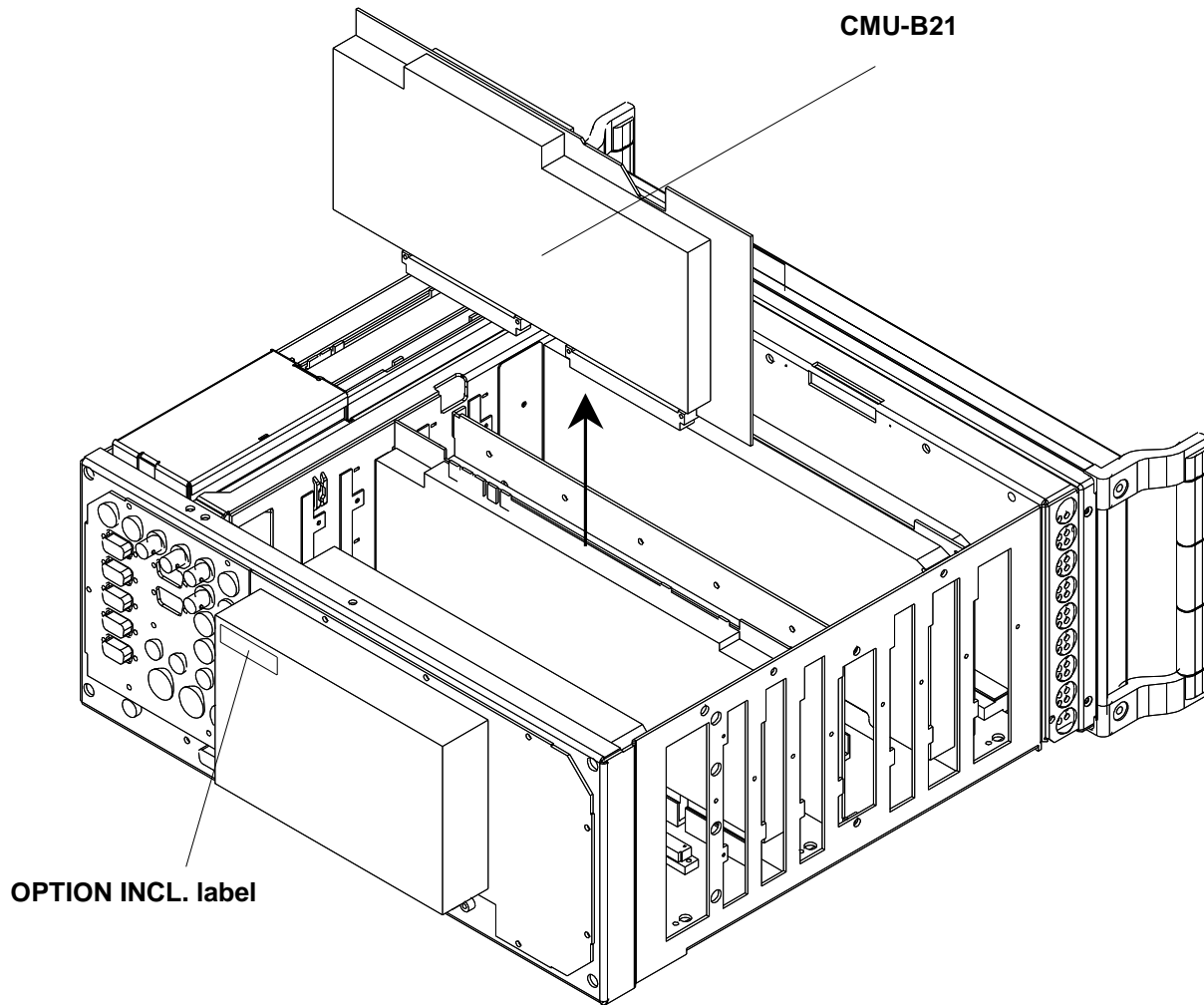


Fig. 3

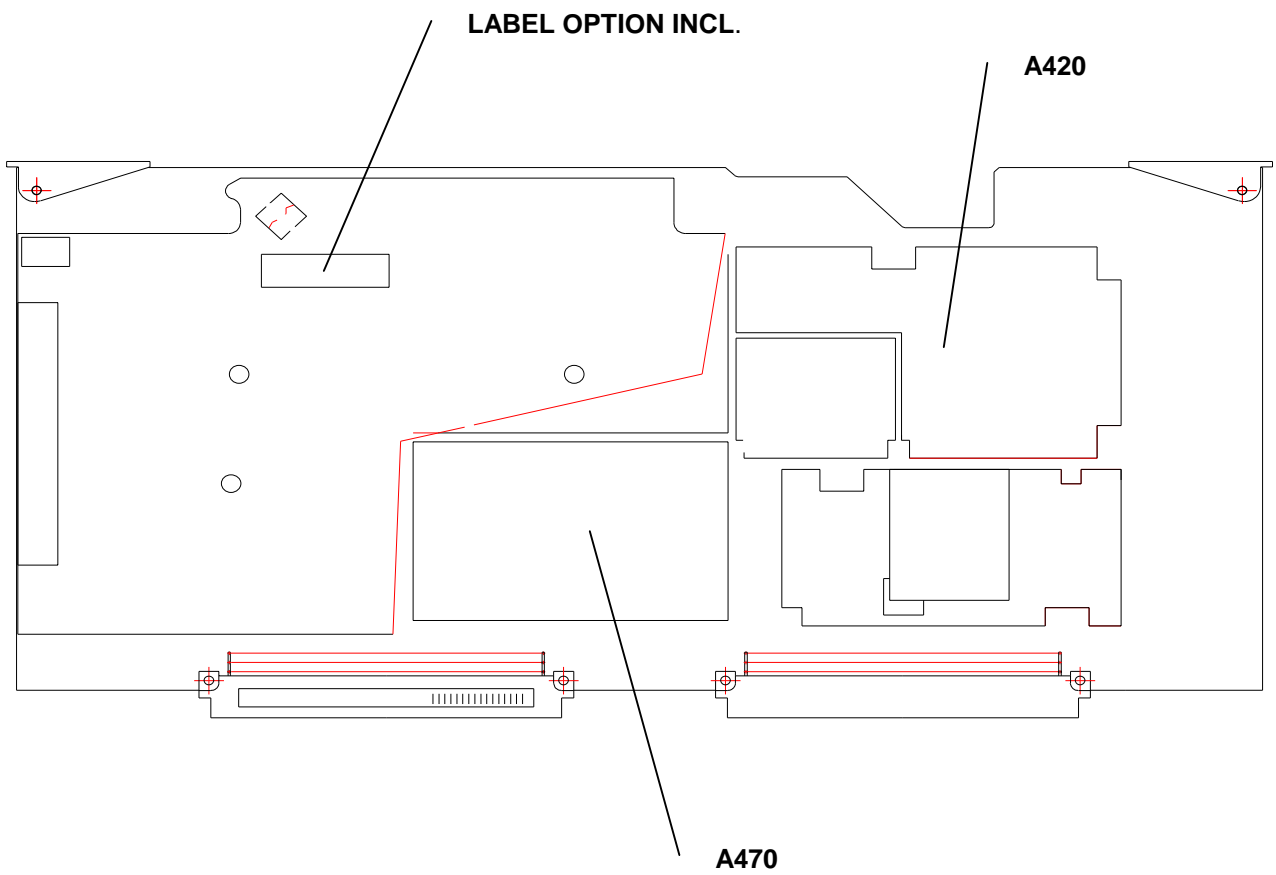


Fig. 4

3 Assembling Unit

3.1 Affixing Option Label

- Affix OPTION INCL. label on power supply unit (Fig. 3)

3.2 Assembly of Unit

- Fit enclosure to module and insert module into the unit (Fig. 3).
- Mount cover in the reverse order to that described under 1.4 (Fig. 2).

3.3 Putting Cover Back

- Fit cover and cabinet feet back on in the reverse order to that described under 1.2/1.3 (Fig. 1).

4 Functional Test of Option CMU-B52

- Connect unit to AC supply and switch on

4.1 Automatic Module Data Adjustment

- During startup observe the display.
- When three BEEPs can be heard, press the *MENU SELECT* key.

The VersionManager is started (see also chapter 4, *Firmware update*). The display includes the menu item *FIRMWARE UPDATE AFTER BOARD CHANGE*.

- Press the softkey to the left of the above mentioned menu item.

The automatic module data adjustment is performed under software control, firmware updates for microprocessors and programmable devices being performed as well. This may take a few minutes.

After the adjustment has been terminated, the operating software starts automatically and the CMU is ready for use and complies with the specifications.

4.2 Test of Option Detect

- Press SETUP hardkey in SYSTEM panel
- Press OPTIONS softkey located on the row of keys at bottom of display
- --> Check whether CMU-B21 is active

Installation of Option CMU-B53 BLUETOOTH F.CMU (1100.5700.02)

Contents

1	Preparation.....	2
2	Installation of Option	4
3	Modification of Universal Link Handler (Fig. 4).....	5
4	Assembling the Unit	6
5	Functional Test of Option CMU-B53.....	6

This option may also be installed at the customer's.
Required hardware: CMU-B21

1 Preparation

- Switch off unit and unplug power cable.
- Screw off cabinet feet (four cross-recessed screws, size 2).
- Place unit on handles at the front, push casing upwards and remove (Fig. 1).

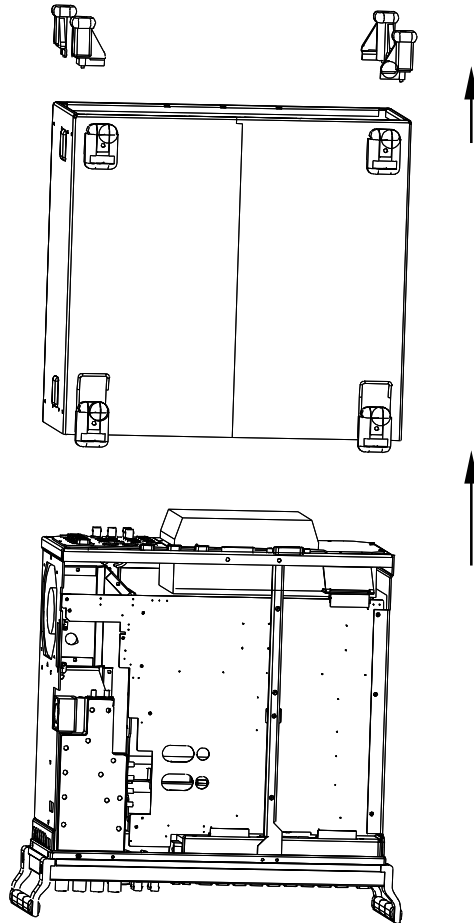


Fig. 1

- After undoing two countersunk head screws at the top left frame, raise cover slightly, push somewhat to the right and take it off towards the top.

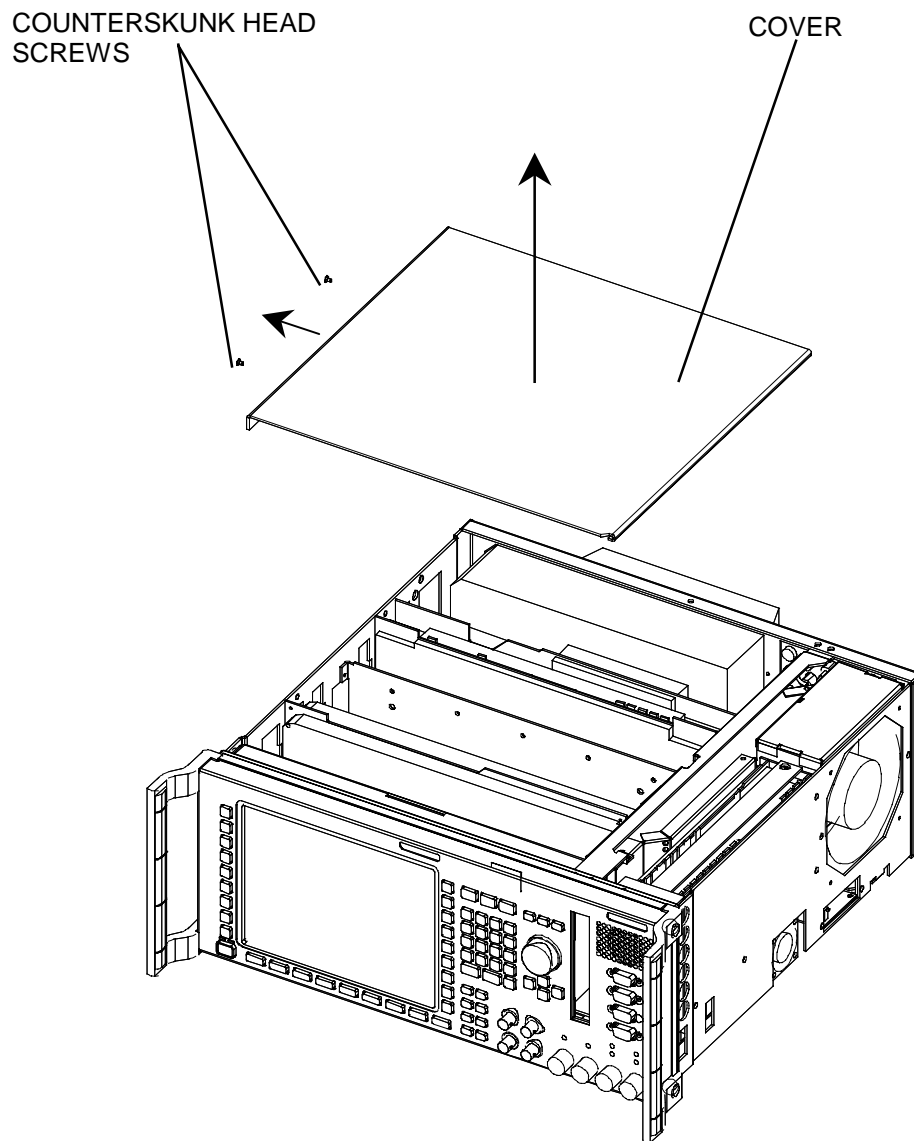


Fig.2

2 Installation of Option

- If the module in the second slot from the instrument front has the order no. 1100.1404.02 or 1100.1733.02, then it is not possible to fit option CMU-B53. Use modification kit CMU-U53 instead.
- Remove module CMU-B21 in the seventh slot seen from the front (Fig. 3).

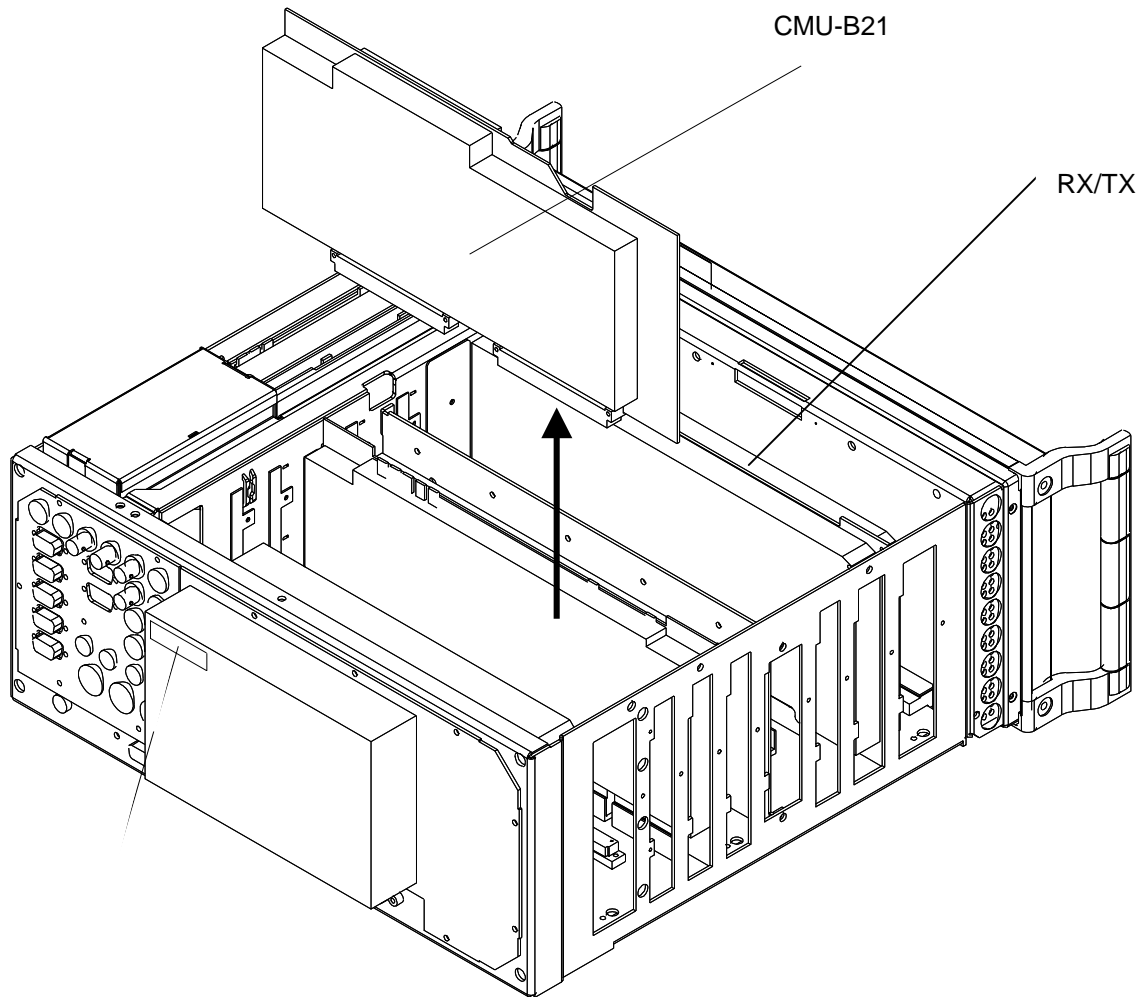


Fig. 3

3 Modification of Universal Link Handler (Fig. 4)

- Remove the two screen covers after undoing the screws.

If the TAZ (update status) of the Link Handler base plate (1097.3570.02) is lower than -03.06-, refer to Service Info No. 1304. The update status (TAZ) can be seen on the barcode label stuck to the solder side of the board inside the screening strip.

If the update status (TAZ) of the I/Q Out module on slot A430 (1100.2000.02) is lower than -03.08-, refer to Service Info No. 1305. The update status (TAZ) is visible when the covers are removed.

- If the optional Speech Codec CMU-B52 (1100.5400.02) is fitted, remove the module in slot A420 (it is no longer required).
- Insert Bluetooth module 1135.6502.02.
- Stick the OPTION INCL. (1100.5797.00) label to the cover at the solder side.
- Screw back the two screen covers and insert Link Handler into the unit.

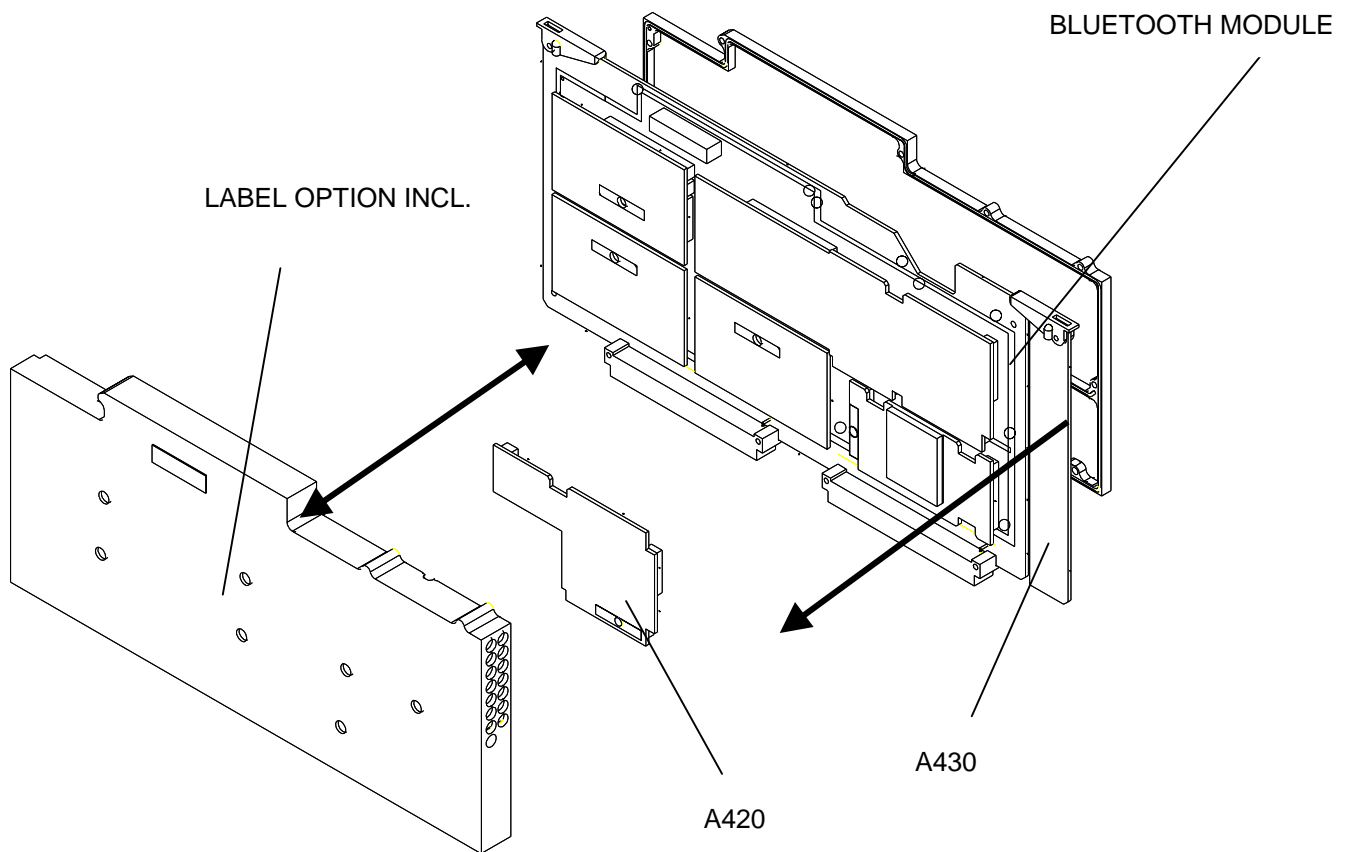


Fig. 4

4 Assembling the Unit

- Fit cover and cabinet feet back on in the reverse order to that described under 1.2/1.3/1.4 (Fig. 1 + 2).

5 Functional Test of Option CMU-B53

- Connect unit to AC supply and switch on.

Automatic module data adjustment

- During startup observe the display.
- When three BEEPs can be heard, press the *MENU SELECT* key.

The VersionManager is started (see also chapter 4 in CMU 200 manual, *Firmware update*). The display includes the menu item *FIRMWARE UPDATE AFTER BOARD CHANGE*.

- Press the softkey to the left of the above mentioned menu item.

The automatic module data adjustment is performed under software control, firmware updates for microprocessors and programmable devices being performed as well. This may take a few minutes.

After the adjustment has been terminated, the operating software starts automatically and the CMU is ready for use and complies with the specifications.

Test of Option Detection

Software version ≥ 2.60 must be provided in the instrument.

- Press SETUP hardkey in SYSTEM panel.
- Press OPTIONS softkey located on the row of keys at bottom of display.
- Check whether CMU-B21 and CMU-B53 is active.
- If required install software option CMU-K53 and activate key code.

See Chapter 1 in CMU-K53 manual.

Functional Test

- Calibrate the FM path in the Maintenance menu.
- Perform Bluetooth function test with Bluetooth DUT.
- Connect a Bluetooth module to RF2 via RF cable or antenna.
- Perform inquiry procedure.
- Set up a connection to the Bluetooth DUT.
- Check results in *Power* and *Modulation* menu.

Modification Kit CMU-U53 BLUETOOTH F.CMU (1100.7302.02)

Contents

1	Preparation.....	2
2	Board Exchange.....	4
3	Modification of Universal Link Handler.....	5
4	Assembling the Unit	10
5	Functional Test of Modification Kit CMU-U53	10

Required hardware: CMU-B21

1 Preparation

- Switch off unit and unplug power cable.
- Screw off cabinet feet (four cross-recessed screws, size 2).
- Place unit on handles at the front, push casing upwards and remove (Fig. 1).

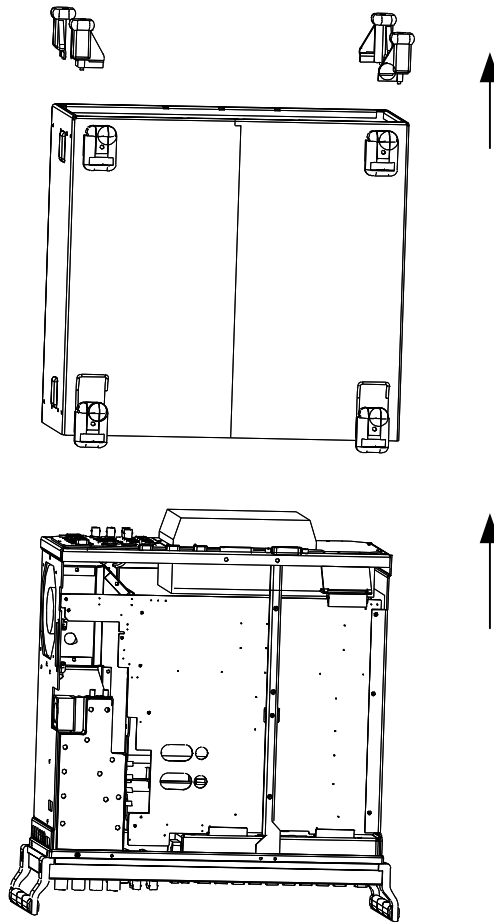


Fig. 1

- After undoing two countersunk head screws at the top left frame, raise cover slightly, push somewhat to the right and take it off towards the top.

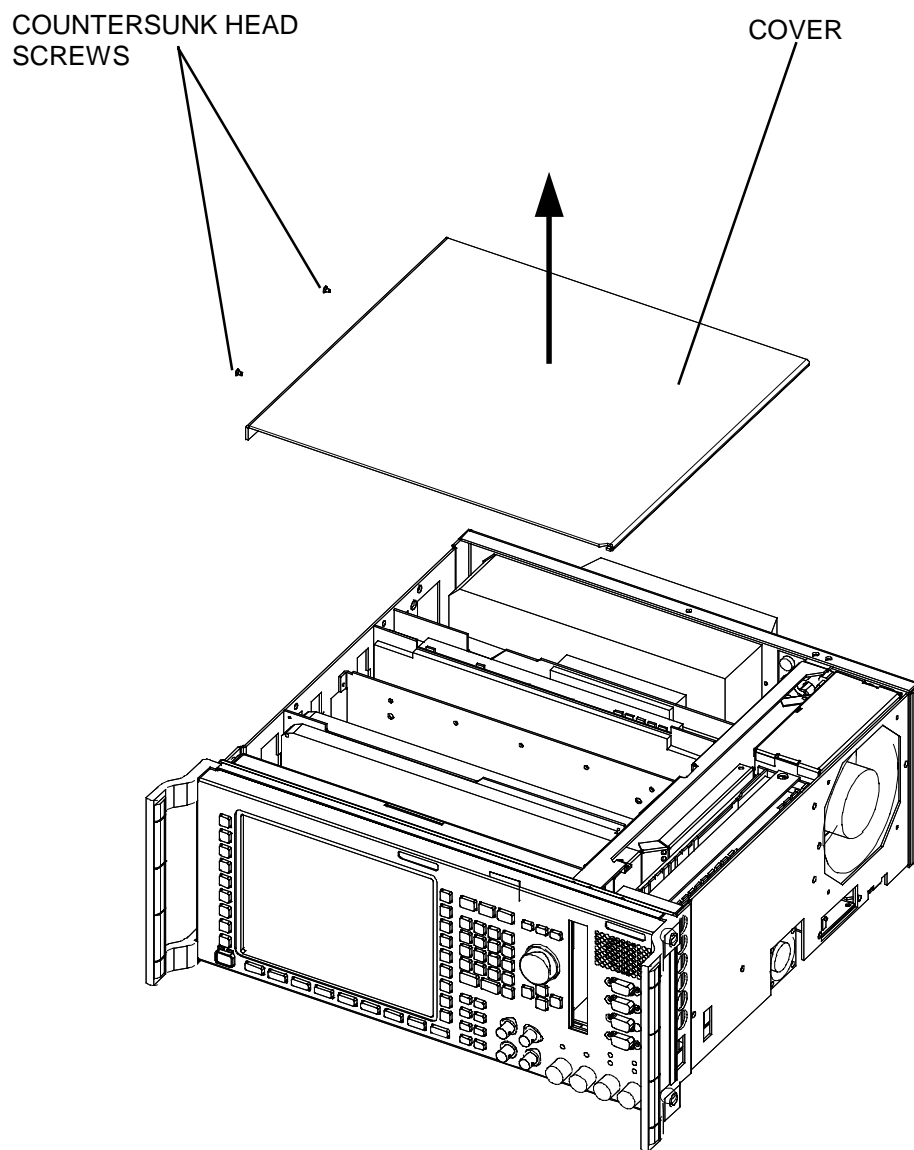


Fig. 2

2 Board Exchange

- If the module in the second slot from the instrument front has the Order No. 1100.1404.02 or 1100.1733.02, replace it by the RX/TX module included in the modification kit. Caution: cables are to be disconnected at the top and the bottom of the instrument (Fig. 3).
- Remove module CMU-B21 in the seventh slot seen from the front (Fig. 3).

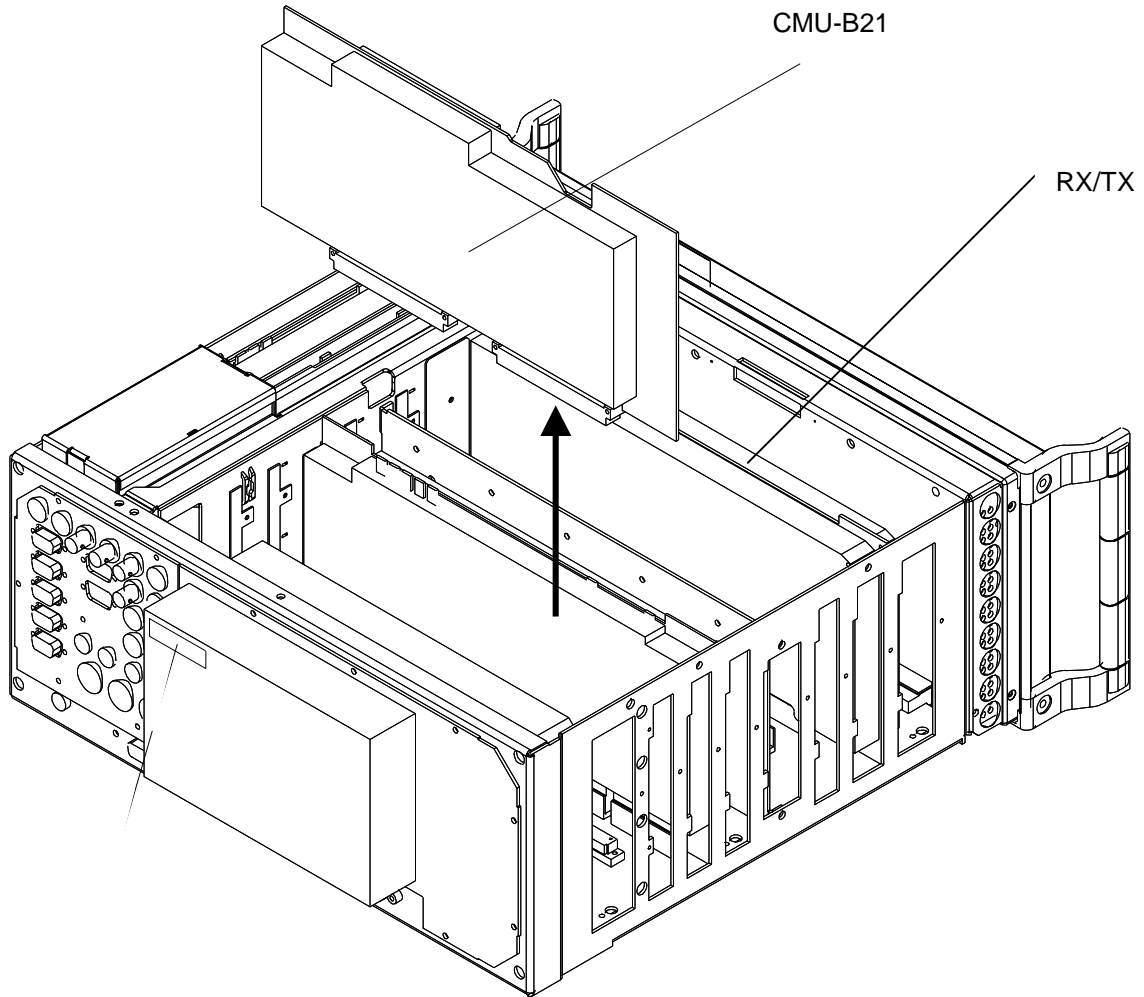


Fig. 3

3 Modification of Universal Link Handler

- Remove the two screen covers after undoing the screws (Fig. 4).
- If the TAZ (update state) of the Link Handler base plate (1097.3570.02) is lower than -03.06-, modify as shown in Fig. 5.
- The update status (TAZ) can be seen on the barcode label stuck to the solder side of the board inside the screening strip.
- If the TAZ of the Link Handler base plate in slot A430 (1097.3570.02) is lower than -03.06-, modify the top screen cover (labelled) as shown in Fig. 6.
- If the update status (TAZ) of the I/Q Out module on slot A430 (1100.2000.02) is lower than -03.08-, modify as shown in Fig. 7.
The update status (TAZ) is visible when the covers are removed.
- If the optional Speech Codec CMU-B52 (1100.5400.02) is fitted, remove the module in slot A420 (it is no longer required, Fig. 4).
- Insert Bluetooth module 1135.6502.02 (Fig. 4).
- Stick the OPTION INCL. (1100.5797.00) label to the cover at the solder side (Fig. 4).
- Screw back the two screen covers and insert Link Handler into the unit (Fig.3 and 4).

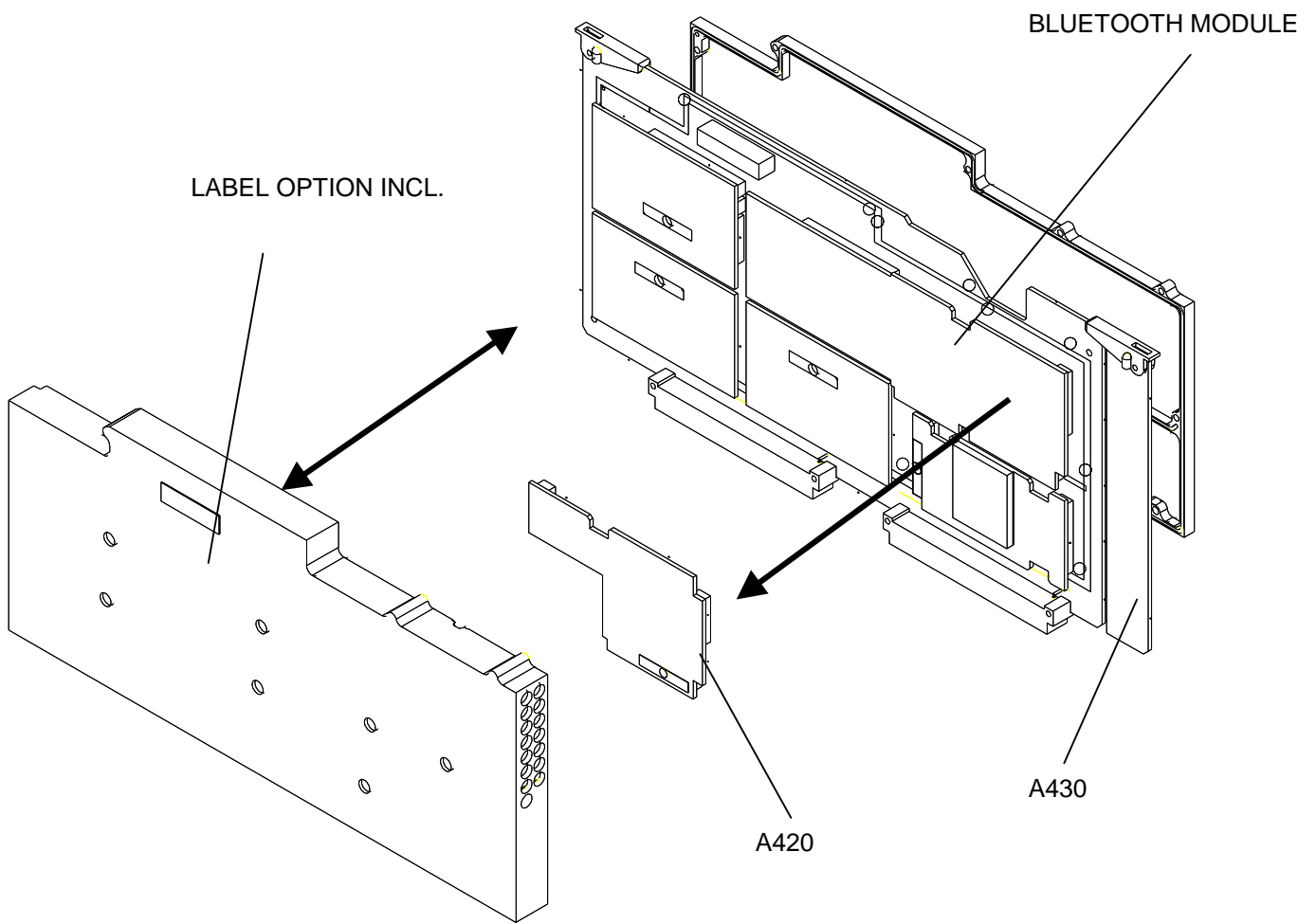
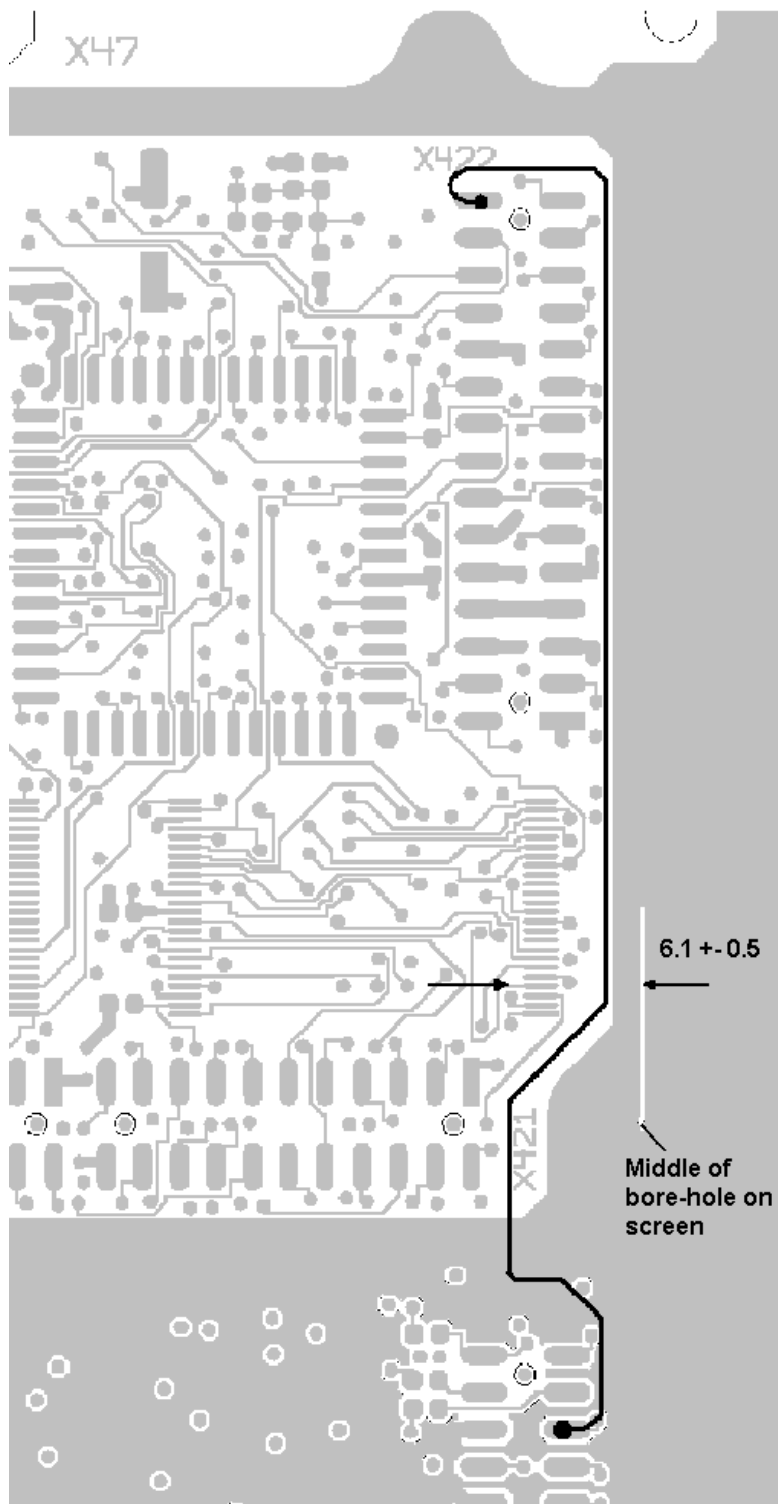


Fig. 4

Modifications on component side:



Connect pin 30 of X422 to pin 29 of X432.

Fix wires with UV glue.

Fig. 5

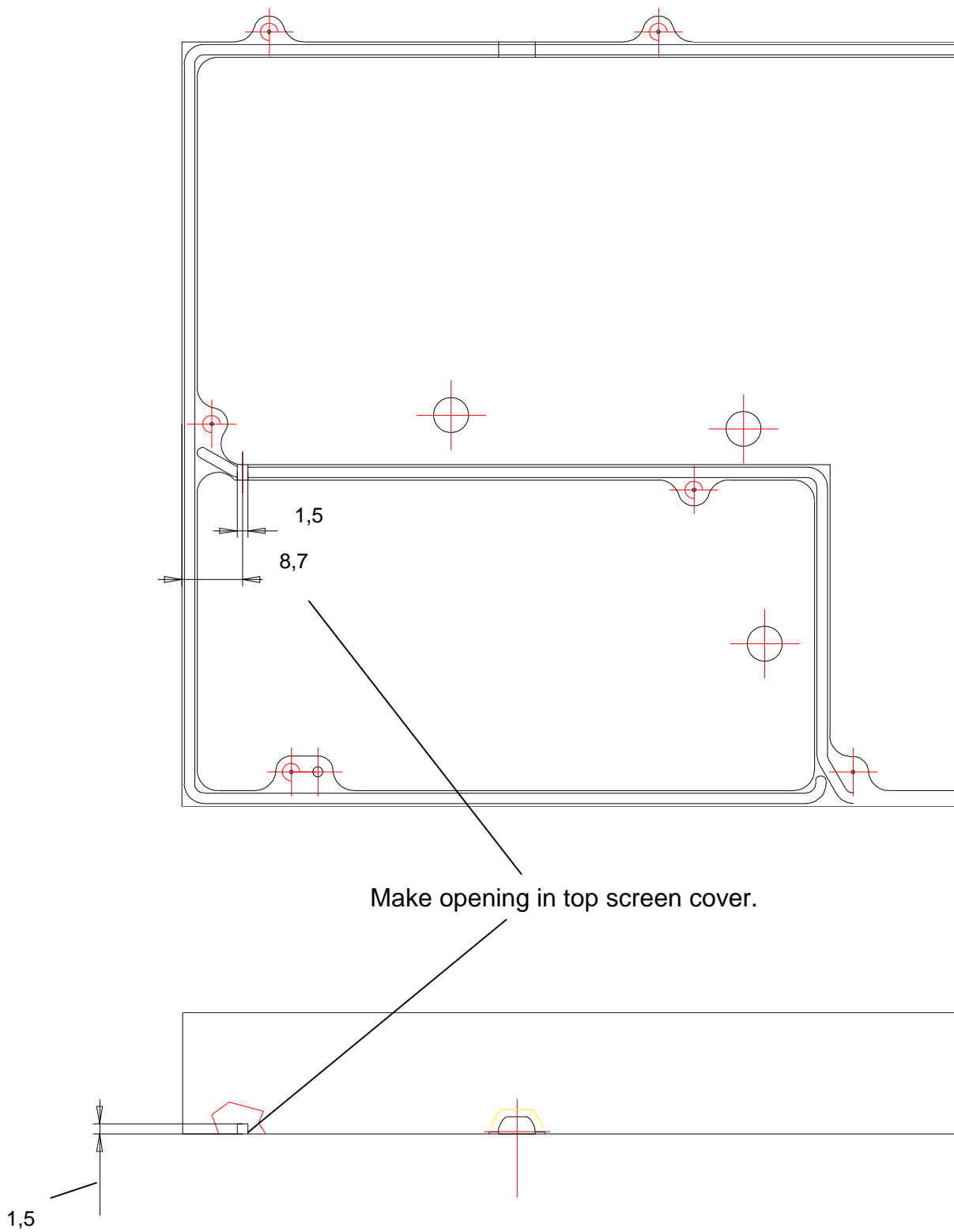
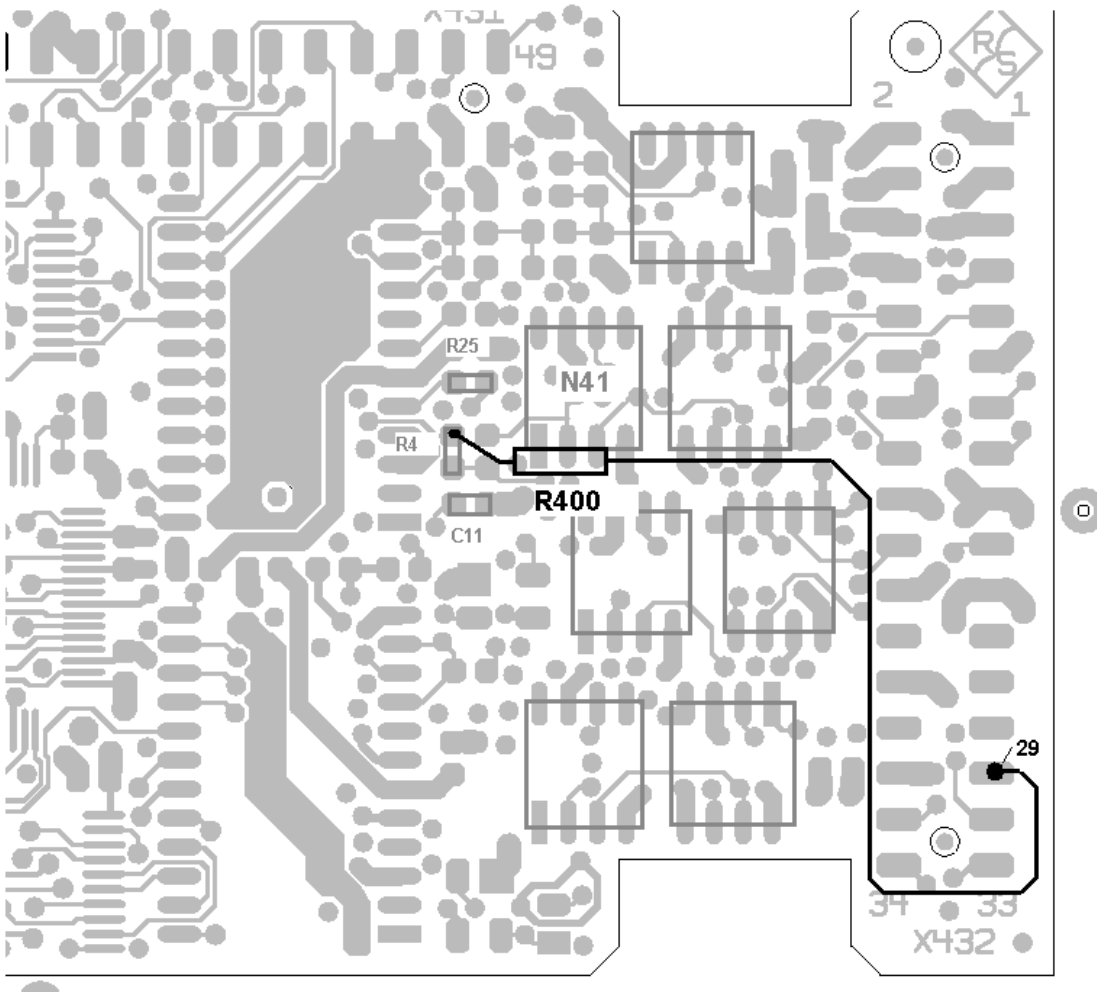


Fig. 6

Modifications on component side:



Connect 2.43 k Ω resistor R400 (stock no. 0083.0884.00, included in the modification kit) closely to R4 (upper pad) and to pin 29 of X432.

Fig. 7

4 Assembling the Unit

- Fit cover and cabinet feet back on in the reverse order to that described under 1.2/1.3/1.4 (Fig. 1 and 2).

5 Functional Test of Modification Kit CMU-U53

- Connect unit to AC supply and switch on.

Automatic module data adjustment

- During startup observe the display.
- When three BEEPs can be heard, press the MENU SELECT key.

The VersionManager is started (see also chapter 4 in CMU 200 manual, *Firmware Update*). The display includes the menu item FIRMWARE UPDATE AFTER BOARD CHANGE.

- Press the softkey to the left of the above mentioned menu item.

The automatic module data adjustment is performed under software control, firmware updates for microprocessors and programmable devices being performed as well. This may take a few minutes.

After the adjustment has been terminated, the operating software starts automatically and the CMU is ready for use and complies with the specifications.

Test of Option Detection

Software version > 2.60 must be provided in the instrument.

- Press SETUP hardkey in SYSTEM panel.
- Press OPTIONS softkey located on the row of keys at bottom of display.
- --> Check whether CMU-B21 and CMU-B53 is active.
- Install software option CMU-K53 and activate key code (see instructions supplied with the modification kit).

Calibration

Since the Rx/Tx module was replaced, a complete instrument calibration (ACS) has to be performed:

- Calibrate the FM path in the *Maintenance* menu.

Bluetooth Functional Test

- Connect a Bluetooth module to RF2 via RF cable or antenna.
- Perform inquiry procedure.
- Set up a connection to the Bluetooth DUT.
- Check results in *Power* and *Modulation* menu.

Installation of Option CMU-U61 FLOPPY DISKDRIVE (1100.5500.02)

Contents

1 Preparation	2
2 Installation of Option.....	5
3 Assembling Unit	8
4 Functional Test of Option CMU-U61	9

This option may also be installed at the customer's.

1 Preparation

- 1.1 Switch off unit and unplug power cable.
- 1.2 Screw off cabinet feet (four-recessed screws, size 2).
- 1.3 Place unit on handles at the front, push casing upwards and remove (Fig. 1).

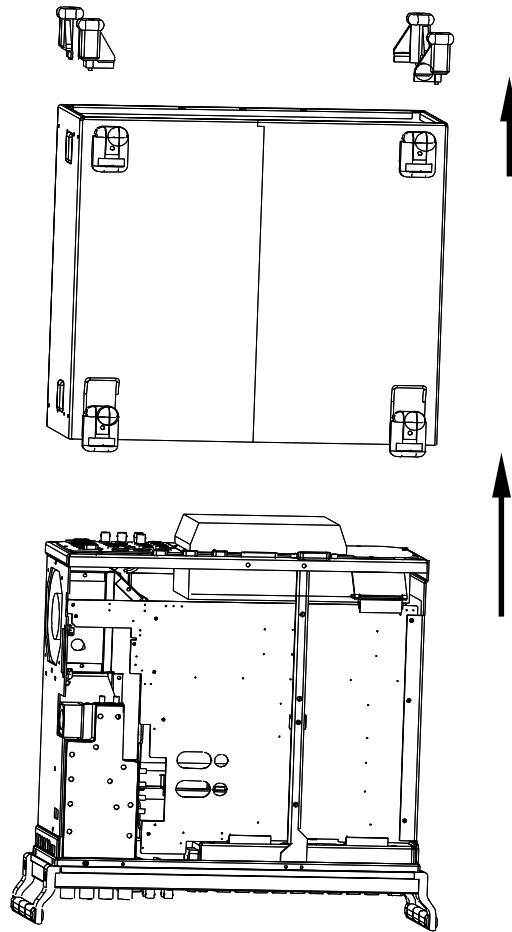


Fig. 1

- 1.4 Undo four screws from front handles and take off handles.
- 1.5 Undo the countersunk screw (if any) at the front on the labelling panel next to the rollkey and pull panel to the front.
- 1.6 Undo two countersunk screws each from the top and bottom frame at the front as well as two countersunk screws above the AUX1/2 BNC connector at the front.
- 1.7 Undo screw and nut assembly at the top on holding bracket for PCMCIA Interface.
- 1.8 Having taken out the two countersunk screws at top left frame, slightly raise top cover, then push it somewhat to the right and finally remove cover towards the top.
- 1.9 Push the front module to the front by slightly exerting pressure at the back (Fig. 2).

Caution: *Beware of the connecting cables for the PCMCIA Interface which are still connected to motherboard 1.*

- 1.10 After withdrawing the front module, unplug the three connecting cables of PCMCIA Interface from the motherboard.
- 1.11 Take out the front module completely from the CMU.
- 1.12 Undo two countersunk screws of PCMCIA Interface on the right side of the mounting plate and push the module to the front side.

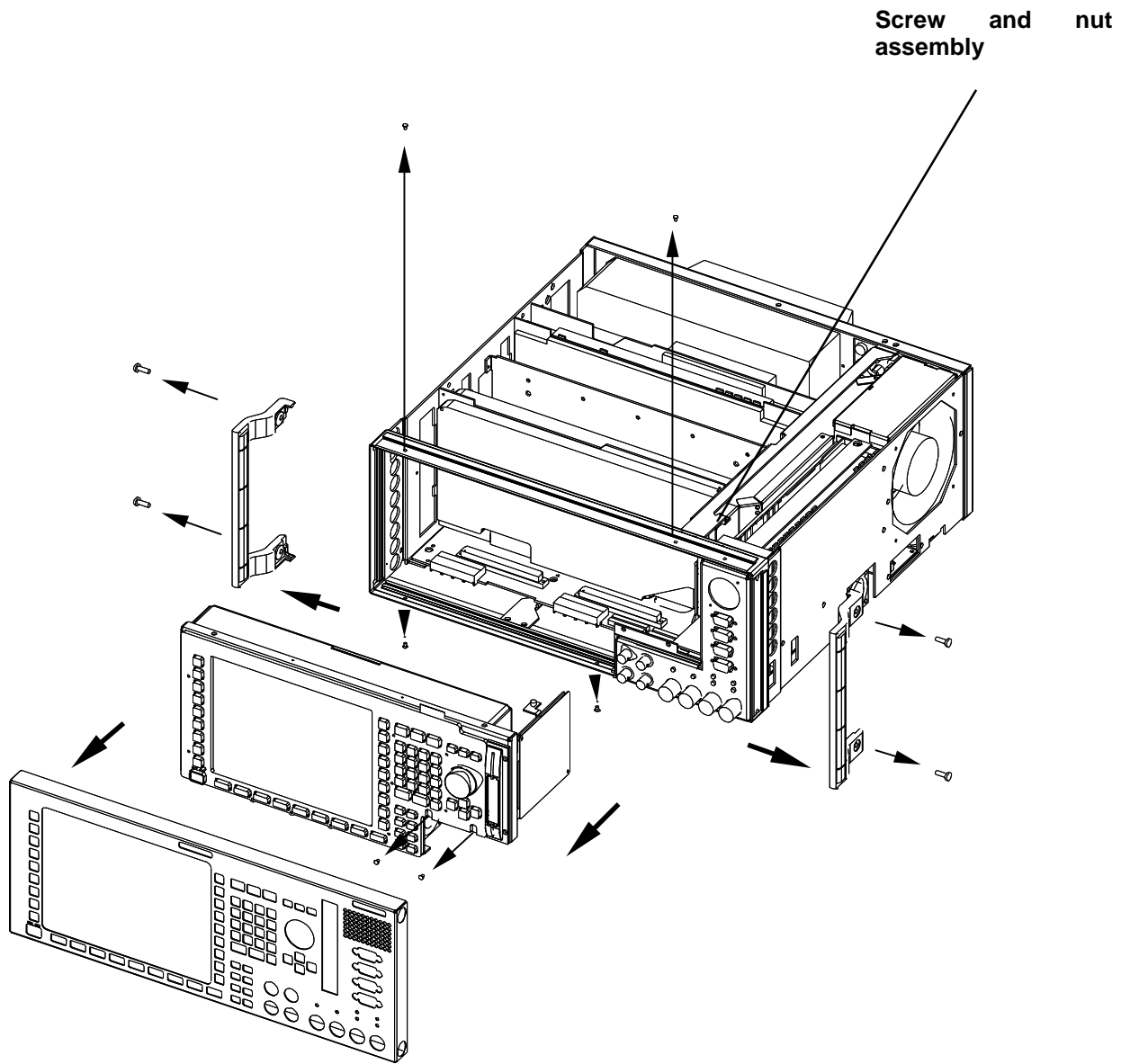


Fig. 2

2 Installation of Option

- Fold up flat cable (Fig. 3).

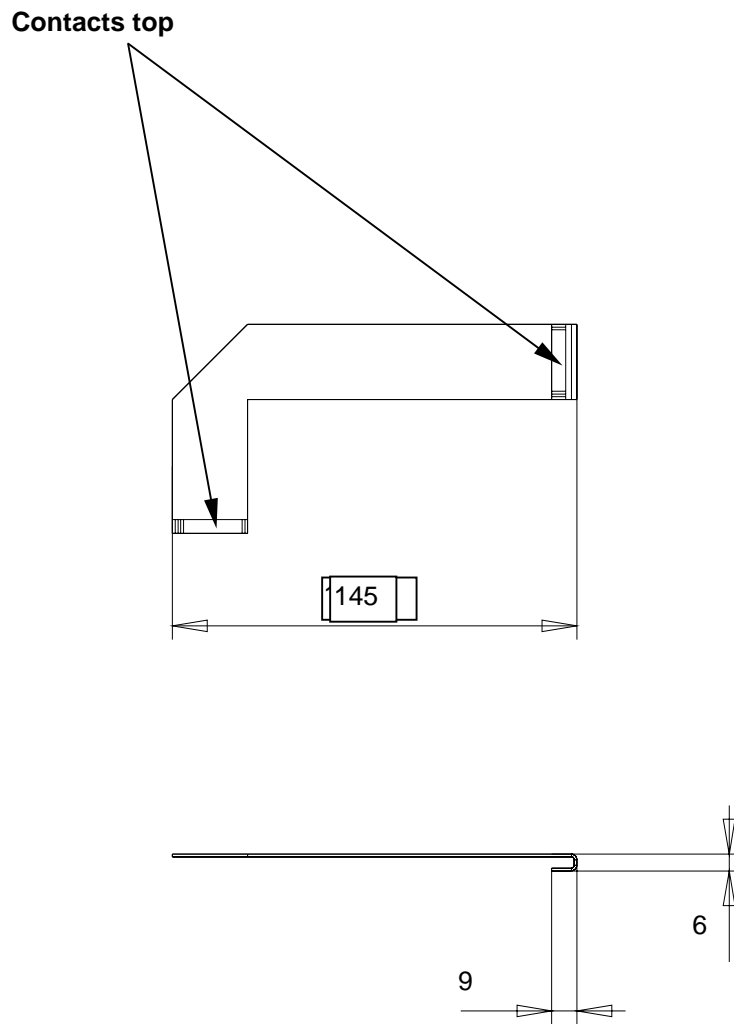


Fig. 3

- Fit floppy drive to holding frame and plug flat cable (Fig. 4).

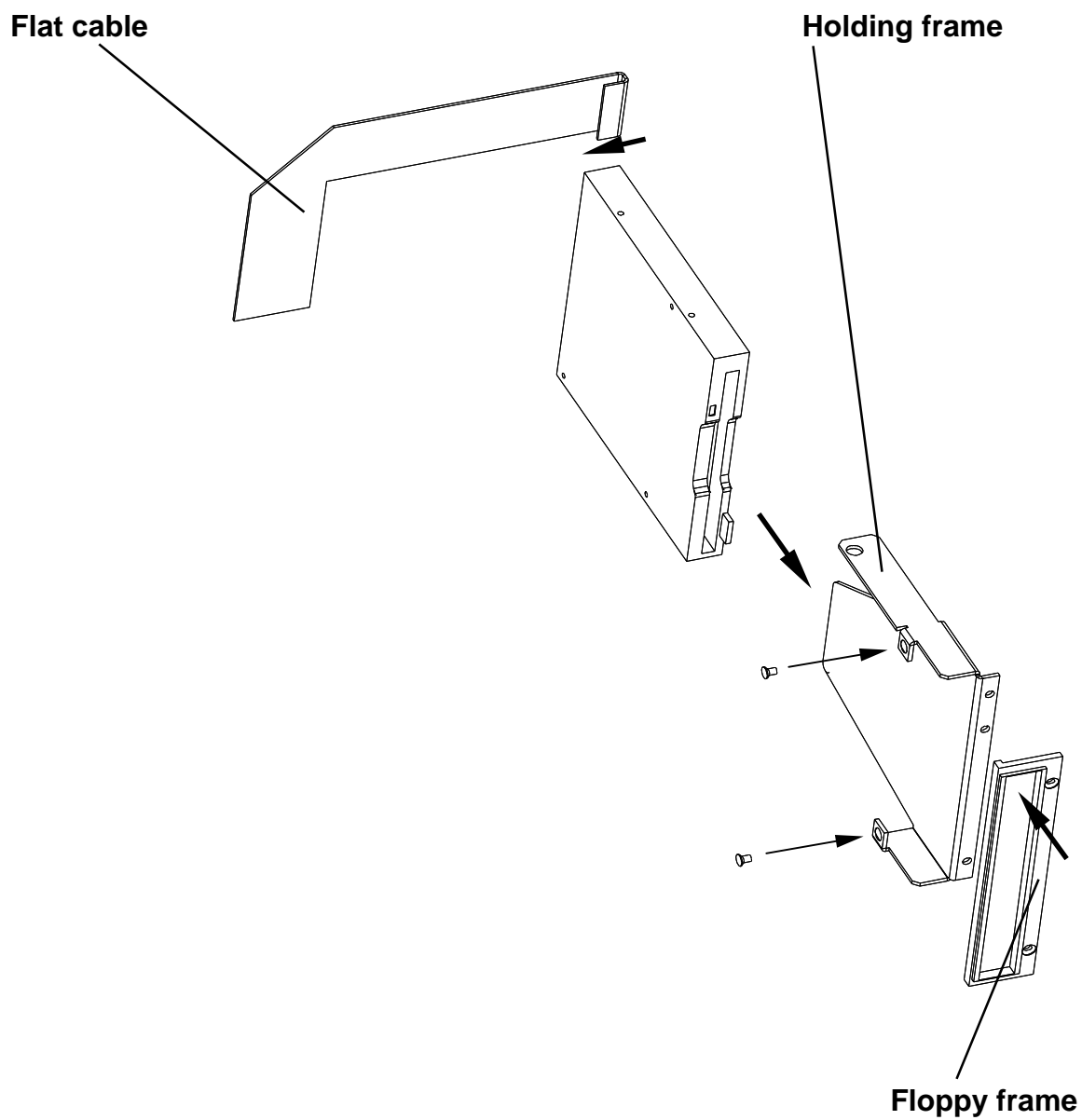


Fig. 4

- Fit floppy drive with frame to front module using two countersunk screws supplied (Fig. 5).

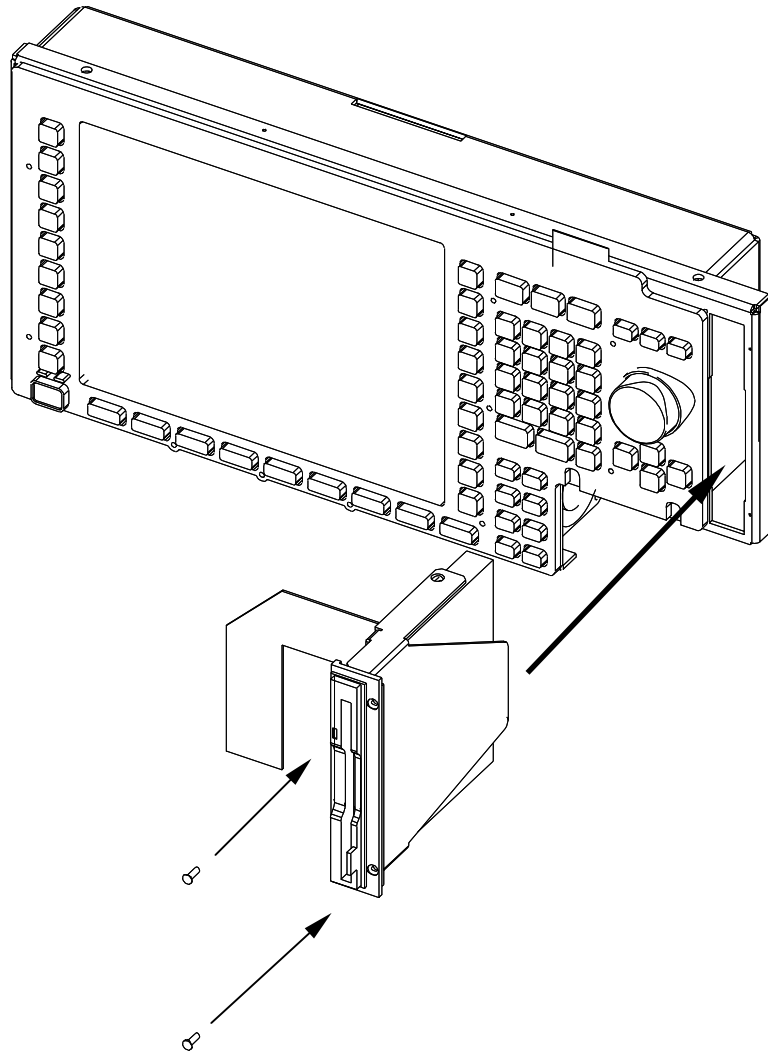


Fig. 5

3 Assembling Unit

Affixing Label

- Affix „CMU-U61“ label on power supply unit (Fig. 6).

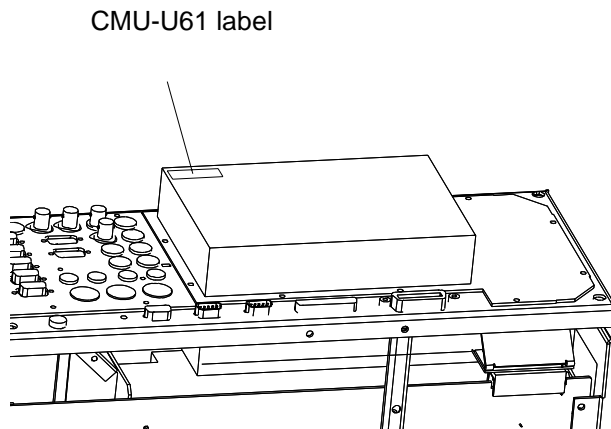


Fig. 6

Re-Mounting Front-Panel

- Mount front module, labelling panel, front handles and casing in the reverse order to that described under 1.4 to 1.11 (Fig. 2).
- Connect the free end of flat cable to X218 on the motherboard.

Putting Casing Back

- Fit casing and cabinet feet in the reverse order to that described under 1.2 / 1.3 (Fig. 1).

4 Functional Test of Option CMU-U61

- Connect unit to AC supply and switch on.

Enter Floppy Disk Drive into BIOS setup

If PCMCIA Interface is retrofitted on Floppy Disk Drive CMU-U61 or Floppy Disk Drive CMU-U61 is fitted for the first time the following alterations are necessary in BIOS setup:

- Connect external keyboard to the keyboard connector on the rear panel of CMU.
- Switch CMU off and on.
- Press delete key on external keyboard to enter BIOS setup.
- Select "Setup Standard" with cursor keys and confirm with enter.
- Select "Floppy A" with cursor keys and confirm with enter.
- Select "1.44MB 3.5" with cursor keys and confirm with enter.
- Press ESC twice to leave BIOS setup and confirm with enter. CMU starts automatically again.

Test of Option Detect

- Press SETUP hardkey in SYSTEM panel.
- Press OPTIONS softkey located on the row of keys at bottom of display.
 - > Check whether option CMU-U61 is displayed and active.

Test of Option

- Press the key combination ALT and F4 on the external keyboard to enter DOS mode.
- Insert disk into floppy disk drive option and enter A: on external keyboard.
- Check whether disk is detected and can be read.

Installation of Option CMU-B71 ABIS INTERFACE UNIT (1100.6406.02)

Contents

1 Preparation	2
2 Installation of Option.....	4
3 Assembling Unit	5
4 Functional Test of Option CMU-B71	5

This option may also be installed at the customer's.

1 Preparation

- 1.1 Switch off unit and unplug power cable.
- 1.2 Screw off cabinet feet (four cross-recessed screws, size 2).
- 1.3 Place unit on handles at the front, push casing upwards and remove (Fig. 1).

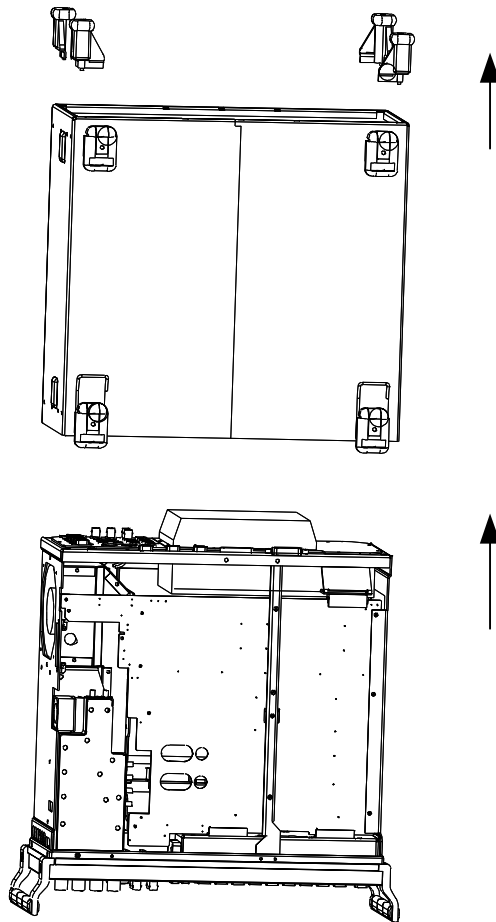


Fig. 1

- 1.4 After undoing two countersunk head screws at the top left frame, raise cover slightly, push somewhat to the right and take it off towards the top.

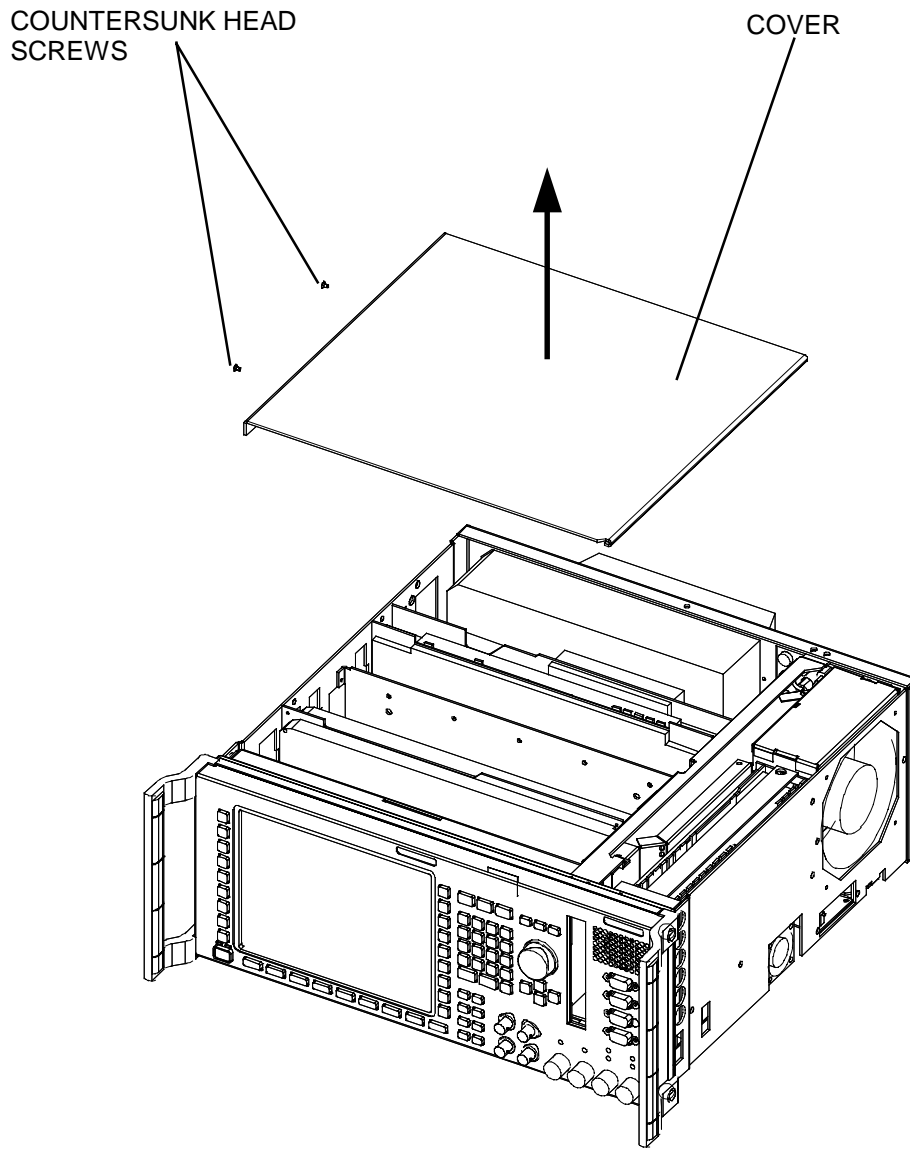


Fig. 2

2 Installation of Option

- 2.1 Remove cover on the vent in the intermediate panel of the 1st slot as seen from the front (Fig. 3).
- 2.2 Insert CMU-B71 into 1st slot as seen from the front.
- 2.3 Fit cables W714, W713, W700.

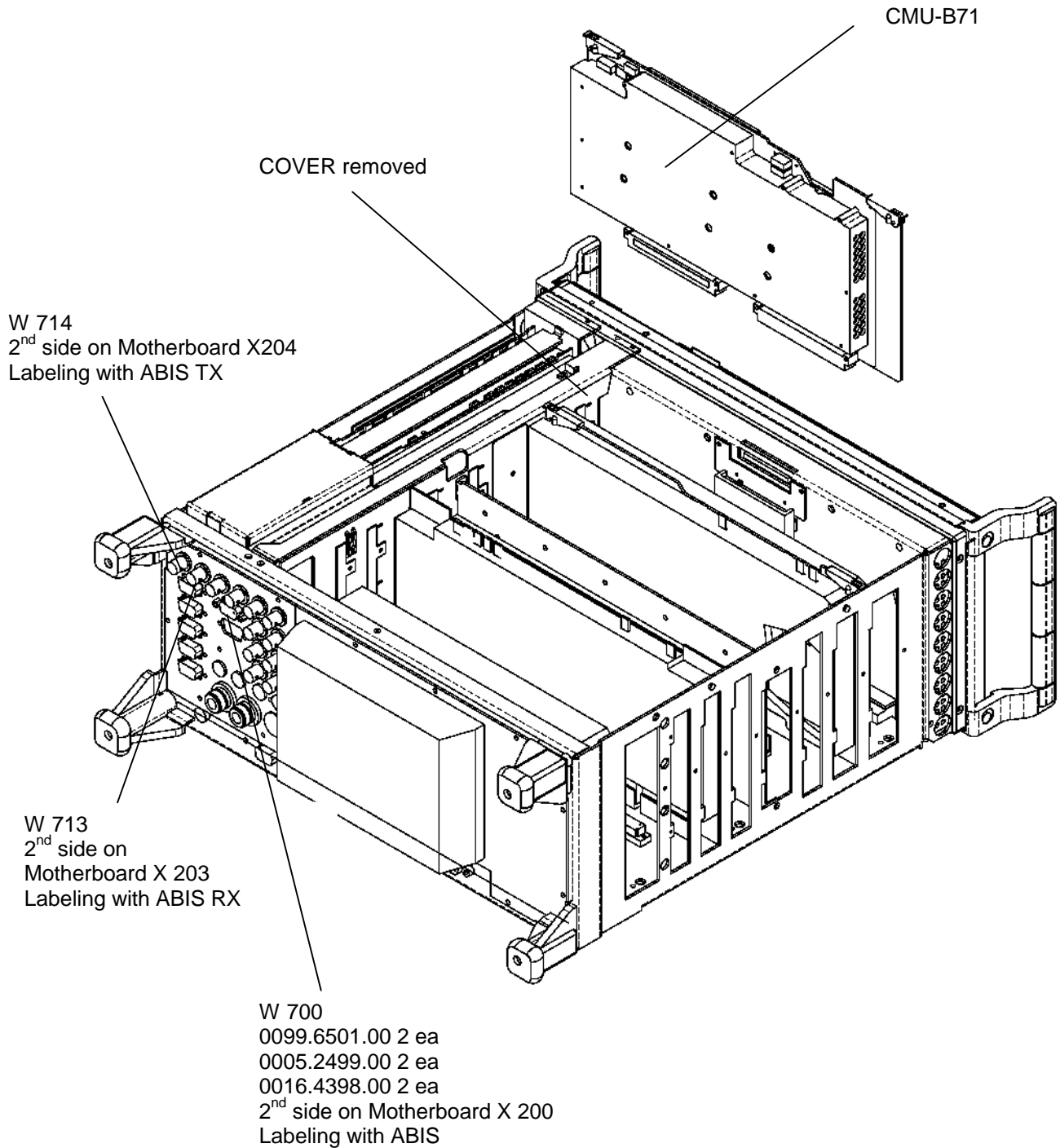


Fig. 3

3 Assembling Unit

3.1 Putting Cover Back

Fit cover and cabinet feet back on in the reverse order to that described under 1.2/1.3 (Fig. 1).

4 Functional Test of Option CMU-B71

4.1 Connect unit to power and switch on

4.2 Automatic Module Data Adjustment

➤ On booting the CMU, watch the display.

➤ When you hear three beeps, press the *MENU SELECT* key.

The *VersionManager* is started (see also chapter 4 of CMU Service Manual Instrument, *Firmware update*). The display offers the menu item *FIRMWARE UPDATE AFTER BOARD CHANGE*.

➤ Press the softkey to the left of the above menu item.

The module data are adjusted automatically under software control and firmware updates are performed for microprocessors and programmable components. This takes only a few minutes.

After adjustment, the operating software is started automatically. CMU is ready for operation and complies with data sheet specifications.

4.3 Checking the Option Identification

➤ Press the *SETUP* hardkey in the *SYSTEM* field.

➤ Press the *OPTIONS* softkey in the row below the display.

--> Check whether CMU-B71 is displayed and activated.

4.4 Function Test

➤ Press the *MENU SELECT* hardkey in the *FUNCTION* field.

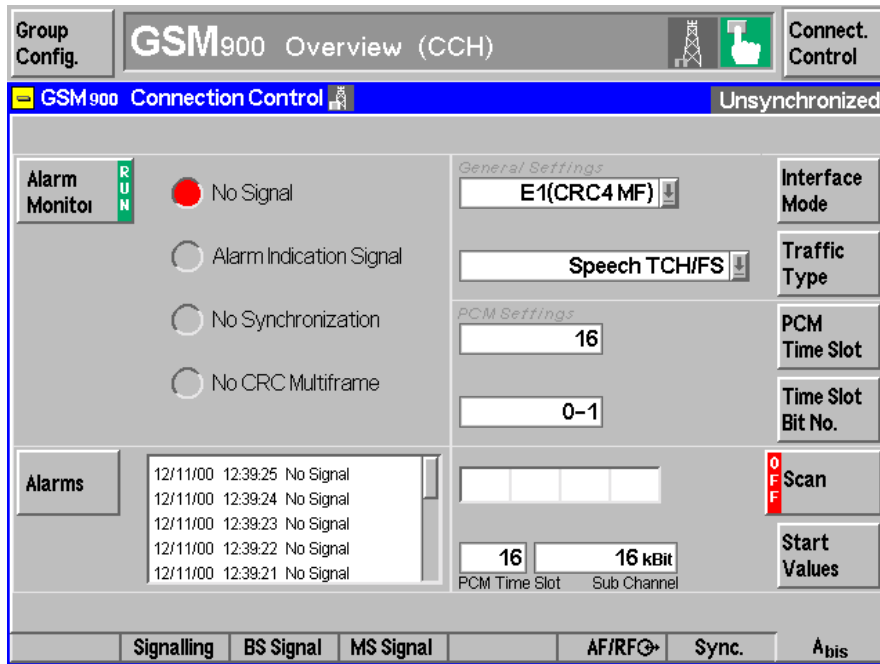
➤ Select *GSM900 BTS* function group, *Signalling* mode and *Overview* menu and press the *Enter* hardkey.

➤ Press the *A_{bis}* softkey in the row now appearing below the display.

➤ Press the *Alarm Monitor* softkey in the row to the left of the display.

➤ Press the *ON/OFF* hardkey in the *DATA* field.

--> The following screen is displayed:



The *Alarm Monitor* softkey switches to *RUN*.

The *NO Signal* LED symbol is red.

Alarm Indication Signal, *No Synchronization* and *No CRC Multiframe* are grey (de-activated).

Alarm messages with date and time are displayed in the window next to the *Alarms* softkey. They are continuously updated and always state *No Signal*.

- Then close the loopback loop by connecting the rear-panel ABIS TX BNC connector to the ABIS RX BNC connector using a BNC cable.

The LED symbols *No Signal*, *Alarm Indication Signal*, *No Synchronization* and *No CRC Multiframe* switch to green.

The message *No Signal* in the window next to the *Alarms* softkey is replaced by *No Alarm*. It may be that *No CRC Multiframe* is displayed briefly during switchover.

Installation of Option CMU-B81 CDMA SIGN. UNIT (1100.6506.02)

Contents

1 Preparation	2
2 Installation of Option.....	4
3 Assembling Unit	5
4 Functional Test of Option CMU-B81	6

This option may also be installed at the customer's.

1 Preparation

- 1.1 Switch off unit and unplug power cable.
- 1.2 Screw off cabinet feet (four cross-recessed screws, size 2).
- 1.3 Place unit on handles at the front, push casing upwards and remove (Fig. 1).

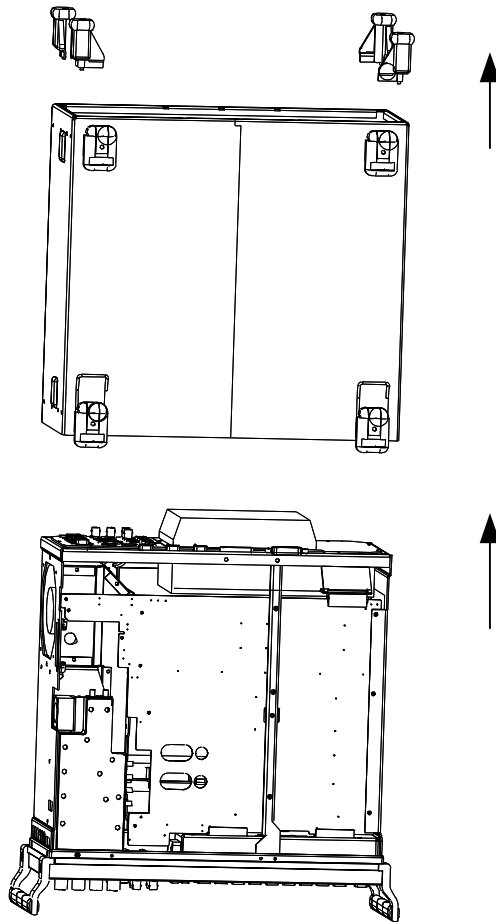


Fig. 1

- 1.4 After undoing two countersunk head screws at the top left frame, raise cover slightly, push somewhat to the right and take it off towards the top.

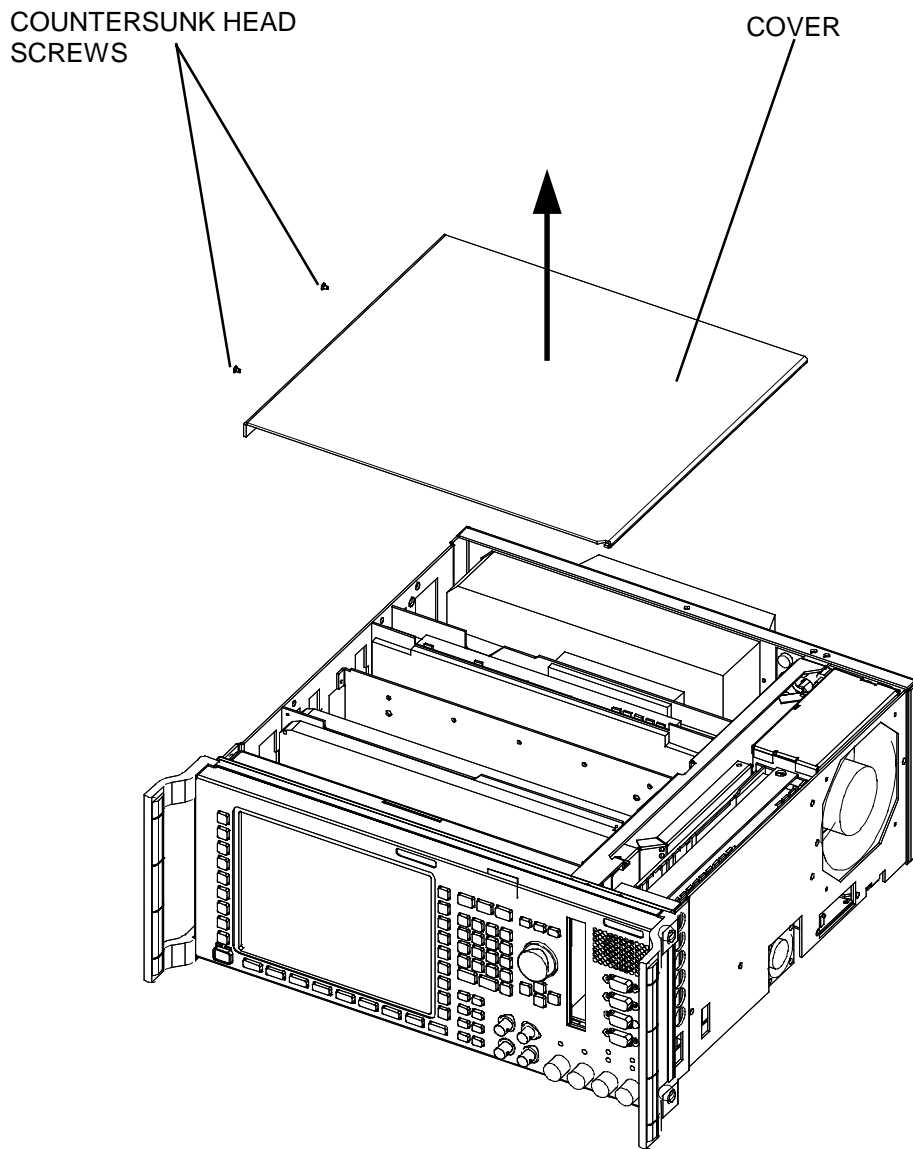


Fig. 2

2 Installation of Option

Caution: Prior to installation, check whether the connectors of the module fit into the 5th or 8th slot of the motherboard of as seen from the front panel. Depending on the result of this check, proceed according to items 2.1 and 2.2.

- 2.1 Remove the cover of the ventilation opening in the partition of either the 5th or 8th slot as seen from the front panel (Fig. 3).
- 2.2 Insert CMU-B81 either into the 5th or 8th slot as seen from the front panel (Fig. 3).

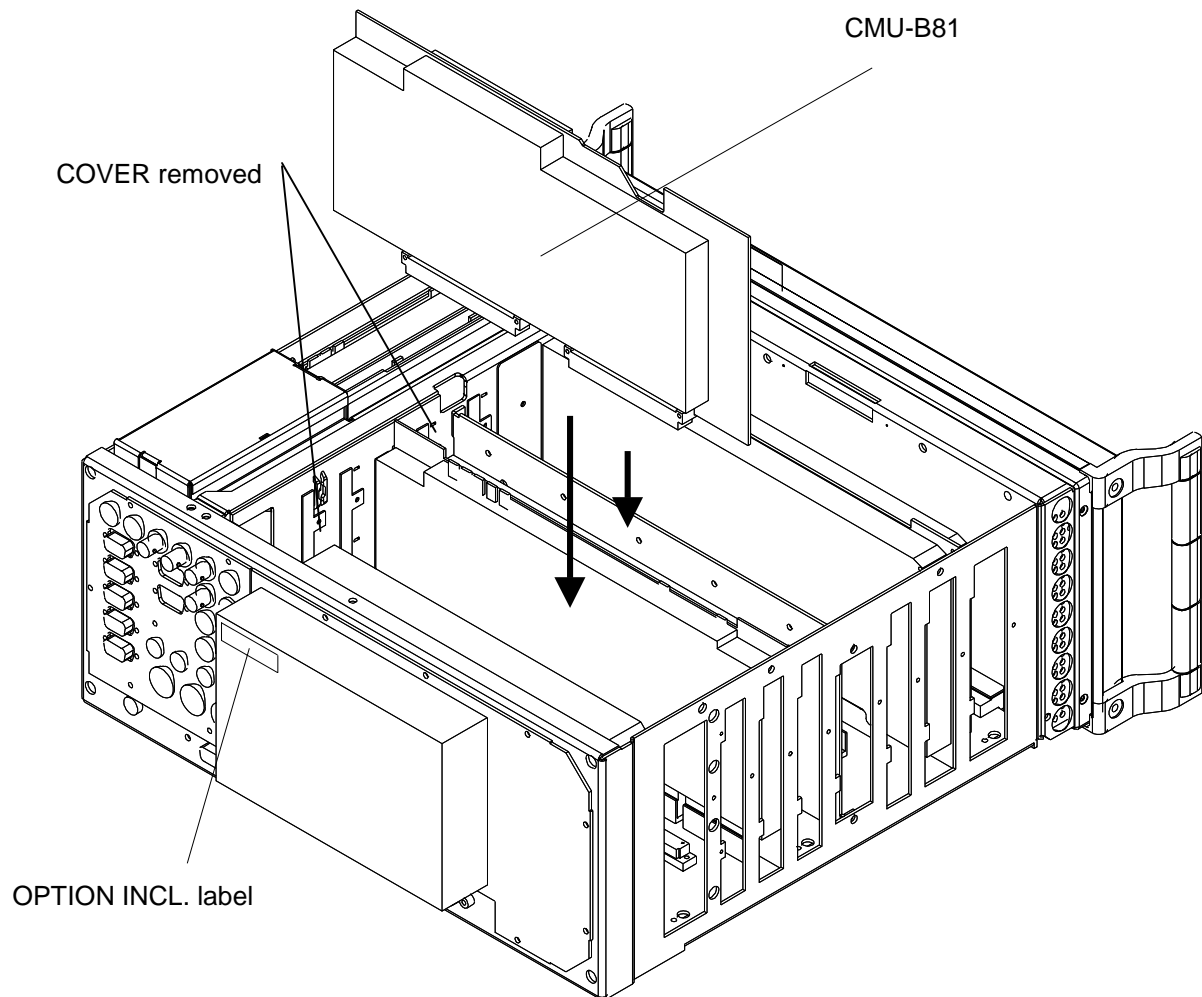


Fig. 3

3 Assembling Unit

3.1 Affixing Option Label

➤ Affix OPTION INCL. label on power supply unit (Fig. 2).

3.2 Putting Cover Back

➤ Fit cover and cabinet feet back on in the reverse order to that described under 1.2/1.3 (Fig. 1).

4 Functional Test of Option CMU-B81

4.1 Connect unit to AC supply and switch on

4.2 Automatic module data adjustment

- During startup observe the display.
- When three BEEPs can be heard, press the *MENU SELECT* key.

The VersionManager is started (see also chapter 4 of CMU service manual instrument, *Firmware update*). The display includes the menu item *FIRMWARE UPDATE AFTER BOARD CHANGE*.

- Press the softkey to the left of the above mentioned menu item.

The automatic module data adjustment is performed under software control, firmware updates for microprocessors and programmable devices being performed as well. This may take a few minutes.

After the adjustment has been terminated, the operating software starts automatically and the CMU is ready for use and complies with the specifications.

4.3 Test of Option Detection

- Press SETUP hardkey in SYSTEM panel.
- Press OPTIONS softkey located on the row of keys at bottom of display.

--> Check whether CMU-B81 is active.

4.4 Test of Function (only possible if options CMU- K81 or – K82 have been activated)

- Press MENU SELECT hardkey on FUNCTION panel.
- Select „CMDA IS95“ function group, „Signalling“ mode and „Overview“ menu and press the „Enter“ hardkey.
- Press the „Signal On“ key in this menu.

--> Check whether the *SIGNAL ON* indication in the top right display (blue status field) is highlighted in green.

5 Documents

This chapter contains the documents for the CMU basic unit. The documents for the modules with the description of function, adjustment and interfaces are relegated to the Service Manual, Stock no. 1110.4903.92. To order replacement parts and modules please contact our *spare parts express service* or your Rohde & Schwarz service representative and note the hints given in the following section, *Module and Cable Exchange*.

The address of our *spare parts express service* and a list of Rohde & Schwarz representatives can be found at the beginning of this service manual.

Module and Cable Exchange

Table 5-1 at the end of this section lists all power cables available. The stock numbers necessary for ordering replacement parts and modules can be found in the component lists further down.



Important Note!

When replacing a module please note the safety instructions and the repair instructions given in chapter 3 of this service manual.

Ordering replacement parts

To deliver replacement parts promptly and correctly we need the following indications:

- Stock number (see component lists in this chapter)
- Designation
- Component number according to component list
- Number of pieces
- Instrument type the replacement part belongs to
- Contact person for possible questions

Replaced modules

Replaced modules are an economic alternative for original modules. It should be kept in mind that replaced modules are not new, but repaired and fully tested parts. They may have traces from use but they are electrically and mechanically equivalent to new modules.

To find out which replaced modules are available, please refer to your Rohde & Schwarz representative (or to the central service division, Rohde & Schwarz Munich). The identification number is usually the same as for the original module, but with a variant index .95, .96, .97 or .98.

Ordering and delivery of replaced modules

For ordering replaced modules, the same indications as for ordinary parts are required, however, with the corresponding variant index appended to the stock number.

Taking back defective replacement modules

Defective modules of the replacement program which can be repaired are taken back within **3 months** after delivery of the replaced module. A repurchasing value is credited.

Excluded are parts which can not be repaired, e.g. PCBs that are burnt, broken or damaged by repair attempts, incomplete modules, parts which are heavily damaged mechanically.

The defective parts must be sent back with a **returned accompanying document** containing the following information:

- Stock number, serial number and designation of the dismantled part,
- **Precise** description of the error,
- Stock number, serial number and designation of the instrument the part was dismantled from,
- Date of dismantling,
- Name of the technician who exchanged the part.

A returned accompanying document is provided with each replacement module.

Table 5-1 List of power cables available

Stock No.	Earthed-contact connector	Preferably used in
DS 006.7013	BS1363: 1967 complying with IEC 83: 1975 standard B2	Great Britain
DS 006.7020	Type 12 complying with SEV-regulation 1011.1059, standard sheet S 24 507	Switzerland
DS 006.7036	Type 498/13 complying with US-regulation UL 498, or with IEC 83	USA/Canada
DS 006.7107	Type SAA3 10 A, 250 V, complying with AS C112-1964 Ap.	Australia
DS 0025.2365 DS 0099.1456	DIN 49 441, 10 A, 250 V, angular DIN 49 441, 10 A, 250 V, straight	Europe (except Switzerland)

**Overview of
Spare Parts
for CMU Basic Unit**

List of CMU Spare Parts

The CMU is constructed in accordance with R&S design 2000.

Overall dimension: W x H x L, 465 mm x 193 mm x 517 mm

Rackmount: 4E 1/1 T450

Note: The parts which are fitted with a Current No. can be ordered as spare parts.

Current No.	Designation	Stock No.	Electr.No.
10	Instrument frame	1090.9080.00	
80	Instrument fan	1091.1001.00	
90	Instrument fan cover	1091.0840.00	
150	Cover	1100.0872.00	
170	Cage	1091.0111.00	
180	Part of the mounting plate	1091.0028.00	
190	Partition	1091.0128.00	
200	Locking bracket	1091.0405.00	
210	Loudspeaker	1100.0837.00	E 1
220	Loudspeaker support	1091.0640.00	
220	Cover hood large	0009.9200.00	
230	Cover hood small	0143.4180.00	
240	Cover hood medium	0528.8500.00	
250	Sub D cover (9-pins)	1050.9243.00	
260	Labeling panel	1100.0143.00	
270	FRONT MODULE MODEL 04=COLOR DISPLAY 48 MB / FMR4	1090.9244.04	A 1
275	FRONT MODULE MODEL 12=COLOR DISPLAY 64 MB / FMR5	1090.9244.12	A 1

Current No.	Designation	Stock No.	Electr.No.
280	Keyboard frame	1091.1153.00	
290	Keyboard mat	1100.0166.00	
300	Keyboard membrane	1100.2008.00	A 15
310	Mounting plate	1090.9680.00	
320	Shielded filter plate	1091.2014.00	
330	RF Spring long	1069.3011.00	
340	RF Spring short	1069.3105.00	
350	Plate support	0852.0844.00	
360	LCD VAR 04	0048.4435.00	A 14
365	LCD VAR 12	0048.6980.00	A 14
370	Display connector VAR 04	1091.0286.00	W 17
375	Display connector VAR 12	1091.0911.00	W 17
380	Spinwheel VAR 04	0852.1140.00	B 12
385	Spinwheel VAR 12	0852.1134.00	B 12
390	Rotary knob	0852.1086.00	
400	Shielding VAR 04	1090.9838.00	
405	Shielding VAR 12	1091.1030.00	
410	DC/AC converter VAR 04	0048.3568.00	T 3
415	DC/AC converter VAR 12	0048.6996.00	T 3
420	Converter connector VAR 04	1091.2214.00	W 13
425	Converter connector VAR 12	1091.0928.00	W 13
430	Hood VAR 04	1090.9844.00	

Current No.	Designation	Stock No.	Electr.No.
435	Hood VAR 12	1091.1024.00	
440	Panel	1090.9650.00	
450	FRONT MODULE CONTROLLER VAR 04	1091.2108.00	A 4
455	FRONT MODULE CONTROLLER VAR 12	1091.2489.00	A 4
460	Lithium battery	0565.1687.00	
470	Memory MODULES 16 MB (SIMM -72) VAR 04	0010.9369.00	
475	Memory MODULES 32 MB (SODIMM -144) VAR 12	0048.5654.00	
480	Memory MODULES 32 MB (SIMM -72) VAR 04	0048.5025.00	
485	Memory MODULES 64 MB (SODIMM -144) VAR 12	4054.9518.00	
490	Hard disk program.VAR 04	1090.9250.00	D 11
495	Hard disk program.VAR 12	1100.0989.00	D 11
510	Fan VAR 04	1090.9867.00	E 10
515	Fan VAR 12	1091.0292.00	E 10
520	RF FRONTEND	1100.3042.02	A 20
530	Fan	1100.3088.00	
540	REFERENCE BOARD	1100.2600.02	A 10
550	RX/TX BOARD1	1100.1404.02 1100.1733.02 ¹	A 3
555	TR CORRECTION MODULE	1100.1604.02	A 301
560	Reserved		
565	Reserved		

¹ New RXTX BOARD1 1100.1733.02 replaces old RXTX BOARD1 1100. 1404.02. 1100.1703.02 cannot be replaced by 1100.1404.02.

Current No.	Designation	Stock No.	Electr.No.
570	DIGITAL BOARD	1100.1791.02	A 7
575	DIGITAL BOARD	1100.1804.02	A 700
580	DDC MODULE1	1100.2300.03	A 710
585	DDC MODULE2	1100.2300.03	A 730
590	AUC MODULE1	1100.2500.02	A 760
595	AUC MODULE2	1100.2500.02	A 780
600	TXDSP MODULE1	1100.2100.03	A 750
605	TXDSP MODULE2	1100.2100.03	A 770
610	ADC MODULE1	1100.2200.02	A 720
615	ADC MODULE2	1100.2200.02	A 740

620	MOTHERBOARD1	1100.1110.02 1100.0920.02 ² *	A 200
630	MOTHERBOARD2	1100.1127.02 1100.0937.02 ³ *	A 201
640	REARPANEL BOARD1	1100.1140.02 1100.0950.02 ⁴ *	A 204
650	REARPANEL BOARD2	1100.1191.02 1100.0966.02 ⁵ *	A 202
660	FRONTPANEL BOARD	1100.1204.02 1100.0943.02 ⁶ *	A 203

670	POWER SUPPLY	1091.2320.00	A 100
-----	--------------	--------------	-------

CMU-B11 OCXO REFERENCE OSC.		1100.5000.02	
690	OCXO REFERENCE OSC.	1100.2900.02	

CMU-B12 OCXO REFERENCE OSC.		1100.5100.02	
------------------------------------	--	--------------	--

² New MOTHERBOARD1 1100.0920.02 replaces old MOTHERBOARD1 1100.1110.02. 1100.0920.02 cannot be replaced by 1100.1110.02.

³ New MOTHERBOARD2 1100.0937.02 replaces old MOTHERBOARD2 1100.1127.02. 1100.0937.02 cannot be replaced by 1100.1127.02.

⁴ New REARPANEL BOARD1 1100.0950.02 replaces old REARPANEL BOARD1 1100.1140.02. 1100.0950.02 cannot be replaced by 1100.1140.02.

⁵ New REARPANEL BOARD2 1100.0966.02 replaces old REARPANEL BOARD2 1100.1191.02. 1100.0966.02 cannot be replaced by 1100.1191.02.

⁶ New FRONTPANEL BOARD 1100.0943.02 replaces old FRONTPANEL BOARD 1100.1204.02. 1100.0943.02 cannot be replaced by 1100.1204.02.

Current No.	Designation	Stock No.	Electr.No.
710	OCXO REFERENCE OSC.	1100.2900.03	

CMU-B21 UNIVERS.SIGN.UNIT		1100.5200.02	
730	UNIV. SIGN. UNIT	1100.5216.02 ⁷ 1100.5216.03 ⁸	A 8 / A 9
735	LINK HANDLER BOARD	1097.3570.02	A 400
740	DSP MODULE0	1097.3106.03 ⁹ 1097.3129.03 ⁹	A 440
741	DSP MODULE1	1097.3106.03 ⁹ 1097.3129.03 ⁹	A 450
742	DSP MODULE2	1097.3106.03 ⁹ 1097.3129.03 ⁹	A 460
750	I/Q OUT MODULE	1100.2000.02	A 430

CMU-B41 AUDIO-GEN. + ANA.		1100.5300.02	
755	AUDIO BOARD	1100.2800.02	A11
756	DSP MODULE	1097.3106.03 ⁹ 1097.3129.03 ⁹	A1101
757	RF cable	1100.3659.00	W 34*
758	RF cable	1100.3665.00	W 40*

CMU-B52 SPEECH CODEC		1100.5400.02	A 420
760	SPEECH CODEC	1100.2730.02	
765	DSP MODULE3	1097.3106.03 ⁹ 1097.3129.03 ⁹	A 470

CMU-U61 FLOPPY DISK DRIVE		11005500.02	
780	Floppy	1091.2072.00	
790	Support	1091.0228.00	
800	Frame	1091.0211.00	

⁷ 1100.5216.02 contains DSP MODULES 1097.3106.03 and I/Q OUT MODULE 1100.2000.02

⁸ 100.5216.03 contains DSP MODULES 1097.3129.03 and I/Q OUT MODULE 1100.2000.02

⁹ New DSP MODULE 1097.3129.03 replaces old DSP MODULE 1097.3106.03. 1097.3129.03 cannot be replaced by 1097.3106.03.

* If one of the new boards (620...660) is used, all other boards (620...660) must be replaced.

Current No.	Designation	Stock No.	Electr.No.
810	Flex strip connection	1091.2066.00	
830	PCMCIA INTERFACE	1100.5616.02	
840	Card slot	1047.2006.00	
850	RF cable	1100.3894.00	W 5*
860	RF cable	1100.3907.00	W 6*
870	RF cable	1100.3913.00	W 7*
880	RF cable	1100.3920.00	W 8*
910	RF cable	1100.3965.00	W 12*
920	RF cable	1100.3971.00	W 13*
930	RF cable	1100.3988.00	W 14*
940	RF cable	1100.4010.00	W 17*
950	RF cable	1100.4026.00	W 18*
960	RF cable	1100.4032.00	W 19*
970	RF cable	1100.4155.00	W 31*
980	RF cable	1100.4161.00	W 32*
990	RF cable	1100.4178.00	W 33*
1000	RF cable	1100.4190.00	W 35*
1010	RF cable	1100.4203.00	W 36*
1020	RF cable	1100.4210.00	W 37*
1030	Tube	1100.0743.00	

⁹ New DSP MODULE 1097.3129.03 replaces old DSP MODULE 1097.3106.03. 1097.3129.03 cannot be replaced by 1097.3106.03.
^{*} as shown in drawing 1100.0872 sheet 1.
^{*} as shown in drawing 1100.0872 sheet 1.

Current No.	Designation	Stock No.	Electr.No.
1040	Front grip	1096.1480.00	
1050	Screw	1096.4780.00	
1060	Rear panel foot	1096.2493.00	
1070	Instrument foot	1096.2506.00	
1080	Clamp	1096.2529.00	
1090	Tube hood	1096.2558.00	



Drawings of all

CMU Spare Parts

Circuit Diagram

Part List

Adjustment Devices

for CMU Basic Unit

Index

A

ADC Module1 (DIGITAL Board).....3.12
 Adjustment
 + 5 VDC Reference Voltage2.2
 10 MHz Reference-Frequency.....2.3
 Automatic of Module Data2.4
 AUC Module1 (DIGITAL Board).....3.13
 AUDIO-GEN. + ANA., CMU-B413.15
 Auxiliary means1.2

B

Block diagram.....3.2

C

CDMA (IS95) Signalling Unit.....3.16
 Circuit documents (basic unit).....5.3
 CMU-B11 (Option).....4.5
 CMU-B12 (Option).....4.5
 CMU-B15 (Option).....4.5
 CMU-B21.....3.13
 CMU-B21 (Option).....4.6
 CMU-B41.....3.15
 CMU-B41 (Option).....4.6
 CMU-B52 (Option).....4.6
 CMU-B81.....3.16
 CMU-K21 (Option).....4.6
 CMU-U61 (Option).....4.6
 Cooling the instrument.....3.4

D

DDC Module1 (DIGITAL Board).....3.12
 DIGITAL Board.....3.12
 Documents5.1
 Drawing of all CMU spare partsSee annex
 DSP Module (UNIV. SIGN. Unit).....3.14

F

Fan.....See cooling the instrument
 FLOPPY DISK DRIVE (Software Update).....4.1
 FRONT Module3.5
 FRONTPANEL Board.....3.7
 Function test with Mobile Stations1.17

H

Hard disk (FRONT Module)3.5

I

Instrument design3.1
 Instrument frame.....3.3
 Interface test
 IEC bus1.8
 RS-2321.8
 IQOUT Module (UNIV. SIGN. Unit).....3.14

L

LCD (FRONT Module)3.5
 Loudspeaker.....3.3

M

Manual Test Procedure.....1.7
 Maximum distortion1.13
 Measuring instruments1.2, 1.8
 Module replacement
 ADC Module13.42
 AUC Module13.42
 DDC Module13.42
 DIGITAL Board.....3.41
 DSP Module0/1.....3.46
 FLOPPY Disk Drive CMU-B61.....3.35
 FRONT Module.....3.17
 FRONT Module Controller3.19
 FRONTPANEL Board.....3.52
 Hard Disk.....3.25
 Instrument fan.....3.50
 IQOUT Module.....3.46
 Keyboard Membrane.....3.32
 Labeling Panel.....3.34
 LCD3.30
 Lithium Battery.....3.22
 Mat3.32
 Memory Modules3.28
 Motherboard3.51
 Motherboard13.51
 Motherboard23.52
 Option AUDIO-GEN. + ANA. CMU-B413.48
 Option OCXO REFERENCE OSC.3.44
 Option SPEECH CODEC.....3.46
 PCMCIA Interface CMU-B623.35
 POWER SUPPLY3.49
 REARPANEL Board1.....3.53
 REARPANEL Board2.....3.53
 REFERENCE Board.....3.38
 RF Frontend.....3.37
 RXTX Board1.....3.39
 TR-CORRECTION Module3.40
 TXDSP Module13.42
 UNIVERSAL SIGNALLING Unit.....3.45
 Motherboard.....3.7
 Motherboard1.....3.7
 Motherboard2.....3.7

N

Netclock generation3.8

O

OCXO
 Adjustment.....2.3
 REFERENCE OSC. CMU-B11 or B12 (Option)3.9
 Options
 Installing4.4
 List.....4.4
 Overtemperature protection (POWER SUPPLY).....3.6

P

PCMCIA INTERFACE (Software Update).....4.1
 Performance Test.....1.1
 Power cables5.2
 Power Factor Correction (PFC, POWER SUPPLY).....3.6
 POWER SUPPLY3.6

POWERGOOD signal (POWER SUPPLY) 3.6

R

REARPANEL Board1 3.7
 REARPANEL Board2 3.8
 REFERENCE Board 3.8
 Reference frequencies 1.8
 Repair 3.1
 RF Frontend 3.9
 RX Dynamic / average noise level 1.15
 RX GSM Demodulation 1.16
 RX Harmonics 1.13
 RX Power meter (Frequency selective) 1.13
 RX Power meter (Wideband) 1.13
 RX Residual FM/AM 1.15
 RX Spurious response / image rejection 1.14
 RX SSB Phase Noise 1.14
 RXTX Board1 3.10

S

Selftest 1.7
 Software Update
 New installation 4.1
 Performing 4.2
 Reinstalling the Old Software 4.3
 Spare parts (order) 5.1
 SPEECH CODEC (UNIV. SIGN. UNIT) 3.14
 Spinwheel (FRONT Module) 3.5
 STANDBY circuit (POWER SUPPLY) 3.6
 STANDBY/ON signal (POWER SUPPLY) 3.6

T

TCXO
 Adjustment 2.3
 Function 3.8
 Test report 1.18
 Tolerance analysis 1.6
 Troubleshooting
 General errors 3.61
 using the error messages 3.60
 using the INFO Menu for Modules 3.58
 using the LEDs 3.55
 using the SELFTTEST Menu for Modules 3.57
 TX carrier/sideband suppression 1.13
 TX Frequency Accuracy 1.10
 TX Frequency settling time 1.10
 TX GSM Modulation 1.16
 TX Harmonics 1.11
 TX Level Error 1.10
 TX Level Settling time 1.11
 TX Nonharmonics 1.11
 TX Residual AM 1.12
 TX Residual FM 1.12
 TX SSB Phase Noise 1.12
 TXDSP Module1 (DIGITAL Board) 3.13

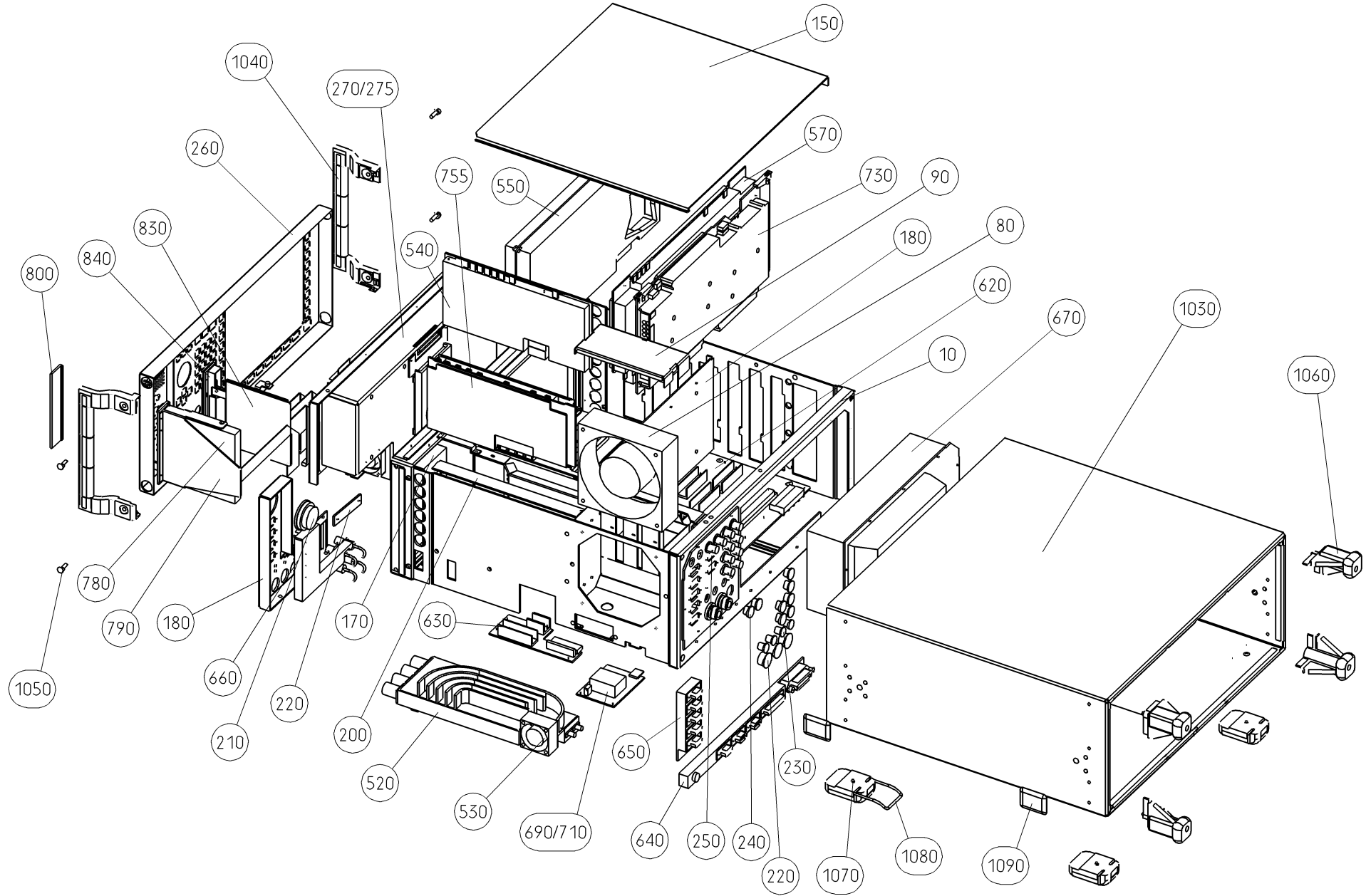
U

Universal Signalling Unit 3.13
 Update (software) 4.2

V

VersionManager (loading) 4.3
 VSWR 1.10

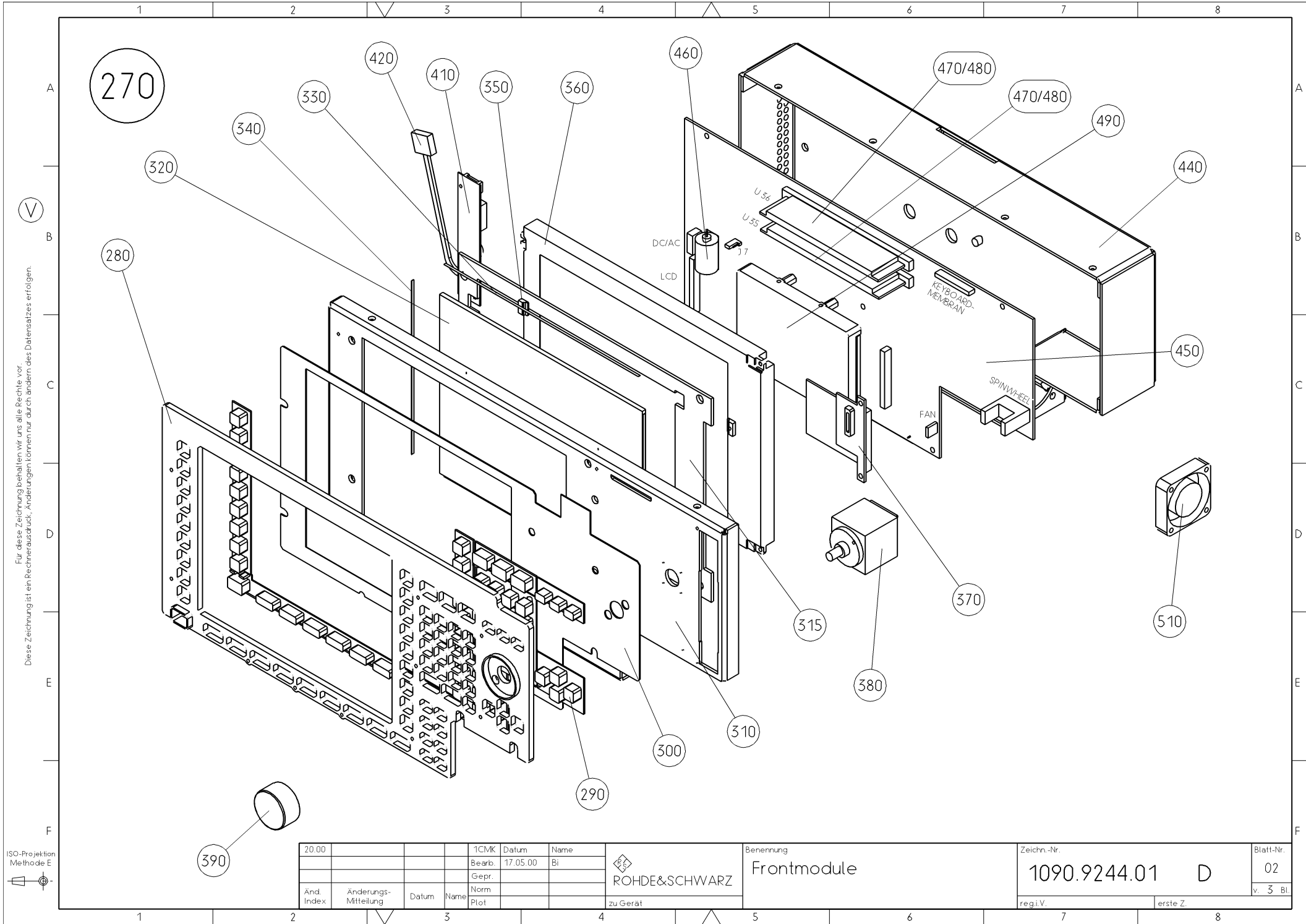
Für diese Zeichnung behalten wir uns alle Rechte vor.
Diese Zeichnung ist ein Rechenerausrück, Änderungen können nur durch ändern des Datensatzes erfolgen.



ISO-Projektion
Methode E

08.00			1CMK	Datum	Name	 ROHDE & SCHWARZ	Benennung GG CMU200 UNIV. RADIOCOM.	Zeichn.-Nr. 1100.0008.01	D	Blatt-Nr. 2
			Bearb.	17.11.99	Bi					
			Gepr.							
And. Index	Änderungs-Mitteilung	Datum	Name	Norm	Plot	zu Gerät		regi.V.	erste Z.	v. 3 Bl.

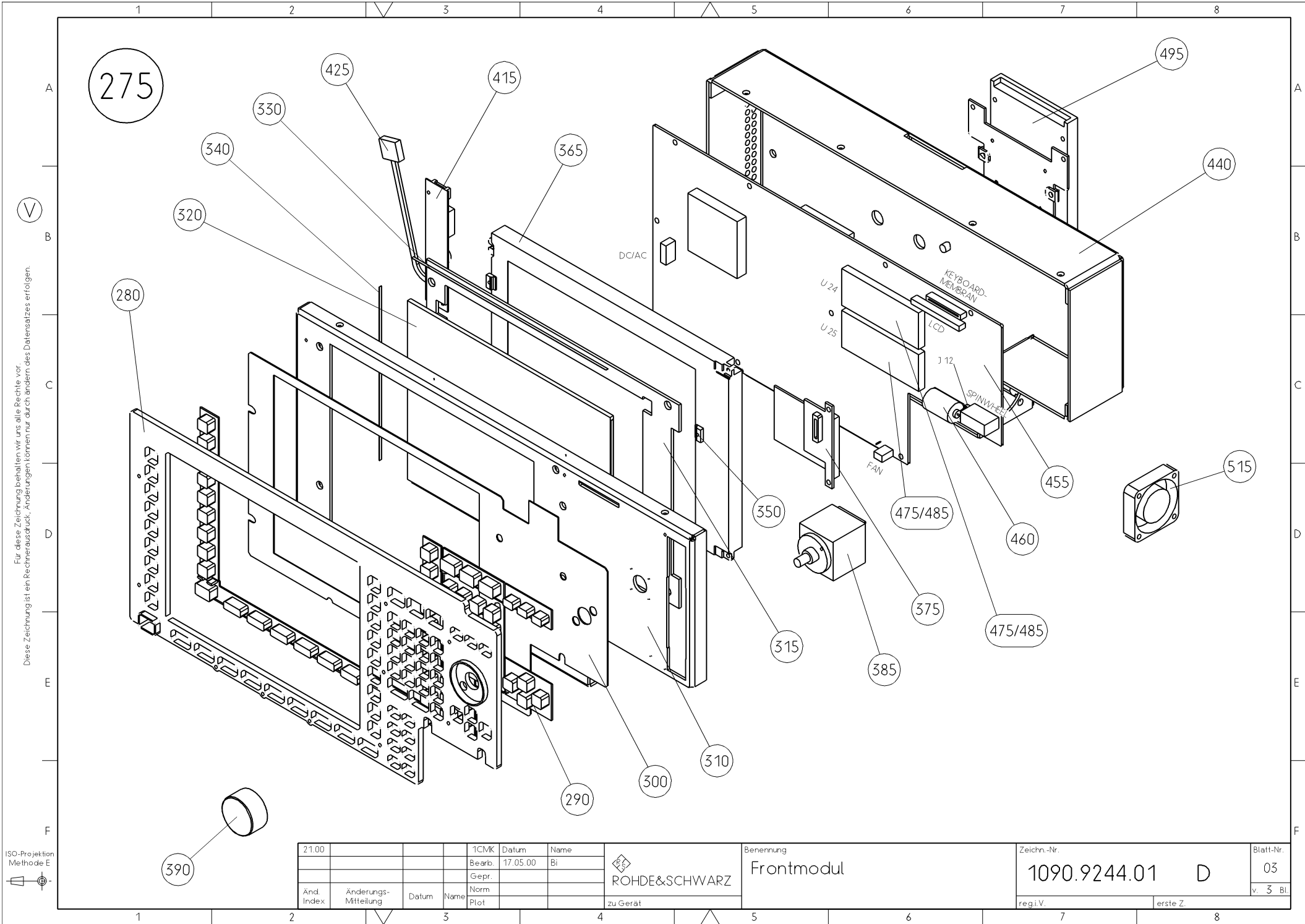
Für diese Zeichnung behalten wir uns alle Rechte vor.
Diese Zeichnung ist ein Rechenerausrück, Änderungen können nur durch ändern des Datensatzes erfolgen.



ISO-Projektion
Methode E

20.00				1CMK	Datum	Name	 ROHDE&SCHWARZ	Benennung Frontmodule	Zeichn.-Nr. 1090.9244.01	D	Blatt-Nr. 02
				Bearb.	17.05.00	Bi					
				Gepr.							
Änd. Index	Änderungs-Mitteilung	Datum	Name	Norm	Plot	zu Gerät			regi.V.	erste Z.	v. 3 Bl.

Für diese Zeichnung behalten wir uns alle Rechte vor.
Diese Zeichnung ist ein Rechenergussdruck. Änderungen können nur durch ändern des Datensatzes erfolgen.



ISO-Projektion
Methode E

21.00				1CMVK	Datum	Name	
				Bearb.	17.05.00	Bi	
				Gepr.			
Änd.	Änderungs-	Datum	Name	Norm			
Index	Mitteilung			Plot			

ROHDE&SCHWARZ
zu Gerät

Benennung
Frontmodul

Zeichn.-Nr.
1090.9244.01 D

Blatt-Nr.
03

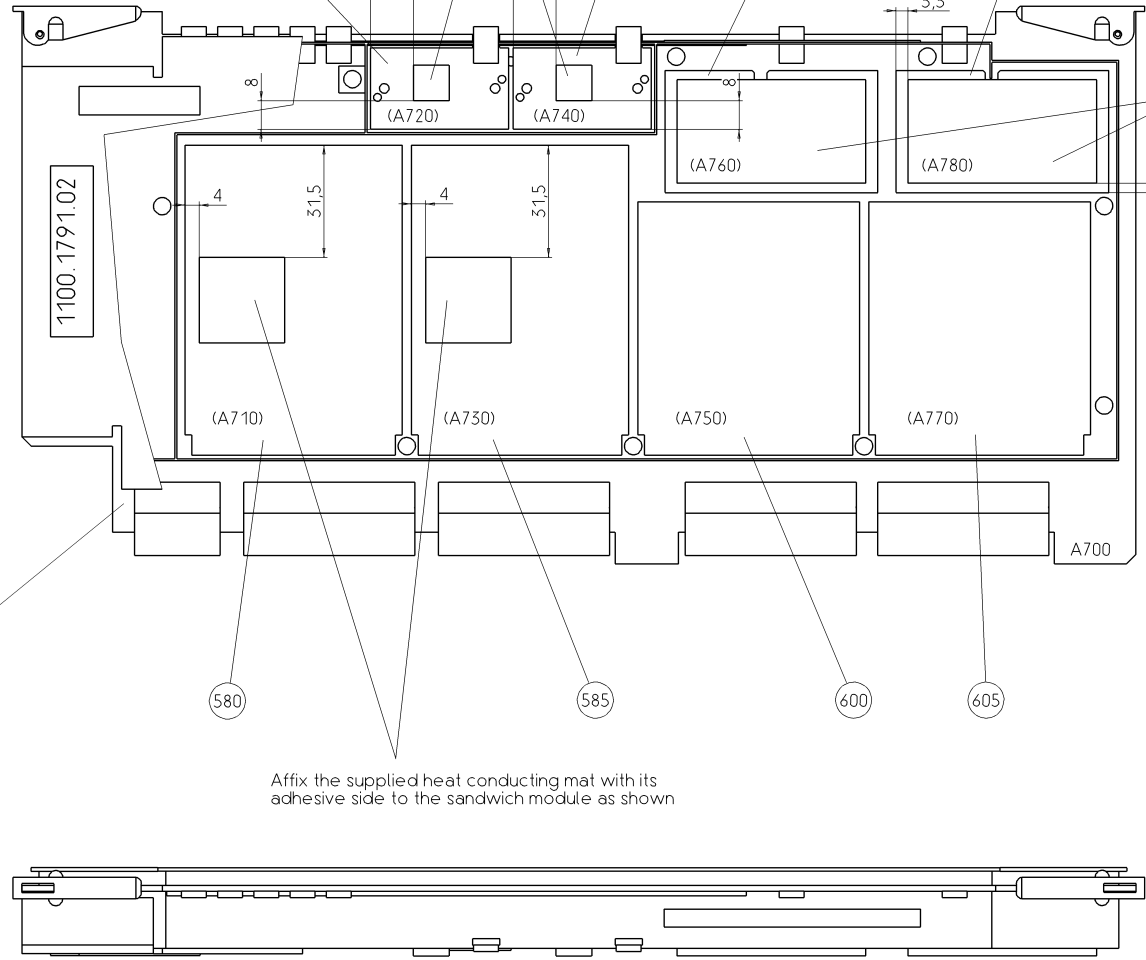
regi.V. erste Z. v. 3 Bl.

570

Affix the supplied heat conducting mat with its adhesive side to the sandwich module as shown

Affix the supplied conducting mat with its adhesive side to the sandwich module as shown

Affix the supplied heat conducting mat with its adhesive side to the sandwich module as shown

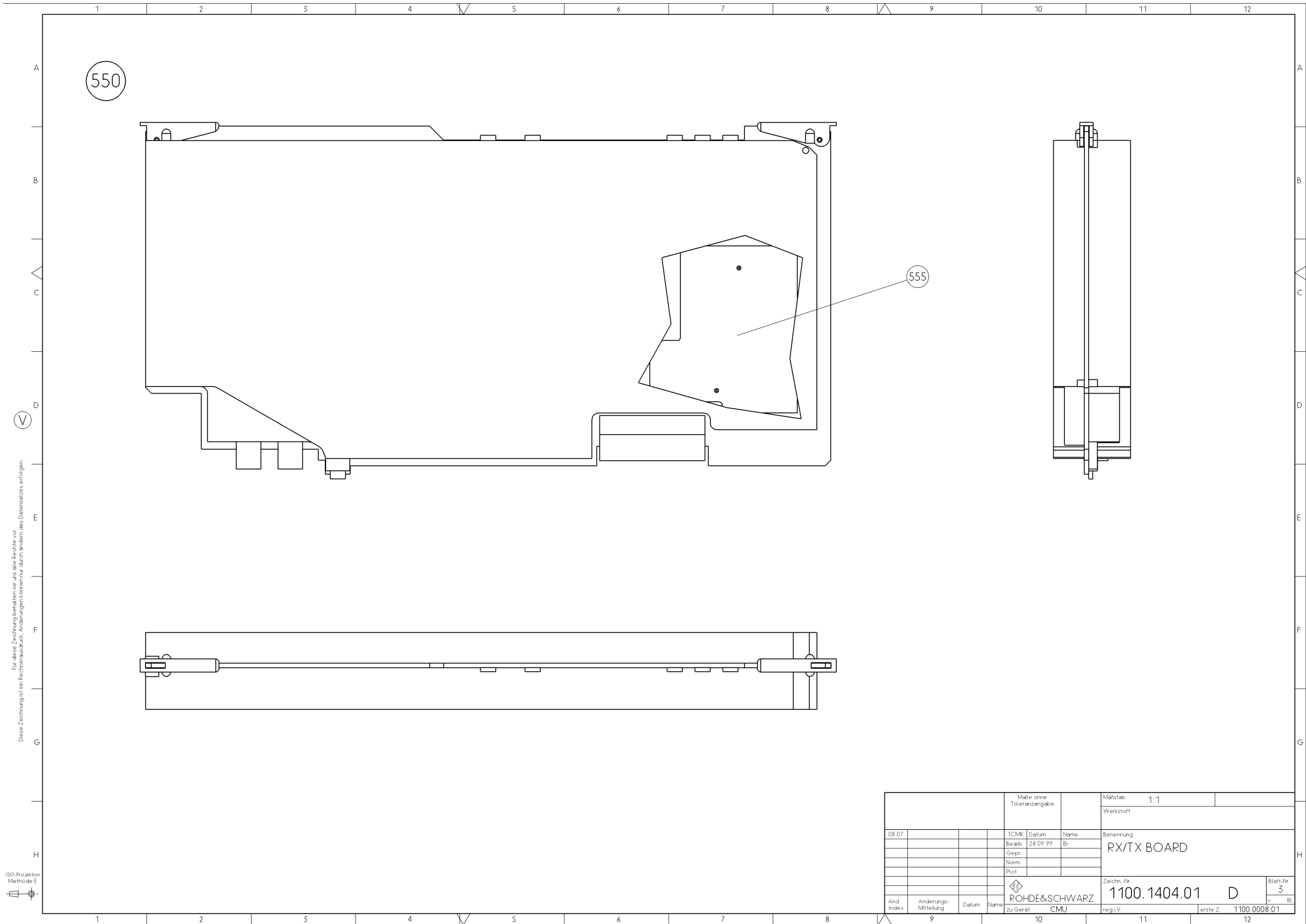


Diese Zeichnung ist ein Nachdruck. Änderungen können nur durch Ändern des Datensatzes erfolgen.

Für diese Zeichnung behalten wir uns alle Rechte vor.

ISO-Projektion
Methode E

				Maße ohne Toleranzangabe			Maßstab 1:1	
							Werkstoff	
04.01		29.04.99	Bl	1CMK	Datum	Name	Benennung	
				Bearb.	29.04.99	Bl	DIGITALBOARD	
				Gepr.				
				Norm				
				Plot				
And-Index	Änderungs-Mitteilung	Datum	Name			Zeichn.-Nr.		Blatt-Nr.
				zu Gerät		1100.1791.01		2
						regl.V. 1100.0008.00		v. Bl.
						erste Z.		

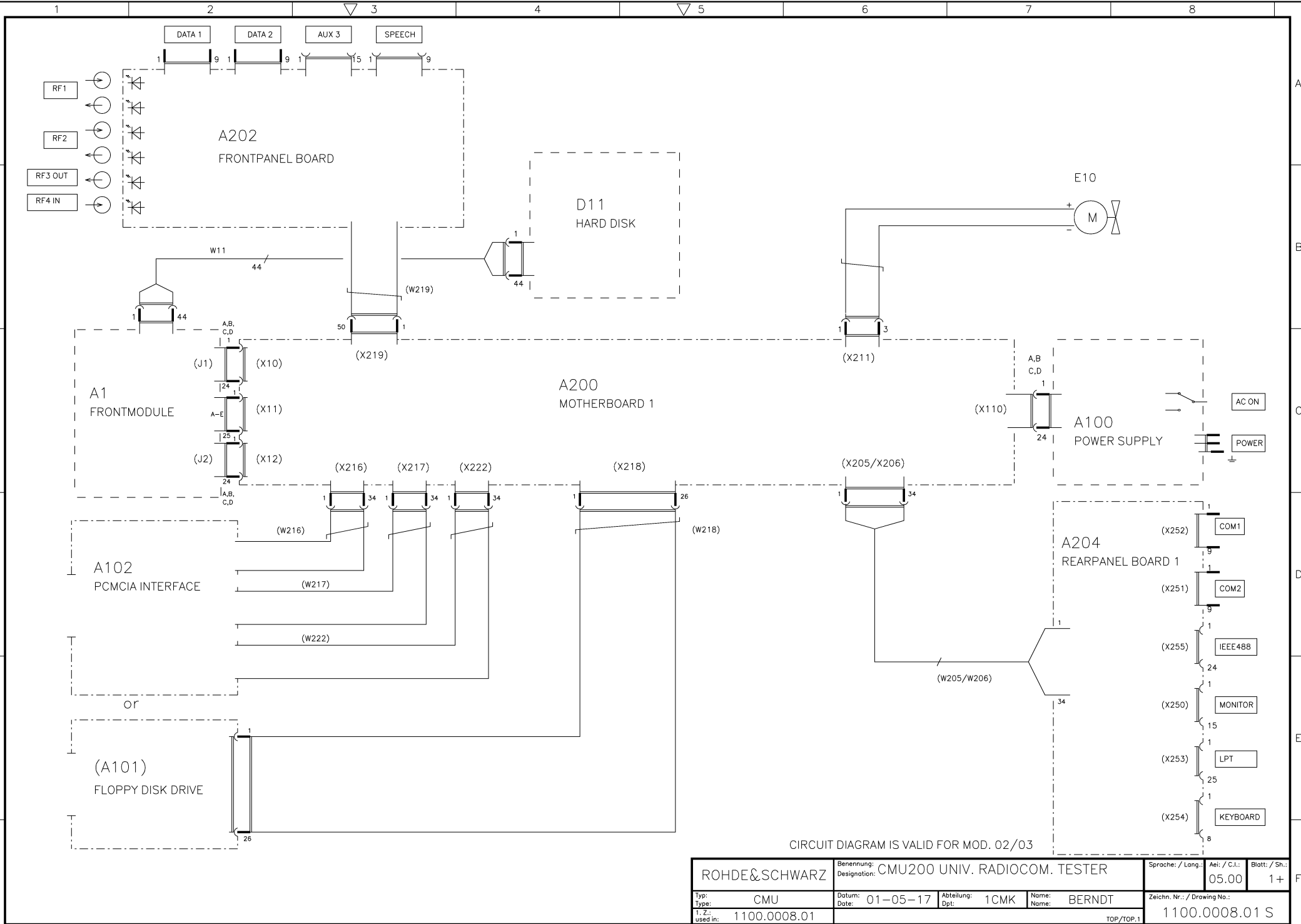


Für diese Zeichnung behalten wir uns alle Rechte vor. Diese Zeichnung ist ein Nachdruck. Änderungen können nur durch ändern des Datenabzuges erfolgen.

ISO-Projektion
Methode E

		Maße ohne Toleranzangabe		Maßstab 1:1	
				Werkstoff	
08.07		1CMK	Datum	Name	Benennung
		Bearb.	28.09.99	Bl	RX/TX BOARD
		Gepr.			
		Norm			
		Plot			
And. Index	Änderungs-Mitteilung	Datum	Name	ROHDE&SCHWARZ	Zeichn.-Nr. 1100.1404.01
				CMU	D
				regl.V.	erste Z. 1100.0008.01
					Blatt-Nr. 3
					Bl

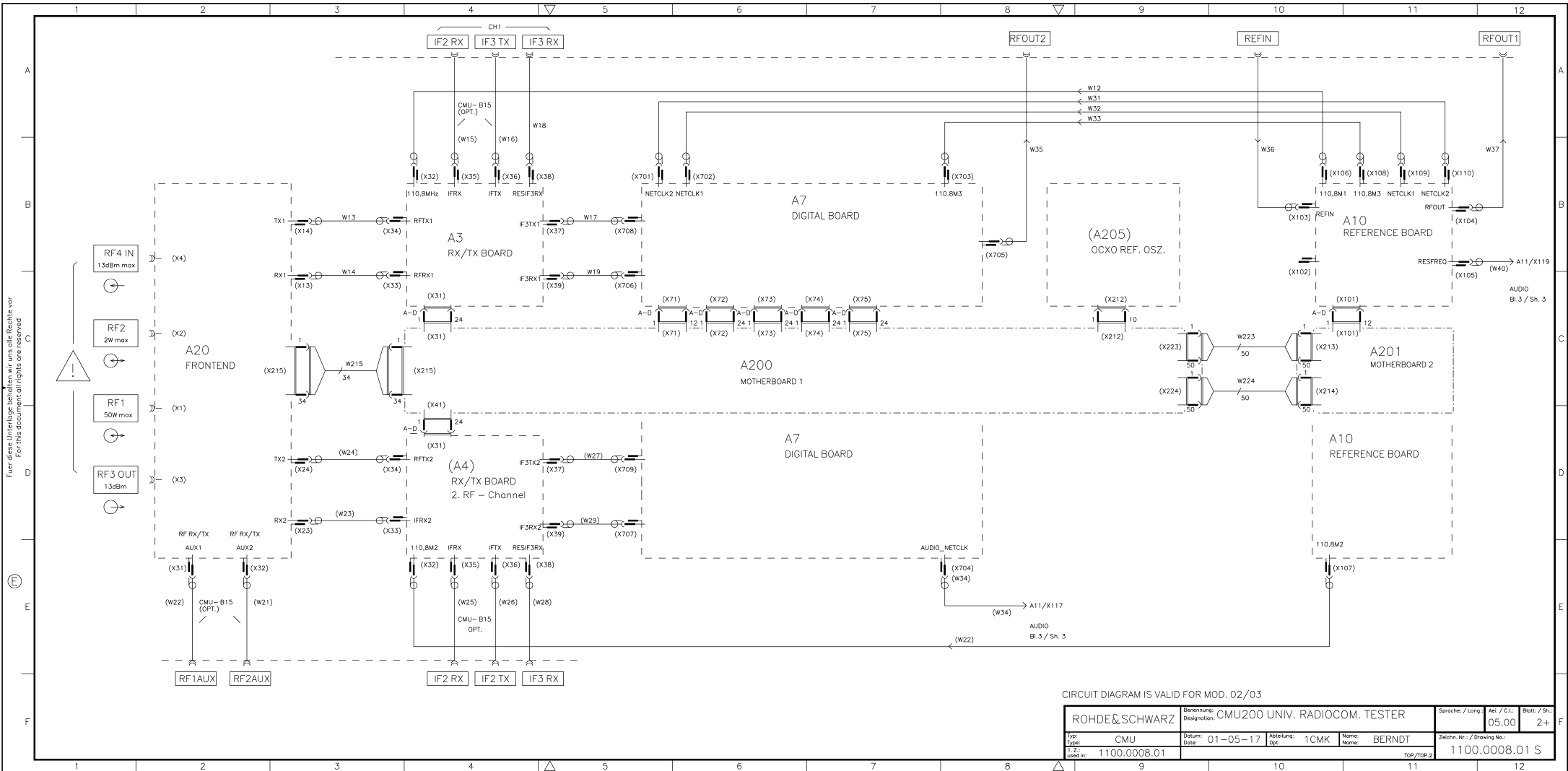
Fuer diese Unterlage behalten wir uns alle Rechte vor
 For this document all rights are reserved



CIRCUIT DIAGRAM IS VALID FOR MOD. 02/03

ROHDE & SCHWARZ		Benennung: CMU200 UNIV. RADIOCOM. TESTER			Sprache: / Lang.: 05.00		Blatt: / Sh.: 1+	
Typ: CMU		Datum: 01-05-17	Abteilung: 1CMK	Name: BERNDT		Zeichn. Nr.: / Drawing No.: 1100.0008.01 S		
1. Z.: used in: 1100.0008.01					TOP/TOP.1			

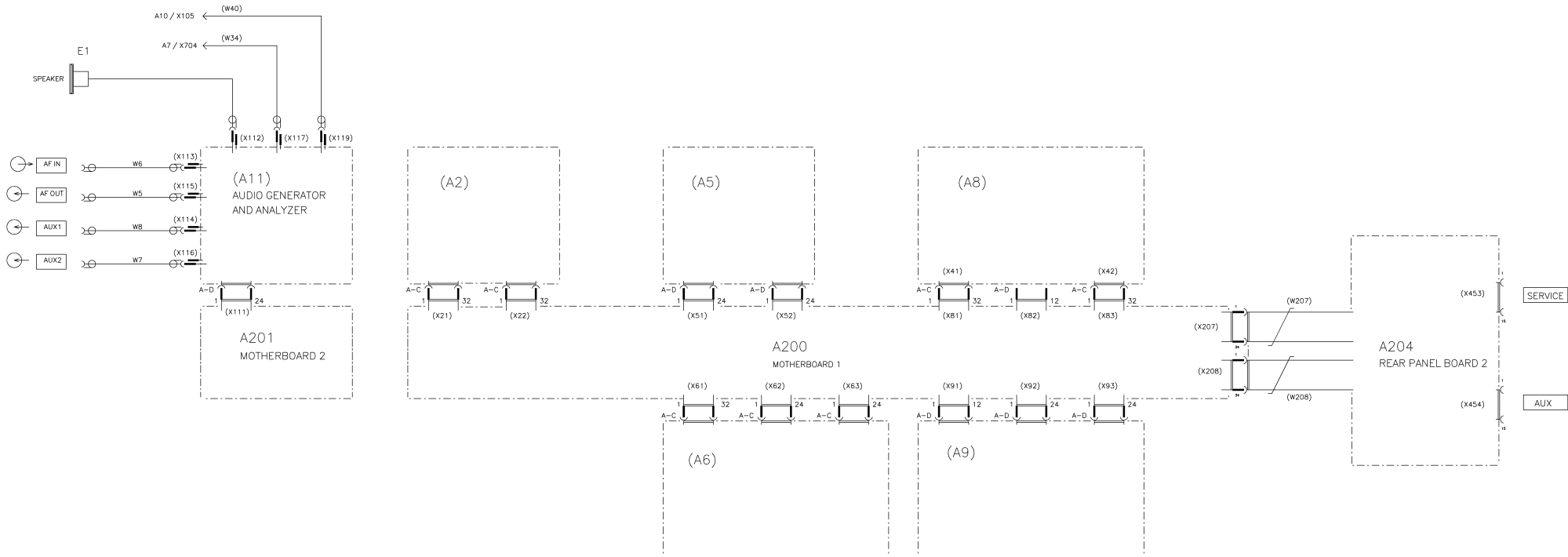
Für Ideen/Veränderungen/Anfragen, wir sind alle Rechte vorbehalten.
For this document all rights are reserved.



CIRCUIT DIAGRAM IS VALID FOR MOD. 02/03

ROHDE & SCHWARZ		Benennung: CMU200 UNIV. RADIOCOM. TESTER		Sarajevo / Long: 05.00		Blatt / Sh.: 2+	
Type: CMU	Datum: 01-05-17	Abteilung: 1CMK	Name: BERNDT	Zeichn. Nr.: / Drawing No.: 1100.0008.01 S			
1100.0008.01		TOP/09-2					

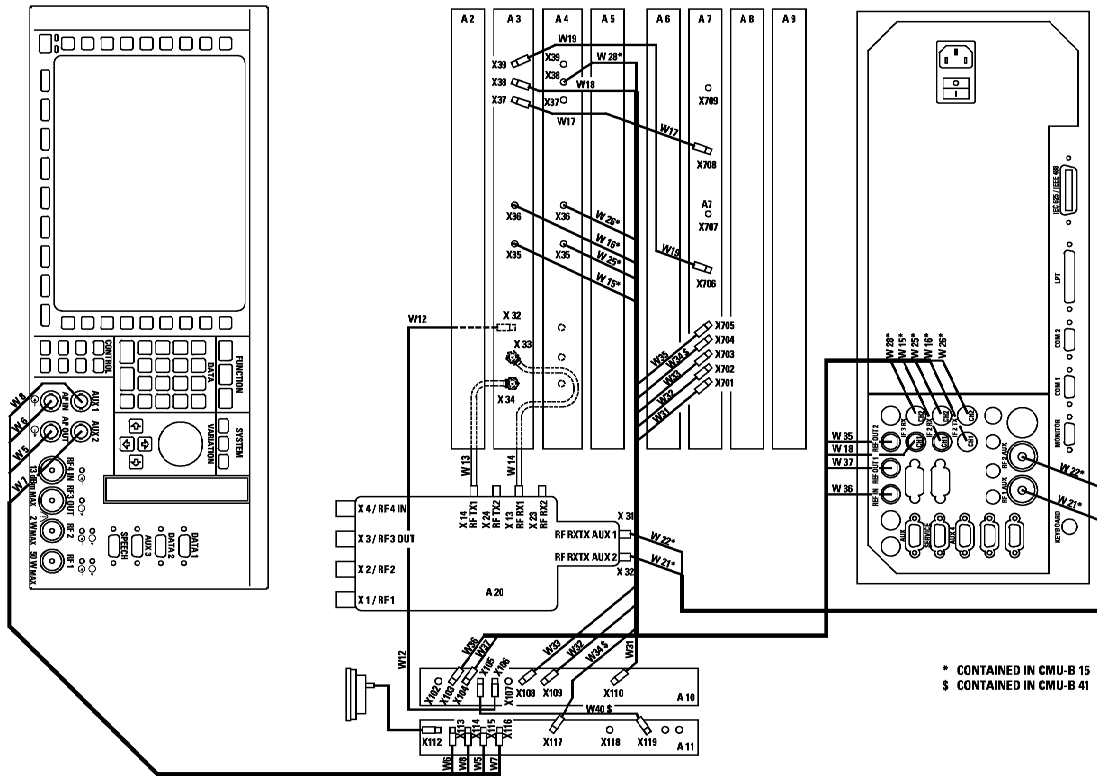
Für dieses Untereinzelbauteil sind keine Rechte vorbehalten.
For this document all rights are reserved.



CIRCUIT DIAGRAM IS VALID FOR MOD. 02/03

ROHDE & SCHWARZ		Benennung: CMU200 UNIV. RADIOCOM. TESTER			Skizze / Long:		Astr. / C.L.:		Blatt. / Sh.:		
Type: CMU		Datum: 01-05-17		Abteilung: 1CMK		Name: BERNDT		Zeichn. Nr. / Drawing No.:		3-	
1100.0008.01								1100.0008.01 S		TOP/10P.3	

Für diese Unterlage behalten wir uns alle Rechte vor.



→ auf Lage achten !

1100.0872 DV-07- Deckel (bedr.) 1CMK/No. 11.98 08 ---- 12.00 Wb

Beschriftung: tiefschwarz WU 002.2823

hierzu Druckvorlage 1100.0872 DV-08-

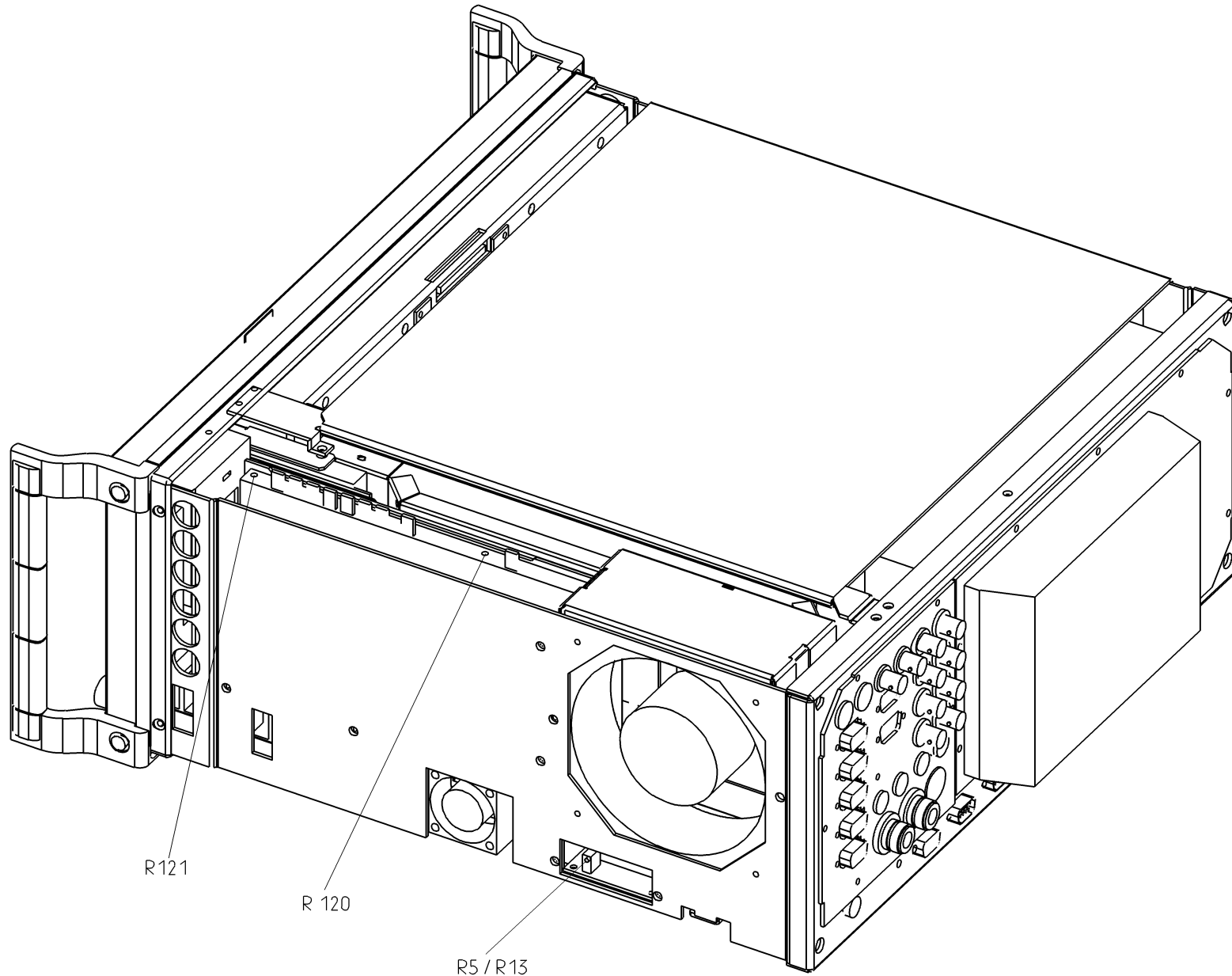
bearbeitet aus 1091.0657



		Maße ohne Toleranzangabe		Maßstab ohne		
				Halbzeug,Werkstoff		
07 ----	09.99	Bi	Datum	Name	Benennung	
08 ----	12.00	Bi	Bearb. 11.98	Bi	Deckel (bedr.)	
			Gepr.			Z
			Norm			
Änd. Index		Änderungs-Mitteilung		Datum		
				Name		
				Zechn.-Nr.		
				Blatt-Nr.		
				reg. i. V. 1100.0008.00 V		
				erste Z. 1100.0008.01		
				v. Bl.		
				v. Bl.		

ROHDE & SCHWARZ
zu Gerät **CMU**

1100.0872




Für diese Zeichnung behalten wir uns alle Rechte vor.
Diese Zeichnung ist ein Rechmerausdruck, Änderungen können nur durch ändern des Datensatzes erfolgen.



ISO-Projektion
Methode E

06.00				1CMK	Datum	Name		Benennung GG CMU200 UNIV. RADIOCOM.	Zeichn.-Nr. 1100.0008.01	D	Blatt-Nr. 3
				Bearb.	03.05.99	Bi					
				Gepr.							
Änd. Index	Änderungs-Mitteilung	Datum	Name	Norm	Plot		zu Gerät	regi.V.	erste Z.		v. Bl.

Four digit part numbers have no units. For this document all rights are reserved.

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12		
A	SHEET 2		SHEET 3		SHEET 4		SHEET 5		SHEET 6		SHEET 7+8		SHEET 9	
B	X10 } X11 } FRONT MODULE X12 } CONTROLLER		X21 } X22 } E1-T1/ DUT-SUPPLY BOARD		X31 RX/TX BOARD 1 X41 RX/TX BOARD 2		X51 } X52 } A/B TEST / IQ-MODDEM0D /LOW FREQ BOARD		X61 } X62 } UNIVERSAL X63 } SIGN. UNIT 2		X71 } X72 } DIGITAL BOARD X73 } X74 } X75 }		X81 } X82 } UNIVERSAL X83 } SIGN. UNIT 1	
C	SHEET 10		SHEET 11		SHEET 12		SHEET 13		SHEET 14		SHEET 15		SHEET 16	
D	X91 } X92 } USU1 CO-PROCESSOR		X93 USU1 CO-PROCESSOR ISA- TERMINATION		X216 } X217 } PC CARD X222 } BUFFERS		X219 FRONT PANEL BOARD X212 OCXO BOARD X218 FLOPPY X215 FRONTEND BOARD		X205 } X206 } REAR PANEL BOARD 1 X207 } X208 } REAR PANEL BOARD 2		X200 ABISSYM 1/2 X209 } X210 } FAN X211 } X220 } X225 }		X223 } X224 } MOTHERBOARD 1 1/2 CONNECTOR X213 } X214 } MOTHERBOARD 2 1/2 CONNECTOR X221 +5VREF	
E	SHEET 17		SHEET 18		SHEET 19		SHEET 20							
F	<u>MOTHERBOARD 2</u> X101 REFERENZ BOARD X111 AUDIO BOARD		<u>REAR PANEL BOARD 1</u> X253 LPT X255 IEC 625 / IEEE 488 X250 MONITOR X252 COM 1 X251 COM 2 X254 KEYBOARD		<u>FRONT PANEL BOARD</u> X303 AUX 3 X304 SPEECH X301 DATA 1 X302 DATA 2		<u>REAR PANEL BOARD 2</u> X451 SERVICE X450 AUX X452 AUX 4 X453 I/Q 1 X454 I/Q 2						<p>Eindende Angaben ueber Varianten, Trimmerwerte, Bauteile und nicht bestueckte Bauteile siehe SA.</p> <p>FOR BINDING INFORMATION ON MODELS, TRIMMING AND COMPONENTS VALUES AND NON-FITTED COMPONENTS SEE PARTS LIST</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;">  <p>ACHTUNG: EGB ! ELEKTROSTATISCH GEFÄHRLICHE BANDLEITUNGSPROZESSUREN BESONDERE HANDLUNG. ATTENTION ESD ! ELECTROSTATIC SENSITIVE DEVICES REQUIRE A SPECIAL HANDLING</p> </div>	
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12		

ROHDE & SCHWARZ		Benennung: MOTHERBOARD			Sprache: / Lang: DE		Anr. / C.I.: 02.01		Blatt / Sh.: 1+	
Typ: CMU		Datum: 00-02-16		Abteilung: 1CMK		Name: KRAETSCH		Zeichn. Nr.: / Drawing No.: 1100.0908.01 S		
1. Z.: 1100.0008.01								TOP/TOP-1		

CONNECTOR DEFINITIONS MB1

COMPONENT/PIN	SIGNAL	ON SHEET	COMPONENT/PIN	SIGNAL	ON SHEET	COMPONENT/PIN	SIGNAL	ON SHEET	COMPONENT/PIN	SIGNAL	ON SHEET
FRONT MODUL CONTROLLER			FRONT MODUL CONTROLLER			FRONT MODUL CONTROLLER			FRONT MODUL CONTROLLER		
X10 A1	OSC	(3/86.5/86)	X10 C1	MASTER	(3/86.5/100)	X12 A1	GREEN	(14/2F/14/50)	X12 C1	DSR1	(14/50)
X10 A2	DACK7	(5/80)	X10 S2	MEMS16	(5/100.1/50.12/70)	X12 A2	RED	(14/2F/14/50)	X12 X1	TXD1	(14/50)
X10 A3	DACK6	(5/80)	X10 G3	SD14	(3/86.5/100)	X12 A3	HSYNC	(14/2F/14/50)	X12 S3	RI1	(14/50)
X10 A4	DACK5	(5/80)	X10 G4	SD12	(5/100.1/50.12/70)	X12 A4	VSYS	(14/2F/14/50)	X12 S4	POB	(14/50)
X10 A5	DACK0	(5/80)	X10 G5	SD10	(5/100.1/50.12/70)	X12 A5	OT	(15/118)	X12 S5	FD3	(14/50)
X10 A6	DROT	(5/80)	X10 G6	SD8	(5/100.1/50.12/70)	X12 A6	BIU (n.c.)		X12 S6	INIT	(14/50)
X10 A7	DRQ6	(5/80)	X10 G7	DACK2	(3/86.5/100)	X12 A7	STBREL (n.c.)		X12 S7	PD0	(14/50)
X10 A8	DRQ5	(5/80)	X10 G8	IRQ6	(3/86.5/100.8/108)	X12 A8	+5.2V		X12 S8	ATN	(14/50)
X10 A9	DRQ5	(5/80)	X10 G9	IRQ4	(3/86.5/100.8/108.12/78)	X12 A9	10N		X12 S9	NOAC	(14/50)
X10 A10	DRQ0	(5/80)	X10 G10	IRQ4	(5/100.1/50.12/70)	X12 A10			X12 S10	D7	(14/50)
X10 A11	IRQ15	(3/86.5/80.8/108.12/78)	X10 G11	LA23	(5/100.1/50.12/70)	X12 A11			X12 S11	D4	(14/50)
X10 A12	IRQ14	(3/86.5/80.8/108.12/78)	X10 G12	LA21	(5/100.1/50.12/70)	X12 A12			X12 S12	D1	(14/50)
X10 A13	IRQ12	(3/86.5/80.8/108.12/78)	X10 G13	LA19	(5/100.1/50.12/70)	X12 A13			X12 S13	WE	(14/50)
X10 A14	IRQ11	(3/86.5/80.8/108.12/78)	X10 G14	LA17	(5/100.1/50.12/70)	X12 A14			X12 S14	RXD2	(14/50)
X10 A15	IRQ10	(3/86.5/80.8/108.12/78)	X10 G15	SA18	(3/86.5/80.1/20.1/110)	X12 A15			X12 S15	CTS2	(14/50)
X10 A16	SMEMW	(3/86.5/80.1/20.1/110)	X10 G16	SA16	(3/86.5/80.1/20.1/110)	X12 A16			X12 S16	KEYDAT	(14/50)
X10 A17	SMEMR	(3/86.5/80.1/20.1/110)	X10 G17	SA14	(3/86.5/80.1/20.1/110)	X12 A17			X12 S17	MSDAT	(14/50)
X10 A18			X10 G18	SA12	(3/86.5/80.1/20.1/110)	X12 A18			X12 S18	D52	(13/80)
X10 A19			X10 G19	SA8	(3/86.5/80.1/20.1/110)	X12 A19			X12 S19	DIRC	(13/80)
X10 A20			X10 G20	SA6	(3/86.5/80.1/20.1/110)	X12 A20			X12 S20	WE	(13/80)
X10 A21			X10 G21	SA4	(3/86.5/80.1/20.1/110)	X12 A21			X12 S21	RDD	(13/80)
X10 A22			X10 G22	SA2	(3/86.5/80.1/20.1/110)	X12 A22			X12 S22	+12V(STANDBY)	(13/80)
X10 A23			X10 G23	SA0	(3/86.5/80.1/20.1/110)	X12 A23			X12 S23	SCL (n.c.)	(13/80)
X10 A24			X10 G24	MEMW	(5/108.1/110.12/110)	X12 A24			X12 S24		(13/80)
X10 B1	SYCLK	(3/86.5/86.1/20.1/110) (12/114)	X10 B1	IDCS16	(3/86.5/100.8/80.1/50.12/70)	X12 B1	BLUE	(14/2F/14/50)	X12 D1	RXD1	(14/50)
X10 B2	REFRESH	(3/86.5/86)	X10 B2	SD15	(3/86.5/100.8/80.1/50.12/70)	X12 B2	DCD1	(14/50)	X12 D2	CTS1	(14/50)
X10 B3	QWS	(5/86.1/50.12/70)	X10 B3	SD13	(3/86.5/100.8/80.1/50.12/70)	X12 B3	RTS1	(14/50)	X12 D3	SLCT	(14/50)
X10 B4	RESDRV	(3/86.5/86.1/20.1/110)	X10 B4	SD11	(3/86.5/100.8/80.1/50.12/70)	X12 B4	DTF1	(14/50)	X12 D4	ACK	(14/50)
X10 B5	AEN	(3/86.5/86.1/20.1/110)	X10 B5	SD9	(3/86.5/100.8/80.1/50.12/70)	X12 B5	PE	(14/50)	X12 D5	POS	(14/50)
X10 B6	IOCHRDY	(11/20.1/110.12/110)	X10 B6	SD7	(3/86.5/100.8/80.1/50.12/70)	X12 B6	PD7	(14/20)	X12 D6	SUN	(14/20)
X10 B7	DRQ3	(5/86)	X10 B7	IC	(3/86.5/100)	X12 B7	PD4	(14/20)	X12 D7	PD1	(14/20)
X10 B8	SD0	(3/86.5/100.8/108.12/78)	X10 B8	IRQ7	(3/86.5/100.8/108.12/78)	X12 B8	PD2	(14/20)	X12 D8	AFD	(14/20)
X10 B9	SD1	(3/86.5/100.8/108.12/78)	X10 B9	IRQ5	(3/86.5/100.8/108.12/78)	X12 B9	ERR	(14/20)	X12 D9	SRC0	(14/20)
X10 B10	SD2	(3/86.5/100.8/108.12/78)	X10 B10	LA20	(5/100.1/50.12/110)	X12 B10	STB	(14/20)	X12 D10	NRF0	(14/20)
X10 B11	SD3	(3/86.5/100.8/108.12/78)	X10 B11	LA18	(5/100.1/50.12/110)	X12 B11	IFC	(14/20)	X12 D11	REN	(14/20)
X10 B12	SD4	(3/86.5/100.8/108.12/78)	X10 B12	SA19	(3/86.5/80.1/20.1/110)	X12 B12	D12	(14/20)	X12 D12	D2	(14/20)
X10 B13	SD5	(3/86.5/100.8/108.12/78)	X10 B13	SA17	(3/86.5/80.1/20.1/110)	X12 B13	D3	(14/20)	X12 D13	D5	(14/20)
X10 B14	SD6	(3/86.5/100.8/108.12/78)	X10 B14	SA15	(3/86.5/80.1/20.1/110)	X12 B14	D6	(14/20)	X12 D14	DCD2	(14/20)
X10 B15	SD7	(3/86.5/100.8/108.12/78)	X10 B15	SA13	(3/86.5/80.1/20.1/110)	X12 B15	DD	(14/20)	X12 D15	RTS2	(14/20)
X10 B16	DACK3	(5/80)	X10 B16	SA11	(3/86.5/80.1/20.1/110)	X12 B16	DSR2	(14/50)	X12 D16	DIR2	(14/50)
X10 B17	DACK1	(5/80)	X10 B17	SA7	(3/86.5/80.1/20.1/110)	X12 B17	TXD2	(14/50)	X12 D17	MSCLK	(14/50)
X10 B18	DRQ1	(5/80)	X10 B18	SA5	(3/86.5/80.1/20.1/110)	X12 B18	RIZ	(14/50)	X12 D18	DCHC	(13/80)
X10 B19	DRQ2	(5/80)	X10 B19	SA3	(3/86.5/80.1/20.1/110)	X12 B19	KEYCLK	(14/50)	X12 D19	STEP	(13/80)
X10 B20	IOCHCHK	(3/86.5/80.8/108.12/78)	X10 B20	SA1	(3/86.5/80.1/20.1/110)	X12 B20	MO2	(13/80)	X12 D20	TRQ0	(13/80)
X10 B21	IRQ9	(3/86.5/80.1/20.1/110)	X10 B21	SMEMR	(3/86.5/80.1/20.1/110)	X12 B21	WP	(13/80)	X12 D21	HS	(13/80)
X10 B22	BALE	(12/118)	X10 B22			X12 B22	WP	(13/80)	X12 D22	SPWR (n.c.)	(13/80)
X10 B23	IO#	(3/86.5/80.8/80.8/80.8/80)	X10 B23			X12 B23	ONOFF	(15/80)	X12 D23	FWGOOD	(15/80)
X10 B24	IOR	(3/86.5/80.8/80.8/80.8/80)	X10 B24			X12 B24			X12 D24	SDA (n.c.)	(15/80)
X10 B25			X10 B25			X11 A1	+5.2V		X11 C15		
X10 B26			X10 B26			X11 A2	+5.2V		X11 C16		
X10 B27			X10 B27			X11 A3			X11 C17		
X10 B28			X10 B28			X11 A4			X11 C18		
X10 B29			X10 B29			X11 A5			X11 C19		
X10 B30			X10 B30			X11 A6			X11 C20		
X10 B31			X10 B31			X11 A7			X11 C21		
X10 B32			X10 B32			X11 A8			X11 C22		
X10 B33			X10 B33			X11 A9			X11 C23		
X10 B34			X10 B34			X11 A10			X11 C24		
X10 B35			X10 B35			X11 A11			X11 C25		
X10 B36			X10 B36			X11 A15			X11 C15		
X10 B37			X10 B37			X11 A16			X11 C16		
X10 B38			X10 B38			X11 A17			X11 C17		
X10 B39			X10 B39			X11 A18			X11 C18		
X10 B40			X10 B40			X11 A19			X11 C19		
X10 B41			X10 B41			X11 A20			X11 C20		
X10 B42			X10 B42			X11 A21			X11 C21		
X10 B43			X10 B43			X11 A22			X11 C22		
X10 B44			X10 B44			X11 A23			X11 C23		
X10 B45			X10 B45			X11 A24			X11 C24		
X10 B46			X10 B46			X11 A25			X11 C25		

Four class 10kOhm resistors are used as pull-ups. For this document all rights are reserved.

ROHDE & SCHWARZ		Bezeichnung: MOTHERBOARD		Sprache / Long: DE		Anz. / C.I.: 02.01		Blatt / Sh.: 2+	
Typ: CMU		Datum: 00-02-16		Abteilung: 1CMK		Name: KRAETSCH		Zeichn. Nr.: 1100.0908.01 S	
1:2: 1100.0008.01								top/top_2	

CONNECTOR DEFINITIONS MB1

COMPONENT/PIN	SIGNAL	ON SHEET	COMPONENT/PIN	SIGNAL	ON SHEET	COMPONENT/PIN	SIGNAL	ON SHEET	COMPONENT/PIN	SIGNAL	ON SHEET
E1-T1/ DUT-SUPPLY BOARD			E1-T1/ DUT-SUPPLY BOARD			E1-T1/ DUT-SUPPLY BOARD			E1-T1/ DUT-SUPPLY BOARD		
X21 A1	+5VREF	(4/28.4/88.5/28.6/28.7/28)	X21 C1			X22 A1	SYCLK	(2/28.5/86.1/28.11/11E) (12/114)	X22 E1	ABISTX2SYMBA	(15/28)
X21 A2	-12V	(9/28.16/88.13/11E,16/28)	X21 C2			X22 A2	OSC	(2/28.5/86)	X22 E2	ABISTX2SYMBA	(15/28)
X21 A3			X21 C3			X22 A3			X22 E3	ABISTX2SYMBA	(15/28)
X21 A4			X21 C4			X22 A4	SDD	(2/28.4/86.4/11C.5/11C.6/8C)	X22 E4	ABISTX2SYMBA	(15/28)
X21 A5	+5.2V		X21 C5			X22 A5	SD1	(8/88.9/8C.11/8C.11/11A)	X22 E5	ABISRX2	(15/28)
X21 A6			X21 C6			X22 A6	SD2	(12/84)	X22 E6		
X21 A7	+12V		X21 C7			X22 A7	SD3		X22 E7		
X21 A8			X21 C8			X22 A8	SD4		X22 E8		
X21 A9	+12V		X21 C9			X22 A9	SD5		X22 E9		
X21 A10			X21 C10			X22 A10	SD6		X22 E10		
X21 A11			X21 C11			X22 A11	SD7		X22 E11		
X21 A12	+12V		X21 C12			X22 A12	SD8		X22 E12		
X21 A13	LH1SIGINT	(7/80.9/190)	X21 C13			X22 A13	SD9		X22 E13		
X21 A14			X21 C14			X22 A14	SD10		X22 E14		
X21 A15	LH2SIGINT	(6/100.7/50)	X21 C15			X22 A15	SD11		X22 E15		
X21 A16			X21 C16			X22 A16	SD12		X22 E16		
X21 A17	+3.3V		X21 C17			X22 A17	SD13		X22 E17		
X21 A18			X21 C18			X22 A18	SD14		X22 E18		
X21 A19			X21 C19			X22 A19	SD15		X22 E19		
X21 A20			X21 C20			X22 A20			X22 E20		
X21 A21	RXTX1TXSET	(4/20.7/58)	X21 C21			X22 A21	IOCHRDY	(2/28.4/80.4/110.5/8E.11/280(12/7C))	X22 E21		
X21 A22	RXTX1RXSET	(4/20.7/58)	X21 C22			X22 A22	AEV	(2/28.4/80.4/110.5/8E.8/8D) (1/12E.11/11E,12/11E)	X22 E22		
X21 A23	RXTX2TXSET	(4/80.7/5C)	X21 C23			X22 A23	RESDRV	(2/28.4/80.4/110.5/8E.6/2E) (8/8E.9/4E.11/2E,12/11E)	X22 E23		
X21 A24			X21 C24			X22 A24	ION	(2/2E.5/80.8/80.8/8C.9/8D) (1/12C.11/110,12/11E)	X22 E24		
X21 A25	RXTX2RXSET	(4/80.7/5C)	X21 C25			X22 A25	IOE	(2/2E.5/80.8/80.8/8C.9/8D) (1/12C.11/110,12/11E)	X22 E25		
X21 A26	DEM0DIN	(16/2C)	X21 C26			X22 A26	SMEMR	(2/2C.5/80.4/110.5/8C.8/8E) (8/8C.9/8D,11/28.11/11E)	X22 E26		
X21 A27			X21 C27			X22 A27	SMEMW	(2/2C.5/80.4/110.5/8C.8/8E) (8/8C.9/8D,11/28.11/11E)	X22 E27		
X21 A28	LH1AFGENMON	(9/20.16/20)	X21 C28			X22 A28	BALE	(2/2E.5/80.11/20.11/10) (12/11E)	X22 E28		
X21 A29	LH2AFGENMON	(6/20.16/2C)	X21 C29			X22 A29	IOCS16	(2/28.5/100.8/8C.11/3C,12/7C)	X22 E29		
X21 A30			X21 C30			X22 A30	TC	(2/80.5/100)	X22 E30		
X21 A31	AUX1ZCSDA	(5/3C.7/28.10/8C.14/11C)	X21 C31			X22 A31	SBHE	(2/2E.5/100.11/5C.11/11E) (12/11E)	X22 E31		
X21 A32	AUX1ZCSDL	(6/2C.7/28.10/8C.14/11C)	X21 C32			X22 A32	REFRESH	(2/28.5/100)	X22 E32		
X21 B1	R7249					X22 B1	SA0		X22 E33		
X21 B2						X22 B2	SA1	(2/8C.4/80.4/110.5/110.6/110)	X22 E34		
X21 B3						X22 B3	SA2	(8/8C.9/18.11/86.11/8A)	X22 E35		
X21 B4						X22 B4	SA3	(12/8C)	X22 E36		
X21 B5						X22 B5	SA4		X22 E37		
X21 B6	ABISRX1	(15/5C)				X22 B6	SA5		X22 E38		
X21 B7						X22 B7	SA6		X22 E39		
X21 B8	ABISTX1	(15/5C)				X22 B8	SA7		X22 E40		
X21 B9						X22 B9	SA8		X22 E41		
X21 B10	ABISRX1SYMA	(15/28)				X22 B10	SA9		X22 E42		
X21 B11	ABISRX1SYMB	(15/28)				X22 B11	SAT0		X22 E43		
X21 B12	ABISTX1SYMA	(15/28)				X22 B12	SAT1		X22 E44		
X21 B13	ABISTX1SYMB	(15/28)				X22 B13	SAT2		X22 E45		
X21 B14						X22 B14	SAT3		X22 E46		
X21 B15						X22 B15	SAT4		X22 E47		
X21 B16						X22 B16	SAT5		X22 E48		
X21 B17						X22 B17	SAT6		X22 E49		
X21 B18						X22 B18	SAT7		X22 E50		
X21 B19						X22 B19	SAT8		X22 E51		
X21 B20						X22 B20	SAT9		X22 E52		
X21 B21						X22 B21			X22 E53		
X21 B22						X22 B22	IRO3	(2/50.5/100.8/108.12/78)	X22 E54		
X21 B23						X22 B23	IRO4	(2/80.5/100.8/108.12/78)	X22 E55		
X21 B24						X22 B24	IRO5	(2/50.5/100.8/108.12/78)	X22 E56		
X21 B25						X22 B25	IRO6	(2/80.5/100.8/108.12/78)	X22 E57		
X21 B26						X22 B26	IRO7	(2/50.5/100.8/108.12/78)	X22 E58		
X21 B27						X22 B27	IRO8	(2/2E.5/80.8/108.12/78)	X22 E59		
X21 B28	FROGNETCLK	(3/5C.7/2C)				X22 B28	IRO9	(2/2E.5/80.8/108.12/78)	X22 E60		
X21 B29						X22 B29	IRO10	(2/2E.5/80.8/108.12/78)	X22 E61		
X21 B30						X22 B30	IRO11	(2/2E.5/80.8/108.12/78)	X22 E62		
X21 B31	ABISSYNOUT	(16/2C)				X22 B31	IRO12	(2/28.5/80.8/108.12/78)	X22 E63		
X21 B32						X22 B32	IRO13	(2/28.5/80.8/108.12/78)	X22 E64		
						X22 B32	IRO14	(2/28.5/80.8/108.12/78)	X22 E65		
						X22 B32	IRO15	(2/28.5/80.8/108.12/78)	X22 E66		

Four-digit hexadecimal base numbers are used. All rights reserved.

ROHDE & SCHWARZ		Bestimmung: MOTHERBOARD		Sprache / Long: DE		Anz. / C.I.: 3+		Blatt / Sh.: 3+	
Typ: CMU		Datum: 00-02-16		Abteilung: 1CMK		Name: KRAETSCH		Zeichen-Nr. / Drawing No.: 1100.0908.01 S	
1. Z.: 1100.0008.01								top/Top-3	

CONNECTOR DEFINITIONS MB1

COMPONENT/PIN	SIGNAL	ON SHEET	COMPONENT/PIN	SIGNAL	ON SHEET	COMPONENT/PIN	SIGNAL	ON SHEET	COMPONENT/PIN	SIGNAL	ON SHEET
RX/TX BOARD 1			RX/TX BOARD 1			RX/TX BOARD 2			RX/TX BOARD 2		
X31_41	A1	(3/28.4/88.5/28.6/28.7/28) (9/28.10/88.13/118.16/28)	X31_41	A1	(2/96.3/80.4/118.5/118.6/118) (8/96.9/118.11/68.11/84) (10/96)	X41_41	A1	(3/28.4/28.5/28.6/28.7/28) (9/28.10/88.13/118.16/28)	X41_41	A1	(2/96.3/80.4/118.5/118.6/118) (8/96.9/118.11/68.11/84) (12/96)
X31_42	A2		X31_42	A2		X41_42	A2		X41_42	A2	
X31_43	A3		X31_43	A3		X41_43	A3		X41_43	A3	
X31_44	A4		X31_44	A4		X41_44	A4		X41_44	A4	
X31_45	A5		X31_45	A5		X41_45	A5		X41_45	A5	
X31_46	A6		X31_46	A6		X41_46	A6		X41_46	A6	
X31_47	A7		X31_47	A7		X41_47	A7		X41_47	A7	
X31_48	A8		X31_48	A8		X41_48	A8		X41_48	A8	
X31_49	A9		X31_49	A9		X41_49	A9		X41_49	A9	
X31_110	A10		X31_110	A10		X41_110	A10		X41_110	A10	
X31_111	A11		X31_111	A11		X41_111	A11		X41_111	A11	
X31_112	A12		X31_112	A12		X41_112	A12		X41_112	A12	
X31_113	A13		X31_113	A13		X41_113	A13		X41_113	A13	
X31_114	A14		X31_114	A14		X41_114	A14		X41_114	A14	
X31_115	A15		X31_115	A15		X41_115	A15		X41_115	A15	
X31_116	A16		X31_116	A16		X41_116	A16		X41_116	A16	
X31_117	A17		X31_117	A17		X41_117	A17		X41_117	A17	
X31_118	A18		X31_118	A18		X41_118	A18		X41_118	A18	
X31_119	A19		X31_119	A19		X41_119	A19		X41_119	A19	
X31_220	A20		X31_220	A20		X41_220	A20		X41_220	A20	
X31_221	A21		X31_221	A21		X41_221	A21		X41_221	A21	
X31_222	A22		X31_222	A22		X41_222	A22		X41_222	A22	
X31_223	A23		X31_223	A23		X41_223	A23		X41_223	A23	
X31_224	A24		X31_224	A24		X41_224	A24		X41_224	A24	
X31_B1	B1	(13/114) (13/114) (7/80) (5/26.7/80.10/80) (5/26.10/80) (5/26.10/80)	X31_B1	B1	(2/20.3/80.4/110.5/96.8/80) (11/2E.11/1E.12/118)	X41_B1	B1	(13/114) (7/80) (5/26.7/100.10/80) (5/26.10/80) (5/26.10/80)	X41_B1	B1	(2/20.3/80.4/90.5/96.8/80) (11/2E.11/1E.12/118)
X31_B2	B2		X31_B2	B2		X41_B2	B2		X41_B2	B2	
X31_B3	B3		X31_B3	B3		X41_B3	B3		X41_B3	B3	
X31_B4	B4		X31_B4	B4		X41_B4	B4		X41_B4	B4	
X31_B5	B5		X31_B5	B5		X41_B5	B5		X41_B5	B5	
X31_B6	B6		X31_B6	B6		X41_B6	B6		X41_B6	B6	
X31_B7	B7		X31_B7	B7		X41_B7	B7		X41_B7	B7	
X31_B8	B8		X31_B8	B8		X41_B8	B8		X41_B8	B8	
X31_B9	B9		X31_B9	B9		X41_B9	B9		X41_B9	B9	
X31_B10	B10		X31_B10	B10		X41_B10	B10		X41_B10	B10	
X31_B11	B11		X31_B11	B11		X41_B11	B11		X41_B11	B11	
X31_B12	B12		X31_B12	B12		X41_B12	B12		X41_B12	B12	
X31_B13	B13		X31_B13	B13		X41_B13	B13		X41_B13	B13	
X31_B14	B14		X31_B14	B14		X41_B14	B14		X41_B14	B14	
X31_B15	B15		X31_B15	B15		X41_B15	B15		X41_B15	B15	
X31_B16	B16		X31_B16	B16		X41_B16	B16		X41_B16	B16	
X31_B17	B17		X31_B17	B17		X41_B17	B17		X41_B17	B17	
X31_B18	B18		X31_B18	B18		X41_B18	B18		X41_B18	B18	
X31_B19	B19		X31_B19	B19		X41_B19	B19		X41_B19	B19	
X31_B20	B20		X31_B20	B20		X41_B20	B20		X41_B20	B20	
X31_B21	B21		X31_B21	B21		X41_B21	B21		X41_B21	B21	
X31_B22	B22		X31_B22	B22		X41_B22	B22		X41_B22	B22	
X31_B23	B23		X31_B23	B23		X41_B23	B23		X41_B23	B23	
X31_B24	B24		X31_B24	B24		X41_B24	B24		X41_B24	B24	

Four clear ink labels have been inserted into this document all rights are reserved

ROHDE & SCHWARZ		Benennung: MOTHERBOARD		Sprache / Long: DE		Anz. / C.I.: 02.01		Blatt / Sh.: 4+	
Typ: CMU		Datum: 00-02-16		Abteilung: 1CMK		Name: KRAETSCH		Zeichn. Nr. / Drawing No.: 1100.0908.01 S	
1.2.1100.0008.01		TOP/TOP-4							

CONNECTOR DEFINITIONS MB1

COMPONENT/PIN	SIGNAL	ON SHEET	COMPONENT/PIN	SIGNAL	ON SHEET	COMPONENT/PIN	SIGNAL	ON SHEET	COMPONENT/PIN	SIGNAL	ON SHEET
A/B TEST / IQ-MODDEMOM / LOW FREQ BOARD 			A/B TEST / IQ-MODDEMOM / LOW FREQ BOARD 			A/B TEST / IQ-MODDEMOM / LOW FREQ BOARD 			A/B TEST / IQ-MODDEMOM / LOW FREQ BOARD 		
X51 A1	+5VREF	(1/28,4/28,4/88,6/28,7/28)	X51 C1	EXT1MODIN	(14/88)	X52 A1	+12V	(2/20)	X52 D1	MEMW	(1/50,11/10,12/11)
X51 A2	-12V	(9/28,18/88,13/118,16/28)	X51 C2	EXT1MODIN	(14/88)	X52 A2	+12V	(2/20)	X52 D2	SAD	(2/78,3/80,4/88,4/118,6/118)
X51 A3			X51 C3	EXT1MODOUT	(14/88)	X52 A3			X52 D3	SAD	(8/90,9/118,11/68,11/84)
X51 A4	+5.2V		X51 C4	EXT1MODOUT	(14/88)	X52 A4	+5.2V	C202	X52 D4	SAD	(12/90)
X51 A5			X51 C5	EXT1DEMOMIN	(14/88)	X52 A5			X52 D5	SAD	
X51 A6			X51 C6	EXT1DEMOMIN	(14/88)	X52 A6			X52 D6	SAD	
X51 A7			X51 C7	EXT1DEMODOUT	(14/88)	X52 A7			X52 D7	SAD	
X51 A8	+8V		X51 C8	EXT1DEMODOUT	(14/88)	X52 A8			X52 D8	SAD	
X51 A9			X51 C9	EXT2MODIN	(14/88)	X52 A9			X52 D9	SAD	
X51 A10	+12V		X51 C10	EXT2MODIN	(14/88)	X52 A10			X52 D10	SAD	
X51 A11			X51 C11	EXT2MODOUT	(14/88)	X52 A11			X52 D11	SAD	
X51 A12	+28V		X51 C12	EXT2MODOUT	(14/88)	X52 A12			X52 D12	SAD	
X51 A13			X51 C13	EXT2MODIN	(14/88)	X52 A13			X52 D13	SAD	
X51 A14			X51 C14	EXT2MODIN	(14/88)	X52 A14			X52 D14	SAD	
X51 A15			X51 C15	EXT2MODOUT	(14/88)	X52 A15			X52 D15	SAD	
X51 A16	+3.3V		X51 C16	EXT2MODOUT	(14/88)	X52 A16			X52 D16	SAD	
X51 A17			X51 C17	EXT2MODIN	(14/88)	X52 A17			X52 D17	SAD	
X51 A18			X51 C18	EXT2MODIN	(14/88)	X52 A18			X52 D18	SAD	
X51 A19			X51 C19	EXT2MODOUT	(14/88)	X52 A19			X52 D19	SAD	
X51 A20			X51 C20	EXT2MODOUT	(14/88)	X52 A20			X52 D20	SAD	
X51 A21			X51 C21	EXT2MODIN	(14/88)	X52 A21			X52 D21	SAD	
X51 A22	AUX1ZCSDA	(1/20,7/28,10/80,14/110)	X51 C22	EXT2MODIN	(14/88)	X52 A22			X52 D22	SAD	
X51 A23	AUX1ZCSDL	(1/20,7/28,10/80,14/110)	X51 C23	EXT2MODIN	(14/88)	X52 A23			X52 D23	SAD	
X51 A24			X51 C24	EXT2MODOUT	(14/88)	X52 A24			X52 D24	SAD	
X51 B1	DIAGNOSE	(1/20,6/18,7/20,9/100,10/80)	X51 D1	IMODFLAUC1	(8/100)	X52 B1			X52 D24	IOCCS16	(1/50,3/80,6/80,11/50,12/70)
X51 B2		(13/110,16/20)	X51 D2	OMD0FLAUC1	(8/100)	X52 B2					
X51 B3			X51 D3	IMODTOAUC1	(8/100)	X52 B3					
X51 B4			X51 D4	OMD0TOAUC1	(8/100)	X52 B4					
X51 B5			X51 D5	IMODFLAUC2	(8/100)	X52 B5					
X51 B6			X51 D6	OMD0FLAUC2	(8/100)	X52 B6					
X51 B7			X51 D7	IMODTOAUC2	(8/100)	X52 B7					
X51 B8			X51 D8	OMD0TOAUC2	(8/100)	X52 B8					
X51 B9			X51 D9		(8/100)	X52 B9					
X51 B10			X51 D10		(8/100)	X52 B10					
X51 B11			X51 D11		(8/100)	X52 B11					
X51 B12			X51 D12		(8/100)	X52 B12					
X51 B13	RXTX1RES1	(4/20,7/80,10/80)	X51 D13		(8/100)	X52 B13					
X51 B14	RXTX1RES2	(4/20,10/80)	X51 D14		(8/100)	X52 B14					
X51 B15	RXTX1RES3	(4/20,10/80)	X51 D15		(8/100)	X52 B15					
X51 B16	RXTX2RES1	(4/80,7/160,10/80)	X51 D16		(8/100)	X52 B16					
X51 B17	RXTX2RES2	(4/80,10/80)	X51 D17		(8/100)	X52 B17					
X51 B18	RXTX2RES3	(4/80,10/80)	X51 D18		(8/100)	X52 B18					
X51 B19			X51 D19		(8/100)	X52 B19					
X51 B20			X51 D20		(8/100)	X52 B20					
X51 B21			X51 D21		(8/100)	X52 B21					
X51 B22			X51 D22		(8/100)	X52 B22					
X51 B23			X51 D23		(8/100)	X52 B23					
X51 B24			X51 D24		(8/100)	X52 B24					

Four-digit pincode has been used for all signals. For this document all rights are reserved.

ROHDE & SCHWARZ Typ: CMU 1. Z.: 1100.0008.01 2. Z.:		Benennung: MOTHERBOARD Datum: 00-02-16 Abteilung: 1CMK Name: KRAETSCH		Sprache / Long: DE Anz. / C1.: 02.01 Blatt / Sh.: 5+	
Zeichn. Nr.: 1100.0908.01 S top_top-5					

CONNECTOR DEFINITIONS MB1

COMPONENT/PIN	SIGNAL	ON SHEET	COMPONENT/PIN	SIGNAL	ON SHEET	COMPONENT/PIN	SIGNAL	ON SHEET	COMPONENT/PIN	SIGNAL	ON SHEET
UNIVERSAL SIGN. UNIT 2 XE1 A1 → +5VREF (3/28,4/28,4/88,5/28,7/28) XE1 A2 → -12V (9/28,10/28,13/118,16/28) XE1 A3 → +5.2V C214 10N XE1 A4 → +8V XE1 A5 → +12V XE1 A11 → LH2MDD0 (8/58) XE1 A12 → LH2MDD0 (8/58) XE1 A13 → LH2MDD0 (8/58) XE1 A14 → LH2MDD0 (8/58) XE1 A15 → LH2SERCLK (7/108) XE1 A16 → LH2SERLQDATA (7/108) XE1 A17 → LH2SERLDPRAME (7/108) XE1 A18 → LH2SERLQDATA (7/108) XE1 A19 → LH2PRISYNTHENRES (n.c.) (7/108) XE1 A20 → LH2SERLDPRAME (7/108) XE1 A21 → LH2PRINTX (7/108) XE1 A22 → LH2PRINTXQIND (7/108) XE1 A23 → LH2TXSET (7/108) XE1 A24 → LH2RXSET (7/108) XE1 A25 → LH2PWRRECSTRB (7/108-10/108) XE1 A26 → R258 220 XE1 A27 → LH2RSVD0 (7/108) XE1 A28 → LH2PWRRECSTRB (7/108) XE1 A29 → LH2RSVD2 (7/108) XE1 A30 → LH2SECTX (7/108) XE1 A31 → LH2SECTXQ (7/108) XE1 A32 → LH2SECTXQIND (7/108) XE1 B1 → LH2LEVCLK (n.c.) XE1 B2 → LH2LVDATA (n.c.) XE1 B3 → +3.3V C215 10N XE1 B4 → +5.2V XE1 B5 → +5.2V XE1 B6 → +5.2V XE1 B7 → +5.2V XE1 B8 → +5.2V XE1 B9 → +5.2V XE1 B10 → LH2AFGENMON (3/25,16/20) XE1 B11 → LH2HANDSETIN (13/26,16/20) XE1 B12 → LH2HANDSETOUT XE1 B13 → LH2TEUS6 (8/50) XE1 B14 → LH2TEUS7 (8/50) XE1 B15 → XE1 B16 → XE1 B17 → XE1 B18 → XE1 B19 → XE1 B20 → XE1 B21 → XE1 B22 → XE1 B23 → LH2RES1 (16/50) XE1 B24 → RESDRV (2/20,3/80,4/50,4/110,5/80) XE1 B25 → (8/98,9/24,11/24,12/118) XE1 B26 → LH2DEMERSDAT1 (8/50) XE1 B27 → LH2DEMERSDAT2 (8/50) XE1 B28 → LH2DEMERSERCLK (8/50) XE1 B29 → LH2DEMERSERSTRB (8/50) XE1 B30 → LH2XSFTFROD (16/50) XE1 B31 → LH2BSPFI (16/50) XE1 B32 → LH2XSPPFI (16/50) XE1 B33 → LH2BSPFVSM (16/50) XE1 B34 → LH2PRISSTAF (16/50)			UNIVERSAL SIGN. UNIT 2 XE1 S1 → LH2DND (13/30) XE1 S2 → LH2RIA (13/30) XE1 S3 → LH2DTRIA (13/30) XE1 S4 → LH2CTSA (13/30) XE1 S5 → LH2TXDA (13/30) XE1 S6 → LH2RTSA (13/30) XE1 S7 → LH2RXDA (13/30) XE1 S8 → LH2DTRSA (13/30) XE1 S9 → LH2DCA (13/30) XE1 S10 → LH2SERVQND (13/30) XE1 S11 → LH2TEUSB (8/50) XE1 S12 → LH2DD04 (7/108) XE1 S13 → LH2DD5 (7/108) XE1 S14 → LH2DD6 (7/108) XE1 S15 → LH2DD7 (7/108) XE1 S16 → LH2DD8 (7/108) XE1 S17 → LH2DD9 (7/108) XE1 S18 → LH2DD10 (7/108) XE1 S19 → LH2DD11 (7/108) XE1 S20 → LH2DD12 (7/108) XE1 S21 → LH2DD13 (7/108) XE1 S22 → LH2DD14 (7/108) XE1 S23 → LH2DD15 (7/108) XE1 S24 → LH2DD16 (7/108) XE1 S25 → LH2DD17 (7/108) XE1 S26 → LH2DD18 (7/108) XE1 S27 → LH2DD19 (7/108) XE1 S28 → LH2DD20 (7/108) XE1 S29 → LH2DD21 (7/108) XE1 S30 → LH2DD22 (7/108) XE1 S31 → LH2DD23 (7/108) XE1 S32 → LH2NETCLK (7/20)			UNIVERSAL SIGN. UNIT 2 XE2 C1 → LH2H2CON1 (9/98) XE2 C2 → LH2H2CON2 (9/98) XE2 C3 → LH2H2CON3 (9/98) XE2 C4 → LH2H2CON4 (9/98) XE2 C5 → LH2H2CON5 (9/98) XE2 C6 → LH2H2CON6 (9/98) XE2 C7 → LH2H2CON7 (9/98) XE2 C8 → LH2H2CON8 (9/98) XE2 C9 → LH2H2CON9 (9/98) XE2 C10 → LH2H2CON10 (9/98) XE2 C11 → LH2H2CON11 (9/98) XE2 C12 → LH2H2CON12 (9/98) XE2 D1 → LH2LH1CON1 (9/98) XE2 D2 → LH2LH1CON2 (9/98) XE2 D3 → LH2LH1CON3 (9/98) XE2 D4 → LH2LH1CON4 (9/98) XE2 D5 → LH2LH1CON5 (9/98) XE2 D6 → LH2LH1CON6 (9/98) XE2 D7 → LH2LH1CON7 (9/98) XE2 D8 → LH2LH1CON8 (9/98) XE2 D9 → LH2LH1CON9 (9/98) XE2 D10 → LH2LH1CON10 (9/98) XE2 D11 → LH2LH1CON11 (9/98) XE2 D12 → LH2LH1CON12 (9/98) XE3 A1 → SDD (2/8,3/88,4/86,4/110,5/110) XE3 A2 → SDD (9/98,9/83,11/80,11/114) XE3 A3 → SDD (12/84) XE3 A4 → SDD XE3 A5 → SDD XE3 A6 → SDD XE3 A7 → SDD XE3 A8 → SDD XE3 A9 → SDD XE3 A10 → SDD XE3 A11 → SDD XE3 A12 → LH2DD3 (7/108) XE3 A13 → LH2DD2 (7/108) XE3 A14 → LH2DD1 (7/108) XE3 A15 → LH2DD0 (7/108) XE3 A16 → LH2DD3 (7/108) XE3 A17 → LH2DD2 (7/108) XE3 A18 → LH2DD1 (7/108) XE3 A19 → LH2DD0 (7/108) XE3 A20 → LH2DD0 (7/108) XE3 A21 → LH2MDD9 (8/50) XE3 A22 → LH2MDD8 (8/50) XE3 A23 → IOW (1/20,11/110,12/118) XE3 A24 → IOR (2/21,3/80,5/80,8/80,9/80) XE3 A25 → SMEMR (11/20,11/110,12/118) XE3 A26 → SMEMR (2/20,3/80,4/50,4/110,5/80) XE3 A27 → SMEMR (8/90,9/80,11/80,11/114) XE3 A28 → SMEMW (2/20,3/80,4/50,4/110,5/80) XE3 A29 → LH2SICEXTRXD (8/50) XE3 A30 → LH2SICEXTRXD (8/50) XE3 A31 → LH2SICEXTRXD (8/50) XE3 A32 → LH2NETCLKOUT (n.c.)			UNIVERSAL SIGN. UNIT 2 XE3 B1 → SA0 (2/80,3/80,4/80,4/110,5/110) XE3 B2 → SA1 (8/90,9/80,11/80,11/114) XE3 B3 → SA2 (12/84) XE3 B4 → SA3 XE3 B5 → SA4 XE3 B6 → SA5 XE3 B7 → SA6 XE3 B8 → SA7 XE3 B9 → SA8 XE3 B10 → SA9 XE3 B11 → SAT0 XE3 B12 → SAT1 XE3 B13 → LH2MDDCLK (8/50) XE3 B14 → LH2MDD11 (8/58) XE3 B15 → LH2MDD10 (8/58) XE3 B16 → LH2MDD9 (8/58) XE3 B17 → LH2MDD8 (8/58) XE3 B18 → LH2MDD7 (8/58) XE3 B19 → LH2MDD6 (8/58) XE3 B20 → LH2MDD5 (8/58) XE3 B21 → R251 100 XE3 B22 → DIAGNOSE (3/20,5/20,7/20,9/100,10/80) XE3 B23 → (13/110,16/20) XE3 B24 → LH2SECEXTI (n.c.) XE3 B25 → LH2SECEXTI (n.c.) XE3 B26 → LH2PRIEXTRAMP (n.c.) XE3 B27 → LH2PRIEXTI (n.c.) XE3 B28 → LH2PRIEXTI (n.c.) XE3 B29 → LH2PRIEXTI (n.c.) XE3 B30 → LH2PRIEXTI (n.c.) XE3 B31 → LH2PRIEXTI (n.c.) XE3 B32 → LH2PRIEXTI (n.c.) XE3 C1 → LH2MDD1 (8/58) XE3 C2 → LH2MDD2 (8/58) XE3 C3 → LH2MDD3 (8/58) XE3 C4 → LH2MDD4 (8/58) XE3 C5 → LH2MDD5 (8/58) XE3 C6 → LH2MDD6 (8/58) XE3 C7 → LH2MDD7 (8/58) XE3 C8 → LH2MDD1 (8/50) XE3 C9 → LH2MDD2 (8/50) XE3 C10 → LH2MDD3 (8/50) XE3 C11 → LH2MDD4 (8/50) XE3 C12 → LH2MDD5 (8/50) XE3 C13 → LH2MDD6 (8/50) XE3 C14 → LH2MDD7 (8/50) XE3 C15 → LH2MDD8 (8/50) XE3 C16 → LH2MDD9 (8/50) XE3 C17 → LH2MDD10 (8/50) XE3 C18 → LH2MDD11 (8/50) XE3 C19 → LH2MDD12 (8/50) XE3 C20 → LH2MDD13 (8/50) XE3 C21 → LH2MDD14 (8/50) XE3 C22 → LH2MDD15 (8/50) XE3 C23 → LH2MDD16 (8/50) XE3 C24 → LH2MDD17 (8/50) XE3 C25 → LH2MDD18 (8/50) XE3 C26 → LH2MDD19 (8/50) XE3 C27 → LH2MDD20 (8/50) XE3 C28 → LH2MDD21 (8/50) XE3 C29 → LH2MDD22 (8/50) XE3 C30 → LH2MDD23 (8/50) XE3 C31 → LH2MDD24 (8/50) XE3 C32 → LH2MDD25 (8/50)		

Four-digit pincode has been used for all signals. For this document all rights are reserved.

ROHDE & SCHWARZ				Benennung: MOTHERBOARD		Sprache / Long: DE		Anz. / C.I.: 01		Blatt / Sh.: 6+	
Typ: CMU		Datum: 00-02-16		Abteilung: 1CMK		Name: KRAETSCH		Zeichn. Nr.: 1100.0908.01 S			
1.2.1100.0008.01								top TOP-e			

CONNECTOR DEFINITIONS MB1

COMPONENT/PIN	SIGNAL	ON SHEET	COMPONENT/PIN	SIGNAL	ON SHEET	COMPONENT/PIN	SIGNAL	ON SHEET	COMPONENT/PIN	SIGNAL	ON SHEET
DIGITAL BOARD			DIGITAL BOARD			DIGITAL BOARD			DIGITAL BOARD		
X72 A1	+SVREF	(3/28/4/28/4/88.5/88.6/28)	X72 C1			X73 A1	LH1DD0	(6/80)	X74 C1	LH2DD0	(6/80)
X72 A2		(9/28/18/88.13/118.16/28)	X72 C2	RXTX1CLK	(4/20)	X73 A2	LH1DD1	(6/80)	X74 C2	LH2DD1	(6/80)
X72 A3	+3.3V		X72 C3	RXTX1DCDATA	(4/20)	X73 A3	LH1DD2	(6/80)	X74 C3	LH2DD2	(6/80)
X72 A4			X72 C4	RXTX1TXSET	(3/20/4/20)	X73 A4	LH1DD3	(6/80)	X74 C4	LH2DD3	(6/80)
X72 A5	+5.2V		X72 C5	RXTX1RXSET	(3/20/4/20)	X73 A5	LH1DD4	(6/80)	X74 C5	LH2DD4	(6/80)
X72 A6			X72 C6	RXTX1RXSETACK	(4/20)	X73 A6	LH1DD5	(6/80)	X74 C6	LH2DD5	(6/80)
X72 A7			X72 C7	RXTX1TXSETACK	(4/20)	X73 A7	LH1DD6	(6/80)	X74 C7	LH2DD6	(6/80)
X72 A8	+3.3V		X72 C8	RXTX1STEPCLK	(4/20)	X73 A8	LH1DD7	(6/80)	X74 C8	LH2DD7	(6/80)
X72 A9			X72 C9	RXTX1DCFRAME	(4/20)	X73 A9	LH1DD8	(6/80)	X74 C9	LH2DD8	(6/80)
X72 A10	+12V		X72 C10	RXTX1DCDATA	(4/20)	X73 A10	LH1DD9	(6/80)	X74 C10	LH2DD9	(6/80)
X72 A11			X72 C11	RXTX2TXSET	(3/20/4/20)	X73 A11	LH1DD10	(6/80)	X74 C11	LH2DD10	(6/80)
X72 A12	-1.2V		X72 C12	RXTX2DCDATA	(4/80)	X73 A12	LH1DD11	(6/80)	X74 C12	LH2DD11	(6/80)
X72 A13	+6V		X72 C13	RXTX2TXSET	(3/20/4/20)	X73 A13	LH1DD12	(6/80)	X74 C13	LH2DD12	(6/80)
X72 A14			X72 C14	RXTX2CLK	(4/80)	X73 A14	LH1DD13	(6/80)	X74 C14	LH2DD13	(6/80)
X72 A15	PROGNETCLK	(3/20/3/20)	X72 C15	RXTX2DCDATA	(4/80)	X73 A15	LH1DD14	(6/80)	X74 C15	LH2DD14	(6/80)
X72 A16			X72 C16	RXTX2TXSET	(3/20/4/20)	X73 A16	LH1DD15	(6/80)	X74 C16	LH2DD15	(6/80)
X72 A17			X72 C17	RXTX2CLK	(4/80)	X73 A17	LH1DD16	(6/80)	X74 C17	LH2DD16	(6/80)
X72 A18	LH1DI0CLK	(6/80)	X72 C18	RXTX2DCDATA	(4/80)	X73 A18	LH1DD17	(6/80)	X74 C18	LH2DD17	(6/80)
X72 A19	LH1NETCLK	(6/80)	X72 C19	RXTX2TXSET	(3/20/4/20)	X73 A19	LH1DD18	(6/80)	X74 C19	LH2DD18	(6/80)
X72 A20	LH2DI0CLK	(6/80)	X72 C20	RXTX2CLK	(4/80)	X73 A20	LH1DD19	(6/80)	X74 C20	LH2DD19	(6/80)
X72 A21	LH2NETCLK	(6/80)	X72 C21	RXTX2DCDATA	(4/80)	X73 A21	LH1DD20	(6/80)	X74 C21	LH2DD20	(6/80)
X72 A22			X72 C22	RXTX2TXSET	(3/20/4/20)	X73 A22	LH1DD21	(6/80)	X74 C22	LH2DD21	(6/80)
X72 A23			X72 C23	RXTX2CLK	(4/80)	X73 A23	LH1DD22	(6/80)	X74 C23	LH2DD22	(6/80)
X72 A24			X72 C24	RXTX2DCDATA	(4/80)	X73 A24	LH1DD23	(6/80)	X74 C24	LH2DD23	(6/80)
X72 B1	DIAGNOSE	(3/20/3/20/6/100.9/100.10/80)	X72 D1	RXTX1POWERSTRB	(4/80)	X73 B1	LH1SERCLK	(6/80)	X74 D1	LH2SERCLK	(6/20)
X72 B2	+3.3V	(13/11/16/20)	X72 D2	RXTX1KUPRESET	(4/80)	X73 B2	LH1SERL0DATA	(6/20)	X74 D2	LH2SERL0DATA	(6/20)
X72 B3			X72 D3	RXTX1KUPRESET	(4/80)	X73 B3	LH1SERL1DATA	(6/20)	X74 D3	LH2SERL1DATA	(6/20)
X72 B4	+5.2V		X72 D4	RXTX2POWERSTRB	(4/110)	X73 B4	LH1SERL2DATA	(6/20)	X74 D4	LH2SERL2DATA	(6/20)
X72 B5			X72 D5	RXTX2KUPRESET	(4/110)	X73 B5	LH1SERL3DATA	(6/20)	X74 D5	LH2SERL3DATA	(6/20)
X72 B6	+3.3V		X72 D6	LH1CSOPRAM	(9/100)	X73 B6	LH1RXSET	(6/20)	X74 D6	LH2RXSET	(6/20)
X72 B7			X72 D7	LH1CSCHCONTROL	(9/100)	X73 B7	LH1RXSETACK	(6/20/10/100)	X74 D7	LH2RXSETACK	(6/20)
X72 B8			X72 D8	LH1DRVENABLE	(9/100)	X73 B8	LH1RXSETACK	(6/20/10/100)	X74 D8	LH2RXSETACK	(6/20)
X72 B9			X72 D9	LH1DRVDIR	(9/100)	X73 B9	LH1RXSETACK	(6/20/10/100)	X74 D9	LH2RXSETACK	(6/20)
X72 B10			X72 D10	LH1LHINT	(9/100)	X73 B10	LH1RXSETACK	(6/20/10/100)	X74 D10	LH2RXSETACK	(6/20)
X72 B11	AUX12CSDA	(3/20/5/20.10/80.14/110)	X72 D11	LH2CSOPRAM	(6/100)	X73 B11	LH1RXSETACK	(6/20/10/100)	X74 D11	LH2RXSETACK	(6/20)
X72 B12	AUX12CSCL	(3/20/5/20.10/80.14/110)	X72 D12	LH2CSCHCONTROL	(6/100)	X73 B12	LH1RXSETACK	(6/20/10/100)	X74 D12	LH2RXSETACK	(6/20)
X72 B13	FED2CSDA	(13/110)	X72 D13	LH2DRVENABLE	(6/100)	X73 B13	LH1RXSETACK	(6/20/10/100)	X74 D13	LH2RXSETACK	(6/20)
X72 B14	FED2CSCL	(13/110)	X72 D14	LH2DRVDIR	(6/100)	X73 B14	LH1RXSETACK	(6/20/10/100)	X74 D14	LH2RXSETACK	(6/20)
X72 B15	ADVIN	(13/110)	X72 D15	LH2LHINT	(6/100)	X73 B15	LH1RXSETACK	(6/20/10/100)	X74 D15	LH2RXSETACK	(6/20)
X72 B16	ADSCAL	(13/110)	X72 D16	LH2LHINT	(6/100)	X73 B16	LH1RXSETACK	(6/20/10/100)	X74 D16	LH2RXSETACK	(6/20)
X72 B17	ADSCAL	(13/110)	X72 D17	LH2LHINT	(6/100)	X73 B17	LH1RXSETACK	(6/20/10/100)	X74 D17	LH2RXSETACK	(6/20)
X72 B18	ADSDATA	(13/110)	X72 D18	LH2LHINT	(6/100)	X73 B18	LH1RXSETACK	(6/20/10/100)	X74 D18	LH2RXSETACK	(6/20)
X72 B19	ADSCAL	(13/110)	X72 D19	LH2LHINT	(6/100)	X73 B19	LH1RXSETACK	(6/20/10/100)	X74 D19	LH2RXSETACK	(6/20)
X72 B20	ADSCAL	(13/110)	X72 D20	LH2LHINT	(6/100)	X73 B20	LH1RXSETACK	(6/20/10/100)	X74 D20	LH2RXSETACK	(6/20)
X72 B21	ADSCAL	(13/110)	X72 D21	LH2LHINT	(6/100)	X73 B21	LH1RXSETACK	(6/20/10/100)	X74 D21	LH2RXSETACK	(6/20)
X72 B22	ADSCAL	(13/110)	X72 D22	LH2LHINT	(6/100)	X73 B22	LH1RXSETACK	(6/20/10/100)	X74 D22	LH2RXSETACK	(6/20)
X72 B23	ADSCAL	(13/110)	X72 D23	LH2LHINT	(6/100)	X73 B23	LH1RXSETACK	(6/20/10/100)	X74 D23	LH2RXSETACK	(6/20)
X72 B24	ADSCAL	(13/110)	X72 D24	LH2LHINT	(6/100)	X73 B24	LH1RXSETACK	(6/20/10/100)	X74 D24	LH2RXSETACK	(6/20)
X71 A1	EXTIBUS11		X71 C1	RXTX1NCORX	(4/80)	X71 B1	LH1SERL4DATA	(6/20)	X71 D1	LH2SERL4DATA	(6/20)
X71 A2	EXTIBUS10		X71 C2	RXTX1NCOTX	(4/80)	X71 B2	LH1SERL5DATA	(6/20)	X71 D2	LH2SERL5DATA	(6/20)
X71 A3	EXTIBUS9		X71 C3	RXTX2NCORX	(4/110)	X71 B3	LH1SERL6DATA	(6/20)	X71 D3	LH2SERL6DATA	(6/20)
X71 A4	EXTIBUS8		X71 C4	RXTX2NCOTX	(4/110)	X71 B4	LH1SERL7DATA	(6/20)	X71 D4	LH2SERL7DATA	(6/20)
X71 A5	EXTIBUS7		X71 C5	RXTX2NCOTX	(4/110)	X71 B5	LH1SERL8DATA	(6/20)	X71 D5	LH2SERL8DATA	(6/20)
X71 A6	EXTIBUS6		X71 C6	RXTX2NCOTX	(4/110)	X71 B6	LH1SERL9DATA	(6/20)	X71 D6	LH2SERL9DATA	(6/20)
X71 A7	EXTIBUS5		X71 C7	LEDRF1OUT	(13/98)	X71 B7	LH1SERL0DATA	(6/20)	X71 D7	LH2SERL0DATA	(6/20)
X71 A8	EXTIBUS4		X71 C8	LEDRF1IN	(13/98)	X71 B8	LH1SERL1DATA	(6/20)	X71 D8	LH2SERL1DATA	(6/20)
X71 A9	EXTIBUS3		X71 C9	LEDRF2OUT	(13/98)	X71 B9	LH1SERL2DATA	(6/20)	X71 D9	LH2SERL2DATA	(6/20)
X71 A10	EXTIBUS2		X71 C10	LEDRF2IN	(13/98)	X71 B10	LH1SERL3DATA	(6/20)	X71 D10	LH2SERL3DATA	(6/20)
X71 A11	EXTIBUS1		X71 C11	LEDRF3OUT	(13/98)	X71 B11	LH1SERL4DATA	(6/20)	X71 D11	LH2SERL4DATA	(6/20)
X71 A12	EXTIBUS1		X71 C12	LEDRF3IN	(13/98)	X71 B12	LH1SERL5DATA	(6/20)	X71 D12	LH2SERL5DATA	(6/20)
X71 B1	EXTIBUS14		X71 C13	SK000	(16/90)	X71 B13	LH1SERL6DATA	(6/20)	X71 D13	LH2SERL6DATA	(6/20)
X71 B2	EXTIBUS13		X71 C14	SR000	(16/90)	X71 B14	LH1SERL7DATA	(6/20)	X71 D14	LH2SERL7DATA	(6/20)
X71 B3	EXTIBUS12		X71 C15	ST000	(16/90)	X71 B15	LH1SERL8DATA	(6/20)	X71 D15	LH2SERL8DATA	(6/20)
X71 B4	EXTIBUS11		X71 C16	SC010	(16/98)	X71 B16	LH1SERL9DATA	(6/20)	X71 D16	LH2SERL9DATA	(6/20)
X71 B5			X71 C17	SC020	(16/98)	X71 B17	LH1SERL0DATA	(6/20)	X71 D17	LH2SERL0DATA	(6/20)
X71 B6			X71 C18	SC030	(16/98)	X71 B18	LH1SERL1DATA	(6/20)	X71 D18	LH2SERL1DATA	(6/20)
X71 B7			X71 C19	SC040	(16/98)	X71 B19	LH1SERL2DATA	(6/20)	X71 D19	LH2SERL2DATA	(6/20)
X71 B8			X71 C20	SRD10	(16/98)	X71 B20	LH1SERL3DATA	(6/20)	X71 D20	LH2SERL3DATA	(6/20)
X71 B9			X71 C21	STD10	(16/98)	X71 B21	LH1SERL4DATA	(6/20)	X71 D21	LH2SERL4DATA	(6/20)
X71 B10			X71 C22	SC100	(16/98)	X71 B22	LH1SERL5DATA	(6/20)	X71 D22	LH2SERL5DATA	(6/20)
X71 B11			X71 C23	SC110	(16/98)	X71 B23	LH1SERL6DATA	(6/20)	X71 D23	LH2SERL6DATA	(6/20)
X71 B12	FANSPEED	(15/20)	X71 C24	SC120	(16/98)	X71 B24	LH1SERL7DATA	(6/20)	X71 D24	LH2SERL7DATA	(6/20)

Four digit hexadecimal base numbers are also possible for this document all rights are reserved

ROHDE & SCHWARZ		Benennung: MOTHERBOARD			Sprache / Long: DE		Anz. / C.I.: 02.01		Blatt / Sh.: 7+	
Typ: CMU	Datum: 00-02-16	Abteilung: 1CMK	Name: KRAETSCH	Zeichn. Nr. / Drawing No.: 1100.0908.01 S						
1.2.: 1100.0008.01		top, top-1								

CONNECTOR DEFINITIONS MB1

COMPONENT/PIN	SIGNAL	ON SHEET	COMPONENT/PIN	SIGNAL	ON SHEET	COMPONENT/PIN	SIGNAL	ON SHEET	COMPONENT/PIN	SIGNAL	ON SHEET			
USU1 CO-PROCESSOR 			USU1 CO-PROCESSOR 			USU1 CO-PROCESSOR 			USU1 CO-PROCESSOR 					

Four clear ink releases have been used in this document. All rights are reserved. For this document all rights are reserved.

ROHDE & SCHWARZ				Benennung: MOTHERBOARD		Sprache / Long: DE		Anz. / C.I.: 02.01		Blatt / Sh.: 10+	
Typ: CMU		Datum: 00-02-16		Abteilung: 1CMK		Name: KRAETSCH		Zeichn. Nr. / Drawing No.: 1100.0908.01 S			
1. Z.: 1100.0008.01								TOP/ZIP: 10			

CONNECTOR DEFINITIONS MB1

ISA-TERMINATION

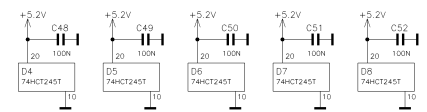
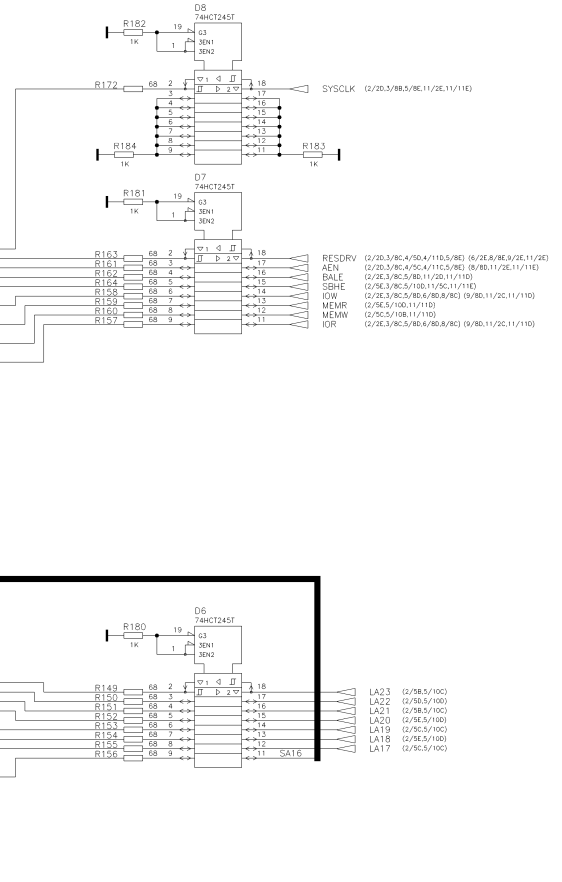
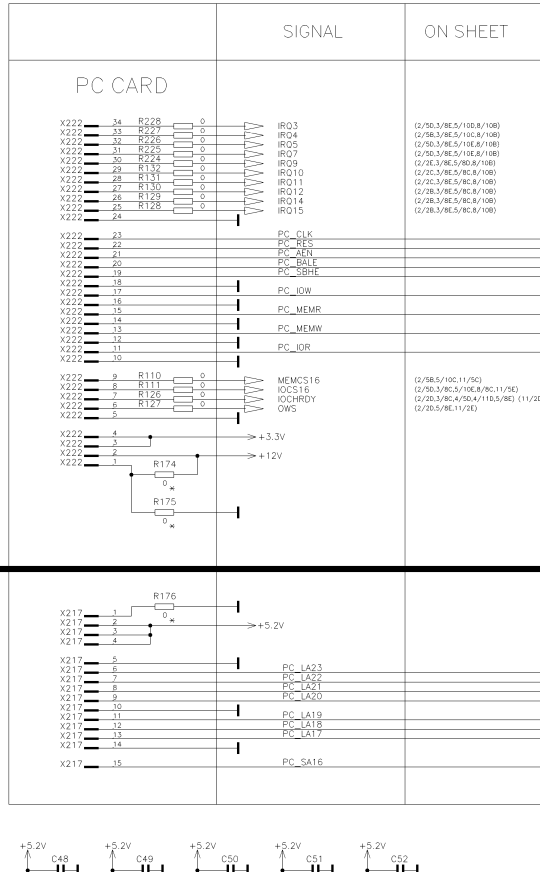
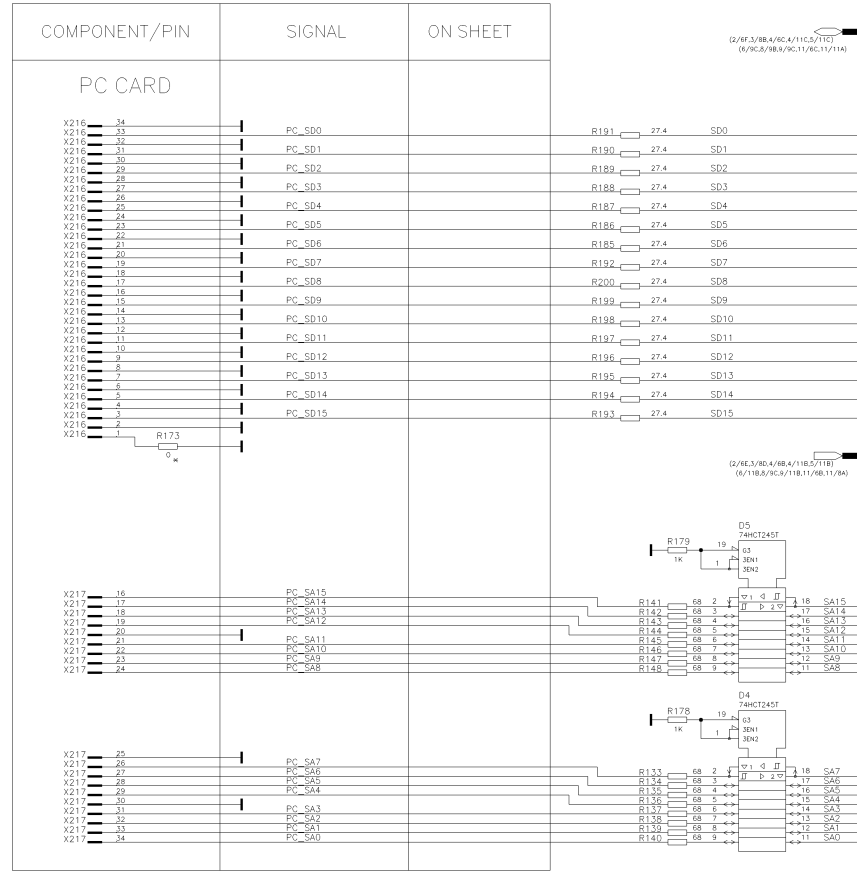
COMPONENT/PIN	SIGNAL	ON SHEET	COMPONENT/PIN	SIGNAL	ON SHEET
USU1 CO-PROCESSOR					
X93 A1	+12V		X93 C1	SA0	(2/6E3/80.4/88.4/118.5/118) (6/118.8/90.3/118.1/168.12/60)
X93 A2	+12V		X93 C2	SA2	
X93 A3			X93 C3	SA4	
X93 A4			X93 C4	SA6	
X93 A5	+5.2V	C205 10N	X93 C5	SA8	
X93 A6			X93 C6	SA10	
X93 A7			X93 C7	SA12	
X93 A8			X93 C8	SA14	
X93 A9			X93 C9	SA16	
X93 A10	SMEMR	(2/20.3/90.4/50.4/110.5/80) (6/80.8/80.3/80.1/110.5/80) (2/20.3/90.4/50.4/110.5/80) (6/80.8/80.3/80.1/110.5/80)	X93 C10	SA18	
X93 A11			X93 C11	SA19	
X93 A12			X93 C12	SDB	(2/6F.3/88.4/80.4/110.5/110) (6/90.3/90.9/90.1/110.12/60)
X93 A13			X93 C13	SD10	
X93 A14			X93 C14	SD12	
X93 A15			X93 C15	SD14	
X93 A16			X93 C16	MEMCS16	(2/98.5/100.12/70)
X93 A17			X93 C17		
X93 A18			X93 C18	SA1	
X93 A19			X93 C19	SA3	
X93 A20			X93 C20	SA5	
X93 A21			X93 C21	SA7	
X93 A22			X93 C22	SA9	
X93 A23			X93 C23	SA11	
X93 A24			X93 C24	SA13	
X93 B1	IOR	(2/20.3/90.4/50.4/110.5/80) (6/80.1/118.12/110)	X93 D1	SBHE	(2/90.3/90.5/100.12/110)(12/118)
X93 B2	IOW		X93 D2		
X93 B3	BALE	(2/20.3/90.4/50.4/110.5/80) (6/80.1/118.12/110) (2/20.3/90.4/50.4/110.5/80) (6/80.1/118.12/110)	X93 D3	SA1	
X93 B4			X93 D4	SA3	
X93 B5			X93 D5	SA5	
X93 B6			X93 D6	SA7	
X93 B7			X93 D7	SA9	
X93 B8			X93 D8	SA11	
X93 B9			X93 D9	SA13	
X93 B10	SD0		X93 D10	SA15	
X93 B11	SD1		X93 D11	SA17	
X93 B12	SD2		X93 D12	SA19	
X93 B13	SD3		X93 D13		
X93 B14	SD4		X93 D14	SD9	
X93 B15	SD5		X93 D15	SD11	
X93 B16	SD6		X93 D16	SD13	
X93 B17	SD7		X93 D17	SD15	
X93 B18			X93 D18		
X93 B19	IOCHRDY	(2/20.3/90.4/50.4/110.5/80) (12/70)	X93 D19		
X93 B20	AEN	(2/20.3/90.4/50.4/110.5/80) (6/80.1/118.12/118)	X93 D20	SD9	
X93 B21	RESDRV	(2/20.3/90.4/50.4/110.5/80) (6/80.1/118.12/118)	X93 D21	SD11	
X93 B22	OVS	(2/20.3/90.4/50.4/110.5/80) (6/80.1/118.12/118)	X93 D22	SD13	
X93 B23			X93 D23	SD15	
X93 B24	SYSCLK	(2/20.3/88.5/80.1/110.12/118) (2/20.3/80.5/100.12/70)	X93 D24	MEMCS16	(2/20.3/80.5/100.12/70)



Four digit pin designations have been used in this document. For this document all rights are reserved.

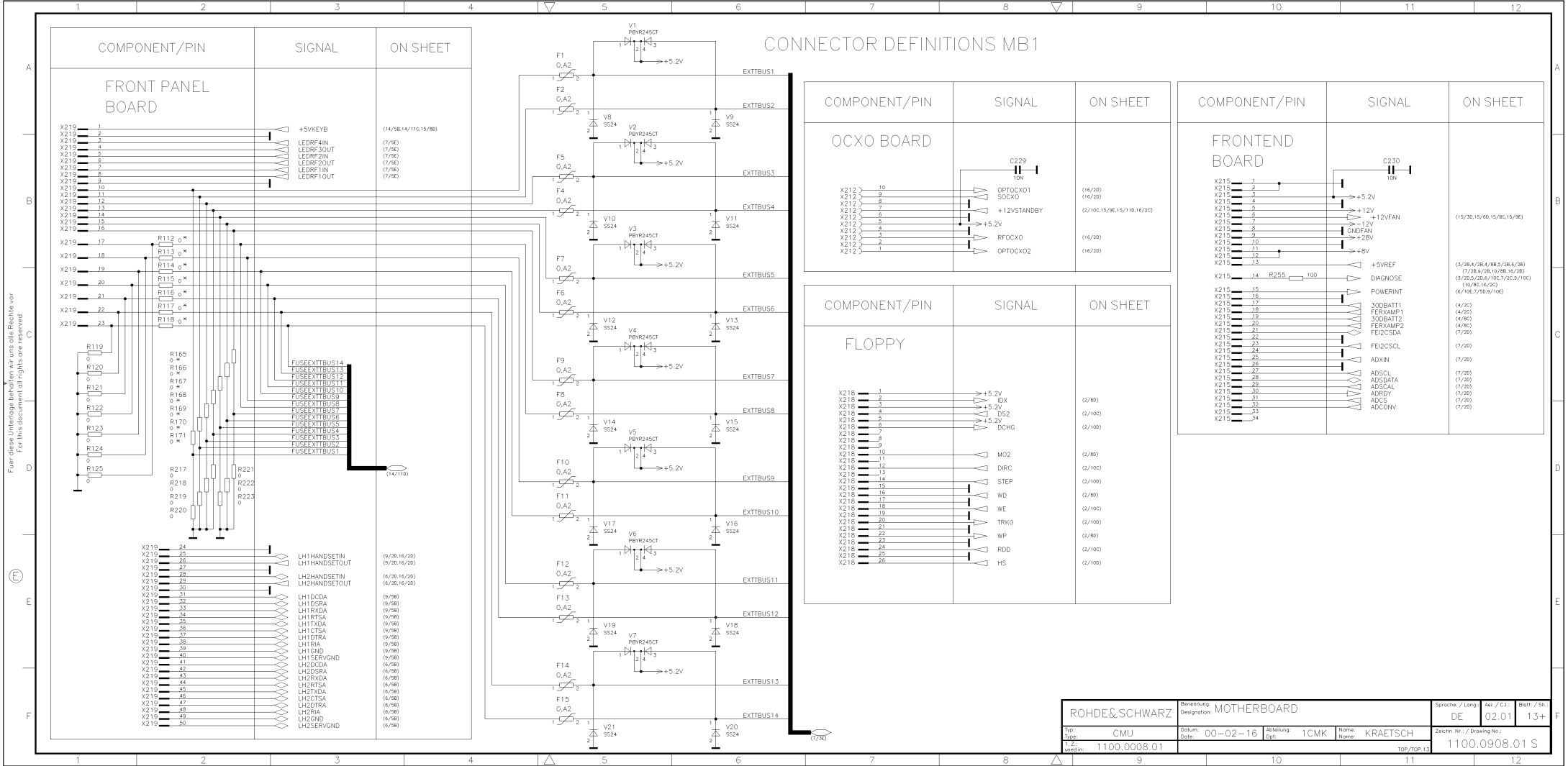
ROHDE & SCHWARZ		Benennung: MOTHERBOARD		Sprache / Lang: DE		Anz. / Cl.: 02.01		Blatt / Sh.: 11+	
Typ: CMU		Datum: 00-02-16		Abteilung: 1CMK		Name: KRAETSCH		Zeichn. Nr.: / Drawing No.: 1100.0908.01 S	
1. Z.: 1100.0008.01		2. Z.: 1100.0008.01		3. Z.: 1100.0008.01		4. Z.: 1100.0008.01		5. Z.: 1100.0008.01	

CONNECTOR DEFINITIONS MB1



ROHDE & SCHWARZ		Benennung: MOTHERBOARD		Sprache / Long: DE		Anr. / Cl.: 02.01		Blatt / Sh.: 12+	
Typ: CMU		Datum: 00-02-16		Abteilung: 1CMK		Name: KRAETSCH		Zeichn. Nr. / Drawing No.: 1100.0908.01 S	
1.2. 1100.0008.01								10P/20P.12	

Four data packages have been reserved for this document all rights are reserved



CONNECTOR DEFINITIONS MB1

COMPONENT/PIN	SIGNAL	ON SHEET
X210 10	OPTOCX01	(16/20)
X210 9	SOX0	(16/20)
X210 8	+12VSTANDBY	(2/100, 15/96, 15/110, 16/20)
X210 7	+5.2V	
X210 6	+5.2V	
X210 5	RF0CX0	(16/20)
X210 4	OPTOCX02	(16/20)

COMPONENT/PIN	SIGNAL	ON SHEET
X215 1	+5.2V	
X215 2	+5.2V	
X215 3	+12V	
X215 4	+12V	
X215 5	+12V	
X215 6	+12V	
X215 7	+12V	
X215 8	+12V	
X215 9	+12V	
X215 10	+28V	
X215 11	+28V	
X215 12	+28V	
X215 13	+5VREF	(3/28, 4/28, 4/88, 5/28, 6/28)
X215 14	DIAGNOSE	(15/30, 15/60, 15/86, 15/96)
X215 15	DIAGNOSE	(3/28, 4/28, 10/88, 16/96)
X215 16	DIAGNOSE	(3/28, 4/28, 10/88, 16/96)
X215 17	DIAGNOSE	(3/28, 4/28, 10/88, 16/96)
X215 18	DIAGNOSE	(3/28, 4/28, 10/88, 16/96)
X215 19	DIAGNOSE	(3/28, 4/28, 10/88, 16/96)
X215 20	DIAGNOSE	(3/28, 4/28, 10/88, 16/96)
X215 21	DIAGNOSE	(3/28, 4/28, 10/88, 16/96)
X215 22	DIAGNOSE	(3/28, 4/28, 10/88, 16/96)
X215 23	DIAGNOSE	(3/28, 4/28, 10/88, 16/96)
X215 24	DIAGNOSE	(3/28, 4/28, 10/88, 16/96)
X215 25	DIAGNOSE	(3/28, 4/28, 10/88, 16/96)
X215 26	DIAGNOSE	(3/28, 4/28, 10/88, 16/96)
X215 27	DIAGNOSE	(3/28, 4/28, 10/88, 16/96)
X215 28	DIAGNOSE	(3/28, 4/28, 10/88, 16/96)
X215 29	DIAGNOSE	(3/28, 4/28, 10/88, 16/96)
X215 30	DIAGNOSE	(3/28, 4/28, 10/88, 16/96)
X215 31	DIAGNOSE	(3/28, 4/28, 10/88, 16/96)
X215 32	DIAGNOSE	(3/28, 4/28, 10/88, 16/96)
X215 33	DIAGNOSE	(3/28, 4/28, 10/88, 16/96)
X215 34	DIAGNOSE	(3/28, 4/28, 10/88, 16/96)

COMPONENT/PIN	SIGNAL	ON SHEET
X218 1	+5.2V	
X218 2	IDX	(2/80)
X218 3	+5.2V	
X218 4	+5.2V	
X218 5	+5.2V	
X218 6	DCHG	(2/100)
X218 7	DCHG	(2/100)
X218 8	DCHG	(2/100)
X218 9	DCHG	(2/100)
X218 10	DCHG	(2/100)
X218 11	DCHG	(2/100)
X218 12	DCHG	(2/100)
X218 13	DCHG	(2/100)
X218 14	DCHG	(2/100)
X218 15	DCHG	(2/100)
X218 16	DCHG	(2/100)
X218 17	DCHG	(2/100)
X218 18	DCHG	(2/100)
X218 19	DCHG	(2/100)
X218 20	DCHG	(2/100)
X218 21	DCHG	(2/100)
X218 22	DCHG	(2/100)
X218 23	DCHG	(2/100)
X218 24	DCHG	(2/100)
X218 25	DCHG	(2/100)
X218 26	DCHG	(2/100)

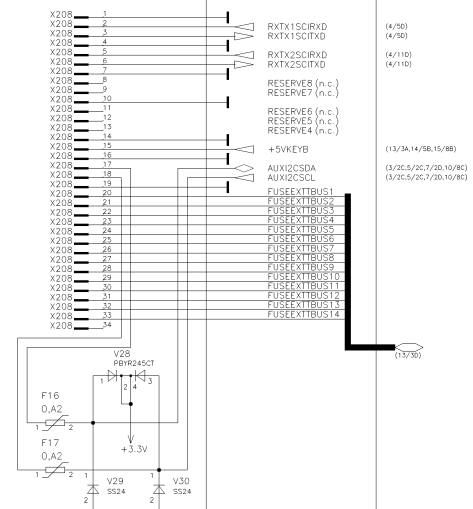
COMPONENT/PIN	SIGNAL	ON SHEET
X215 15	DIAGNOSE	(3/28, 4/28, 10/88, 16/96)
X215 16	DIAGNOSE	(3/28, 4/28, 10/88, 16/96)
X215 17	DIAGNOSE	(3/28, 4/28, 10/88, 16/96)
X215 18	DIAGNOSE	(3/28, 4/28, 10/88, 16/96)
X215 19	DIAGNOSE	(3/28, 4/28, 10/88, 16/96)
X215 20	DIAGNOSE	(3/28, 4/28, 10/88, 16/96)
X215 21	DIAGNOSE	(3/28, 4/28, 10/88, 16/96)
X215 22	DIAGNOSE	(3/28, 4/28, 10/88, 16/96)
X215 23	DIAGNOSE	(3/28, 4/28, 10/88, 16/96)
X215 24	DIAGNOSE	(3/28, 4/28, 10/88, 16/96)
X215 25	DIAGNOSE	(3/28, 4/28, 10/88, 16/96)
X215 26	DIAGNOSE	(3/28, 4/28, 10/88, 16/96)
X215 27	DIAGNOSE	(3/28, 4/28, 10/88, 16/96)
X215 28	DIAGNOSE	(3/28, 4/28, 10/88, 16/96)
X215 29	DIAGNOSE	(3/28, 4/28, 10/88, 16/96)
X215 30	DIAGNOSE	(3/28, 4/28, 10/88, 16/96)
X215 31	DIAGNOSE	(3/28, 4/28, 10/88, 16/96)
X215 32	DIAGNOSE	(3/28, 4/28, 10/88, 16/96)
X215 33	DIAGNOSE	(3/28, 4/28, 10/88, 16/96)
X215 34	DIAGNOSE	(3/28, 4/28, 10/88, 16/96)

Four-digit reference designations are used for this document all rights are reserved

ROHDE & SCHWARZ		Benennung: MOTHERBOARD		Sprache / Long: DE	
Typ: CMU	Datum: 00-02-16	Abteilung: 1CMK	Name: KRAETSCH	Anz. / C.I.: 02.01	Blatt / Sh.: 13+
1. Z.: 1100.0008.01		Zeichn. Nr.:		1100.0908.01 S	

CONNECTOR DEFINITIONS MB1

COMPONENT/PIN	SIGNAL	ON SHEET	COMPONENT/PIN	SIGNAL	ON SHEET	COMPONENT/PIN	SIGNAL	ON SHEET	COMPONENT/PIN	SIGNAL	ON SHEET
REAR PANEL BOARD 1			REAR PANEL BOARD 1			REAR PANEL BOARD 2			REAR PANEL BOARD 2		
X205 1	D4	(2/100)	X205 1	+5VKEYB	(13/3A,14/16,15/88)	X207 1	EXT1MODIN	(5/58)	X208 1	RXT1SCRXD	(4/50)
X205 2	D5	(2/100)	X205 2	MSDAT	(2/100)	X207 2	EXT1MODQIN	(5/58)	X208 2	RXT1SCITXD	(4/50)
X205 3	D6	(2/100)	X205 3	KEYCLK	(2/100)	X207 3	EXT1MODOUT	(5/58)	X208 3	RXT2SCRXD	(4/110)
X205 4	D1	(2/100)	X205 4	MSCCLK	(2/100)	X207 4	EXT1MODQOUT	(5/58)	X208 4	RXT2SCITXD	(4/110)
X205 5	D6	(2/100)	X205 5	KEYDAT	(2/100)	X207 5	EXT1DEMIDIN	(5/50)	X208 5	RESERVE6 (n.c.)	
X205 6	D2	(2/100)	X205 6			X207 6	EXT1DEMIDQIN	(5/50)	X208 6	RESERVE7 (n.c.)	
X205 7	D7	(2/100)	X205 7			X207 7	EXT1DEMIDOUT	(5/50)	X208 7	RESERVE6 (n.c.)	
X205 8	D2	(2/100)	X205 8			X207 8	EXT1DEMIDQOUT	(5/50)	X208 8	RESERVE5 (n.c.)	
X205 9	REN	(2/100)	X205 9			X207 9	EXT2MODIN	(5/50)	X208 9	RESERVE5 (n.c.)	
X205 10	EOI	(2/100)	X205 10			X207 10	EXT2MODQIN	(5/50)	X208 10	+5VKEYB	(13/3A,14/16,15/88)
X205 11	DAV	(2/100)	X205 11			X207 11	EXT2MODOUT	(5/50)	X208 11	AUXK2CSDA	(3/20,5/20,7/20,10/80)
X205 12	NRFD	(2/100)	X205 12			X207 12	EXT2MODQOUT	(5/50)	X208 12	AUXK2CSCL	(3/20,5/20,7/20,10/80)
X205 13	NDAC	(2/100)	X205 13			X207 13	EXT2MODIN	(5/50)	X208 13	FUSEEXTBUS1	
X205 14	IFS	(2/100)	X205 14			X207 14	EXT2MODQIN	(5/50)	X208 14	FUSEEXTBUS2	
X205 15	SFQ	(2/100)	X205 15			X207 15	EXT2MODOUT	(5/50)	X208 15	FUSEEXTBUS3	
X205 16	ATN	(2/100)	X205 16			X207 16	EXT2DEMIDIN	(5/50)	X208 16	FUSEEXTBUS4	
X205 17	SLCT	(2/100)	X205 17			X207 17	EXT2DEMIDQIN	(5/50)	X208 17	FUSEEXTBUS5	
X205 18	FE	(2/100)	X205 18			X207 18	EXT2DEMIDOUT	(5/50)	X208 18	FUSEEXTBUS6	
X205 19	BUSY	(2/100)	X205 19			X207 19	EXT2MODIN	(5/50)	X208 19	FUSEEXTBUS7	
X205 20	ACK	(2/100)	X205 20			X207 20	EXT2MODQIN	(5/50)	X208 20	FUSEEXTBUS8	
X205 21	PD7	(2/100)	X205 21			X207 21	EXT2MODQOUT	(5/50)	X208 21	FUSEEXTBUS9	
X205 22	PD8	(2/100)	X205 22			X207 22	EXT2MODIN	(5/50)	X208 22	FUSEEXTBUS10	
X205 23	PD9	(2/100)	X205 23			X207 23	EXT2DEMIDIN	(5/50)	X208 23	FUSEEXTBUS11	
X205 24	PD5	(2/100)	X205 24			X207 24	EXT2DEMIDQIN	(5/50)	X208 24	FUSEEXTBUS12	
X205 25	PD4	(2/100)	X205 25			X207 25	EXT2DEMIDOUT	(5/50)	X208 25	FUSEEXTBUS13	
X205 26	PD3	(2/100)	X205 26			X207 26	EXT2MODIN	(5/50)	X208 26	FUSEEXTBUS14	
X205 27	PD2	(2/100)	X205 27			X207 27	EXT2MODQIN	(5/50)	X208 27		
X205 28	SUN	(2/100)	X205 28			X207 28	EXT2MODQOUT	(5/50)	X208 28		
X205 29	INIT	(2/100)	X205 29			X207 29	EXT2MODIN	(5/50)	X208 29		
X205 30	ERR	(2/100)	X205 30			X207 30	EXT2MODQIN	(5/50)	X208 30		
X205 31	FD1	(2/100)	X205 31			X207 31	EXT2MODOUT	(5/50)	X208 31		
X205 32	AFD	(2/100)	X205 32			X207 32	EXT2MODIN	(5/50)	X208 32		
X205 33	STB	(2/80)	X205 33			X207 33	EXT2MODQIN	(5/50)	X208 33		
X205 34	STB	(2/80)	X205 34			X207 34	EXT2MODQOUT	(5/50)	X208 34		



Four-digit pincode has been used for this document all rights are reserved



ROHDE&SCHWARZ		Benennung: MOTHERBOARD		Sprache / Long: DE		Anz. / C.I.: 02,01		Blatt / Sh.: 14+	
Typ: CMU		Datum: 00-02-16		Abteilung: 1CMK		Name: KRAETSCH		Zeichn. Nr. / Drawing No.: 1100.0908.01 S	
1. Z.: 1100.0008.01								TOP/ZIP: 14	

CONNECTOR DEFINITIONS MB1

CONNECTOR DEFINITIONS MB2

COMPONENT/PIN	SIGNAL	ON SHEET	COMPONENT/PIN	SIGNAL	ON SHEET
MOTHERBOARD 1/2 CONNECTOR 			MOTHERBOARD 1/2 CONNECTOR 		
X223 1	+5VREF	(3/26,4/28,4/88,5/26,6/26)	X224 1	SC120	(7/9F)
X223 2	+5VREF	(7/26,9/28,10/88,13/118)	X224 2	SC110	(7/9F)
X223 3	+5.2V		X224 3	STD10	(7/9F)
X223 4	+5.2V		X224 4	SRD10	(7/9F)
X223 5	+5.2V		X224 5	SCK10	(7/9F)
X223 6	+5.2V		X224 6	SCK10	(7/9F)
X223 7	+5.2V		X224 7	SCK10	(7/9F)
X223 8	+5.2V		X224 8	SCK10	(7/9F)
X223 9	+12V		X224 9	SCD20	(7/9F)
X223 10	+12V		X224 10	SC010	(7/9E)
X223 11	+12V		X224 11	SC000	(7/9E)
X223 12	+12V		X224 12	STD00	(7/9E)
X223 13	+12V		X224 13	SRD00	(7/9E)
X223 14	+12V		X224 14	SCK00	(7/9E)
X223 15	+12V		X224 15	SCK00	(7/9E)
X223 16	+12V		X224 16	LHRRES1	(9/20)
X223 17	+12V		X224 17	LH1XSPTRDY	(9/20)
X223 18	+12V		X224 18	LH1BSRPF1	(9/20)
X223 19	+12V		X224 19	LH1XSPSP	(9/20)
X223 20	+12V		X224 20	LH1BSPTFSFM	(9/20)
X223 21	+12V		X224 21	LH1PRISPTAF	(9/20)
X223 22	+12V		X224 22	LH1PRISPTAF	(9/20)
X223 23	+12V		X224 23	LHZRES1	(6/26)
X223 24	+12V		X224 24	LHZXSPTRDY	(6/26)
X223 25	+12V		X224 25	LHZBSRPF1	(6/26)
X223 26	+12V		X224 26	LHZXSPSP	(6/26)
X223 27	+12V		X224 27	LHZBSPTFSFM	(6/26)
X223 28	+12V		X224 28	LHZPRISPTAF	(6/26)
X223 29	+12V		X224 29	LHZPRISPTAF	(6/26)
X223 30	+12V		X224 30	LHZPRISPTAF	(6/26)
X223 31	+12V		X224 31	AUDIOAEN	(8/10C)
X223 32	+12V		X224 32	REFPAEN	(8/10C)
X223 33	+12V		X224 33	BSA3	(8/10C)
X223 34	+12V		X224 34	BSA2	(8/10C)
X223 35	+12V		X224 35	BSA1	(8/10C)
X223 36	+12V		X224 36	BSA0	(8/10C)
X223 37	+12V		X224 37	PFCINT	(8/10C)
X223 38	+12V		X224 38	BSD7	(8/100)
X223 39	+12V		X224 39	BSD6	(8/100)
X223 40	+12V		X224 40	BSD5	(8/100)
X223 41	+12V		X224 41	BSD4	(8/100)
X223 42	+12V		X224 42	BSD3	(8/100)
X223 43	+12V		X224 43	BSD2	(8/100)
X223 44	+12V		X224 44	BSD1	(8/100)
X223 45	+12V		X224 45	BSD0	(8/100)
X223 46	+12V		X224 46	BIOW	(8/10C)
X223 47	+12V		X224 47	BIOR	(8/10C)
X223 48	+12V		X224 48	BRESET	(8/100)
X223 49	+12V		X224 49	AUDIOIRO	(8/10C)
X223 50	+12V		X224 50	AUDIOIRO	(8/10C)

COMPONENT/PIN	SIGNAL	ON SHEET	COMPONENT/PIN	SIGNAL	ON SHEET
MOTHERBOARD 1/2 CONNECTOR 			MOTHERBOARD 1/2 CONNECTOR 		
X213 1	MB2+5VREF	(17/2C,17/8B)	X214 1	MB2SC120	(17/110)
X213 2	MB2+5VREF		X214 2	MB2SC110	(17/110)
X213 3	MB2+5.2V		X214 3	MB2SC100	(17/110)
X213 4	MB2+5.2V		X214 4	MB2STD10	(17/110)
X213 5	MB2+5.2V		X214 5	MB2SRD10	(17/110)
X213 6	MB2+5.2V		X214 6	MB2SCK10	(17/110)
X213 7	MB2+5.2V		X214 7	MB2SCK10	(17/110)
X213 8	MB2+5.2V		X214 8	MB2SCK10	(17/110)
X213 9	MB2+12V		X214 9	MB2SC020	(17/110)
X213 10	MB2+12V		X214 10	MB2SC010	(17/110)
X213 11	MB2+12V		X214 11	MB2SC000	(17/110)
X213 12	MB2+12V		X214 12	MB2STDD0	(17/110)
X213 13	MB2+12V		X214 13	MB2SRD00	(17/110)
X213 14	MB2+12V		X214 14	MB2SCK00	(17/110)
X213 15	MB2+12V		X214 15	MB2SCK00	(17/110)
X213 16	MB2+12V		X214 16	MB2LH1RES1	(17/80)
X213 17	MB2+12V		X214 17	MB2LH1XSPTRDY	(17/80)
X213 18	MB2+12V		X214 18	MB2LH1BSRPF1	(17/80)
X213 19	MB2+12V		X214 19	MB2LH1XSPSP	(17/80)
X213 20	MB2+12V		X214 20	MB2LH1BSPTFSFM	(17/80)
X213 21	MB2+12V		X214 21	MB2LH1PRISPTAF	(17/80)
X213 22	MB2+12V		X214 22	MB2LH1PRISPTAF	(17/80)
X213 23	MB2+12V		X214 23	MB2LH2RES1	(17/110)
X213 24	MB2+12V		X214 24	MB2LH2XSPTRDY	(17/110)
X213 25	MB2+12V		X214 25	MB2LH2BSRPF1	(17/110)
X213 26	MB2+12V		X214 26	MB2LH2XSPSP	(17/110)
X213 27	MB2+12V		X214 27	MB2LH2BSPTFSFM	(17/110)
X213 28	MB2+12V		X214 28	MB2LH2PRISPTAF	(17/110)
X213 29	MB2+12V		X214 29	MB2LH2PRISPTAF	(17/110)
X213 30	MB2+12V		X214 30	MB2LH2PRISPTAF	(17/110)
X213 31	MB2+12V		X214 31	MB2AUDIOAEN	(17/110)
X213 32	MB2+12V		X214 32	MB2REFPAEN	(17/52)
X213 33	MB2+12V		X214 33	MB2BSA3	(17/98,17/118)
X213 34	MB2+12V		X214 34	MB2BSA2	(17/98,17/118)
X213 35	MB2+12V		X214 35	MB2BSA1	(17/98,17/118)
X213 36	MB2+12V		X214 36	MB2BSA0	(17/98,17/118)
X213 37	MB2+12V		X214 37	MB2PFCINT	(17/110)
X213 38	MB2+12V		X214 38	MB2BSD7	(17/95,17/110)
X213 39	MB2+12V		X214 39	MB2BSD6	(17/95,17/110)
X213 40	MB2+12V		X214 40	MB2BSD5	(17/95,17/110)
X213 41	MB2+12V		X214 41	MB2BSD4	(17/95,17/110)
X213 42	MB2+12V		X214 42	MB2BSD3	(17/95,17/110)
X213 43	MB2+12V		X214 43	MB2BSD2	(17/95,17/110)
X213 44	MB2+12V		X214 44	MB2BSD1	(17/95,17/110)
X213 45	MB2+12V		X214 45	MB2BSD0	(17/95,17/110)
X213 46	MB2+12V		X214 46	MB2BIOW	(17/95,17/110)
X213 47	MB2+12V		X214 47	MB2BIOR	(17/95,17/110)
X213 48	MB2+12V		X214 48	MB2BRESET	(17/95,17/110)
X213 49	MB2+12V		X214 49	MB2AUDIOIRO	(17/110)
X213 50	MB2+12V		X214 50	MB2AUDIOIRO	(17/110)

Four-digit pincode has been reserved for future use. All rights reserved.

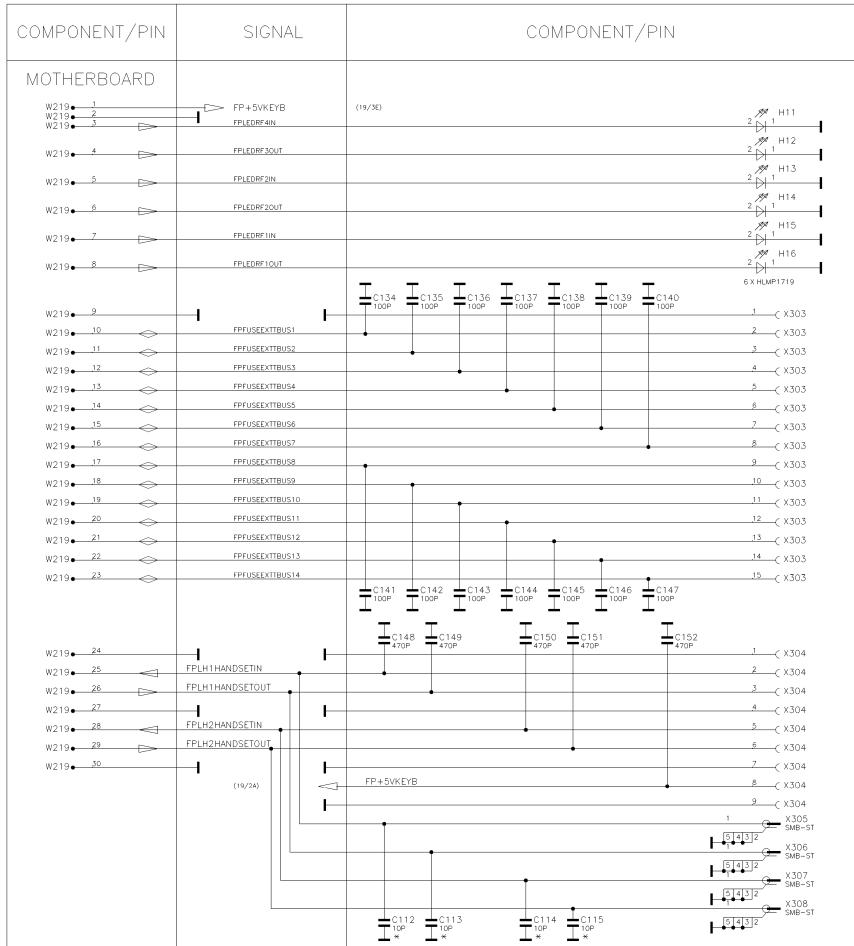
ROHDE & SCHWARZ		Benennung: MOTHERBOARD			Sprache / Long: DE		Anz. / C1: 02,01		Blatt / Sh: 16+	
Typ: CMU		Datum: 00-02-16		Abteilung: 1CMK		Name: KRAETSCH		Zeichn. Nr. / Drawing No.: 1100.0908.01 S		
1. Z.: 1100.0008.01								Top/Zip: 16		

CONNECTOR DEFINITIONS MB2

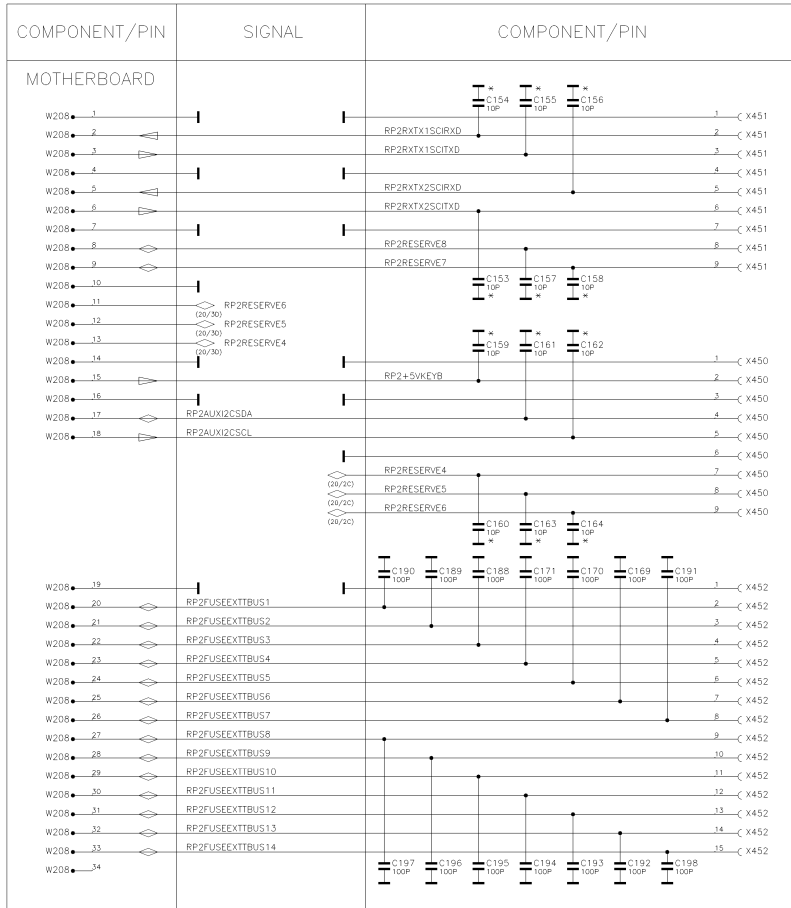
COMPONENT/PIN	SIGNAL	ON SHEET	COMPONENT/PIN	SIGNAL	ON SHEET	COMPONENT/PIN	SIGNAL	ON SHEET	COMPONENT/PIN	SIGNAL	ON SHEET
REFERENZ BOARD			REFERENZ BOARD			AUDIO BOARD			AUDIO BOARD		
X101 A1	+5.2V	C235 10N	X101 B1	+5.2V	Coding ADR 100...10F	X111 A1	MB2+5VREF	(16/88,17/20)	X111 B1	+5.2V	Coding ADR 130...13F
X101 A2			X101 B2			X111 A2			X111 B2		
X101 A3			X101 B3			X111 A3			X111 B3		
X101 A4			X101 B4			X111 A4			X111 B4		
X101 A5			X101 B5			X111 A5			X111 B5		
X101 A6			X101 B6			X111 A6			X111 B6		
X101 A7			X101 B7			X111 A7			X111 B7		
X101 A8			X101 B8			X111 A8			X111 B8		
X101 A9			X101 B9			X111 A9			X111 B9		
X101 A10			X101 B10			X111 A10			X111 B10		
X101 A11			X101 B11			X111 A11			X111 B11		
X101 A12			X101 B12			X111 A12			X111 B12		
			X101 D1	MB2BSA3	(16/110,17/118)	X111 A13	+5.2V		X111 C1	MB2BSA0	(16/110,17/98)
			X101 D2	MB2BSA2	(16/110,17/118)	X111 A14	+8V		X111 C2	MB2BSA1	(16/110,17/98)
			X101 D3	MB2BSA1	(16/110,17/118)	X111 A15	+12V		X111 C3	MB2BSA2	(16/110,17/98)
			X101 D4	MB2BSA0	(16/110,17/118)	X111 A16	+28V		X111 C4	MB2BSA3	(16/110,17/98)
			X101 D5	MB2REFAEN	(16/110)	X111 A17			X111 C5	MB2AUDIOEN	(16/110)
			X101 D6			X111 A18			X111 C6	MB2BRESET	(16/110,17/50)
			X101 D7			X111 A19			X111 C7	MB2BDR	(16/110,17/50)
			X101 D8			X111 A20	MB2LH1HANDSETIN	(16/80)	X111 C8	MB2BIOW	(16/110,17/50)
			X101 D9			X111 A21	MB2LH1HANDSETOUT	(16/80)	X111 C9	MB2SD0	(16/110,17/50)
			X101 D10			X111 A22			X111 C10	MB2SD1	(16/110,17/50)
			X101 D11			X111 A23	MB2LH2HANDSETIN	(16/80)	X111 C11	MB2SD2	(16/110,17/50)
			X101 D12			X111 A24	MB2LH2HANDSETOUT	(16/80)	X111 C12	MB2SD3	(16/110,17/50)
						X111 A25			X111 C13	MB2SD4	(16/110,17/50)
						X111 A26			X111 C14	MB2SD5	(16/110,17/50)
						X111 A27			X111 C15	MB2SD6	(16/110,17/50)
						X111 A28			X111 C16	MB2SD7	(16/110,17/50)
						X111 A29					
						X111 A30					
						X111 A31					
						X111 A32					
						X111 A33					
						X111 A34					
						X111 A35					
						X111 A36					
						X111 A37					
						X111 A38					
						X111 A39					
						X111 A40					
						X111 A41					
						X111 A42					
						X111 A43					
						X111 A44					
						X111 A45					
						X111 A46					
						X111 A47					
						X111 A48					
						X111 A49					
						X111 A50					
						X111 A51					
						X111 A52					
						X111 A53					
						X111 A54					
						X111 A55					
						X111 A56					
						X111 A57					
						X111 A58					
						X111 A59					
						X111 A60					
						X111 A61					
						X111 A62					
						X111 A63					
						X111 A64					
						X111 A65					
						X111 A66					
						X111 A67					
						X111 A68					
						X111 A69					
						X111 A70					
						X111 A71					
						X111 A72					
						X111 A73					
						X111 A74					
						X111 A75					
						X111 A76					
						X111 A77					
						X111 A78					
						X111 A79					
						X111 A80					
						X111 A81					
						X111 A82					
						X111 A83					
						X111 A84					
						X111 A85					
						X111 A86					
						X111 A87					
						X111 A88					
						X111 A89					
						X111 A90					
						X111 A91					
						X111 A92					
						X111 A93					
						X111 A94					
						X111 A95					
						X111 A96					
						X111 A97					
						X111 A98					
						X111 A99					
						X111 A100					
						X111 A101					
						X111 A102					
						X111 A103					
						X111 A104					
						X111 A105					
						X111 A106					
						X111 A107					
						X111 A108					
						X111 A109					
						X111 A110					
						X111 A111					
						X111 A112					
						X111 A113					
						X111 A114					
						X111 A115					
						X111 A116					
						X111 A117					
						X111 A118					
						X111 A119					
						X111 A120					
						X111 A121					
						X111 A122					
						X111 A123					
						X111 A124					
						X111 A125					
						X111 A126					
						X111 A127					
						X111 A128					
						X111 A129					
						X111 A130					
						X111 A131					
						X111 A132					
						X111 A133					
						X111 A134					
						X111 A135					
						X111 A136					
						X111 A137					
						X111 A138					
						X111 A139					
						X111 A140					
						X111 A141					
						X111 A142					
						X111 A143					
						X111 A144					
						X111 A145					
						X111 A146					
						X111 A147					
						X111 A148					
						X111 A149					
						X111 A150					
						X111 A151					
						X111 A152					
						X111 A153					
						X111 A154					
						X111 A155					
						X111 A156					

CONNECTOR DEFINITIONS FRONT PANEL BOARD

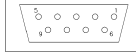
Four-digit pincode has to be used for all results. For this document all rights are reserved.



CONNECTOR DEFINITIONS REAR PANEL BOARD 2



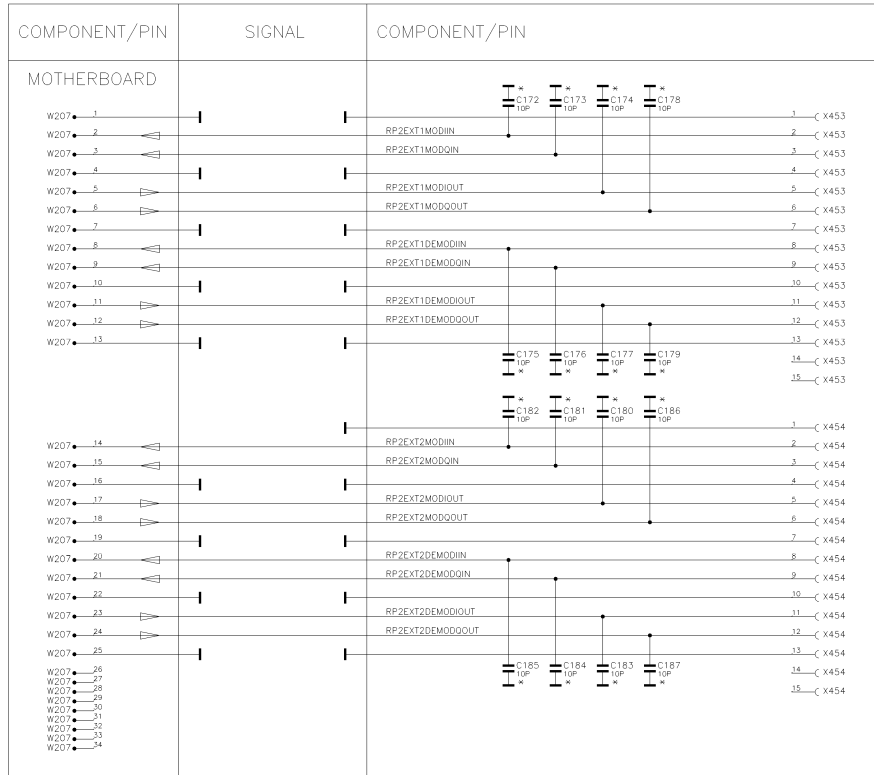
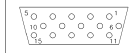
X451 SERVICE



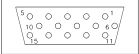
X450 AUX



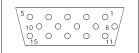
X452 AUX4



X453 I/Q 1

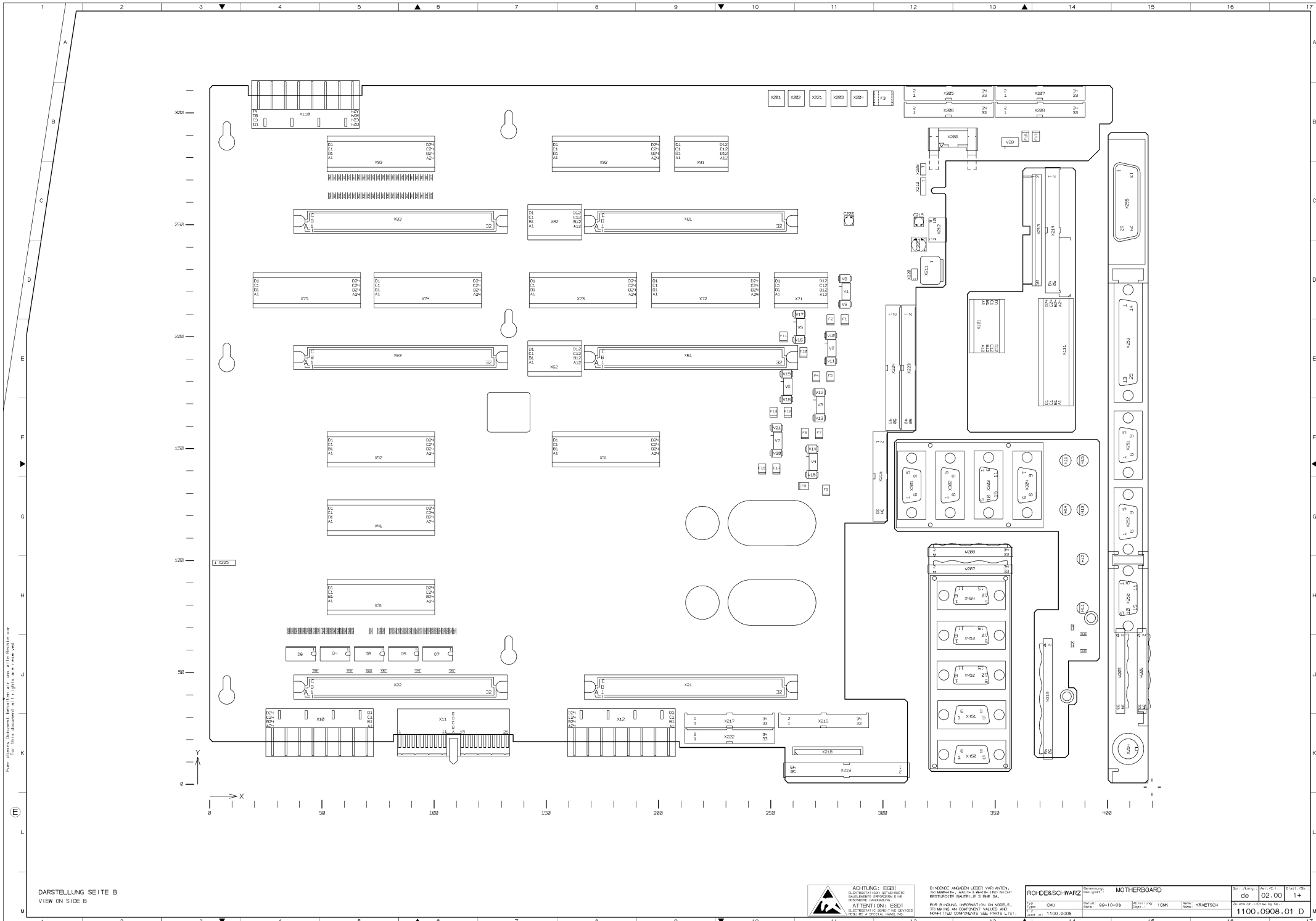


X454 I/Q 2



Four-digit pincode has been reserved for future use. All rights reserved. For this document all rights are reserved.

ROHDE & SCHWARZ		Benennung: MOTHERBOARD		Sprache / Lang: DE		Anz. / C.I.: 02.01		Blatt / Sh.: 20-	
Typ: CMU		Datum: 00-02-16		Abteilung: 1CMK		Name: KRAETSCH		Zeichn. Nr. / Drawing No.: 1100.0908.01 S	
1. Z.: 1100.0008.01								TOP/LOP: 20	



Diese eisenblech-Dokumentation ist ein Dokument für die Montage.
 For this document all rights are reserved.

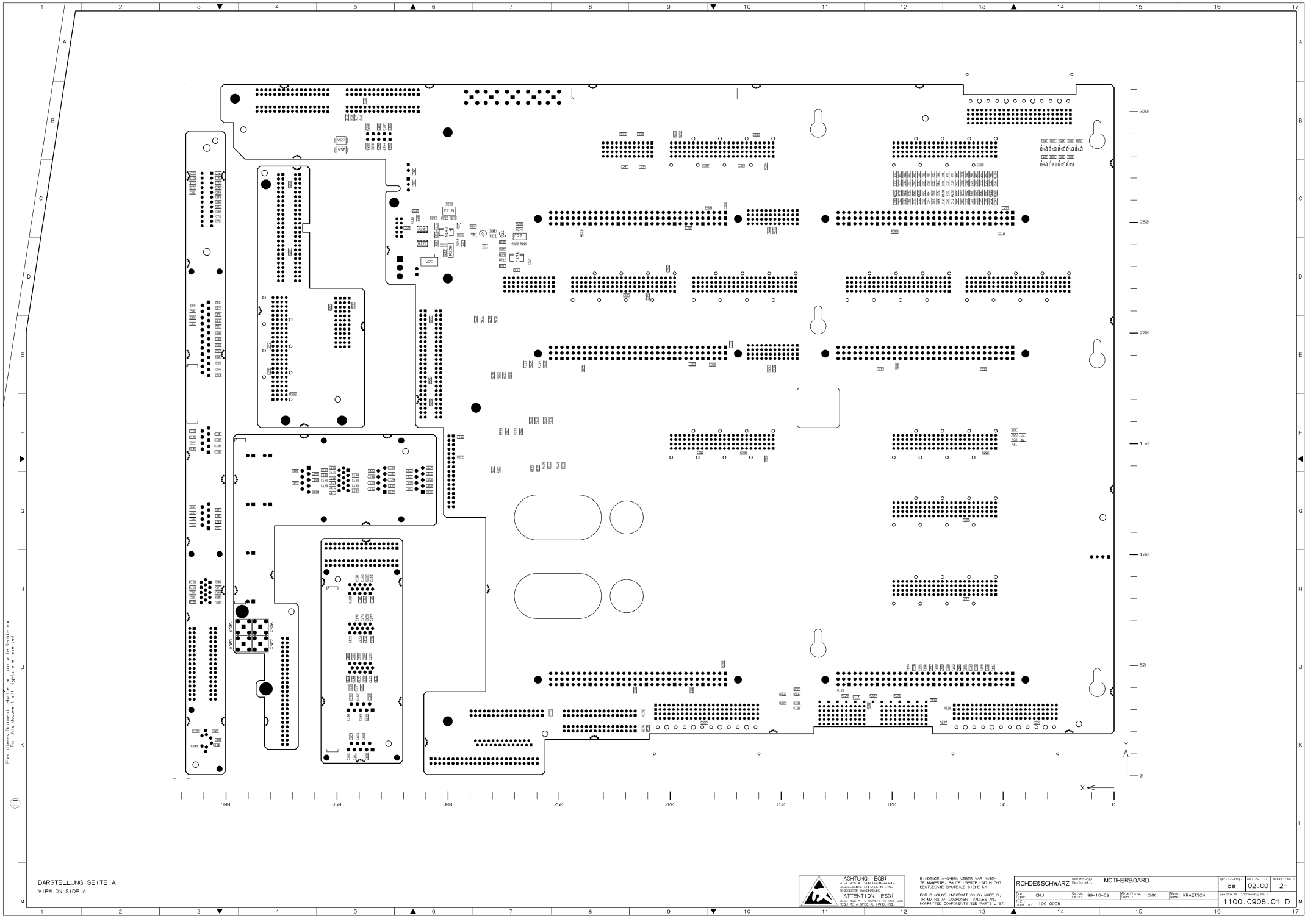
DARSTELLUNG SEITE B
VIEW ON SIDE B



ACHTUNG: ESD!
 CAUTION: ESD!
 ATTENTION: ESD!
 ELECTROSTATIC SENSITIVE DEVICES
 REQUIRE A SPECIAL HANDLING

ROHM&SCHWARZ
 Typ: CMJ
 Zeichnung: 99-10-08
 Blatt: 1100.0908.01

MOTHERBOARD
 Blatt: 1+
 de 02.00
 Name: KIRKETSCH
 1100.0908.01 D



Diese digitale Dokumentation kann ohne schriftliche Genehmigung
 für dieses Dokument alle Rechte vorbehalten.
 For this document all rights are reserved.

DARSTELLUNG SEITE A
 VIEW ON SIDE A




ACHTUNG: ESD!
 CAUTION: ESD!
 ELECTROSTATIC SENSITIVE DEVICES
 REQUIRE A SPECIAL HANDLING


BLINDENFÄHIGKEIT: KEINE ANGABEN
 VISUAL IMPAIRMENT: NO INFORMATION
 RESTRICTIONS: NONE (SEE TABLE SA)
 FOR BLINDING INFORMATION ON MODELS,
 TO BE USED IN COMPONENT VALUES AND
 MOUNTED COMPONENTS SEE PARTS LIST.

ROHDE&SCHWARZ		Drawing: MOTHERBOARD		SP-14-Eng	Part No.:	Blatt / Page:
Type: CMJ	Order: 99-10-08	Part No.:	10AK	de	02.00	2-
Order: 1100.0008		Drawn:	KRAETSCH	Part No. / Drawing No.:		
		Order:		1100.0908.01 D		


el. Kennz. Part	Benennung Designation	Sachnummer Stock No.	Hersteller Manufacturer	Bezeichnung Designation	enthalten in contained in
.	VARIANTENERKLAERUNG VERSIONS VAR02=GRUNDAUSFUEHRUNG MOD02=BASIC_MODEL				
C1 ..44	CC 68PF+-1% 50VNP0 0603 SMD-CERAMIC-CAPACITOR	0009.9746.00	MURATA	GRM39COG***F50ZPT	
C45 ..47	CC 10NF+-10% 50VHDK 0603 SMD-CERAMIC-CAPACITOR	0009.4844.00	MURATA	GRM39X7R***K50C500	
C48 ..52	CC 100NF+-10%16V HDK 0603 CERAMIC CHIP CAPACITOR	1097.6292.00	MURATA	GRM39 X7R 104K 16 PT	
C53 ..69	CC 470PF+-10%50V HDK 0603 SMD-CERAMIC-CAPACITOR	0009.4896.00	MURATA	GRM39X7R***K50C500	
C70 ..106	CC 10P+-0,1PF50V NP0 0603 SMD-CERAMIC-CAPACITOR NICHT BESTUECKT	0009.4567.00	MURATA	GRM39COG***B50ZPT	
C107 ..111	CC 470PF+-10%50V HDK 0603 SMD-CERAMIC-CAPACITOR	0009.4896.00	MURATA	GRM39X7R***K50C500	
C112 ..115	CC 10P+-0,1PF50V NP0 0603 SMD-CERAMIC-CAPACITOR NICHT BESTUECKT	0009.4567.00	MURATA	GRM39COG***B50ZPT	
C116 ..133	CC 470PF+-10%50V HDK 0603 SMD-CERAMIC-CAPACITOR	0009.4896.00	MURATA	GRM39X7R***K50C500	
C134 ..147	CC 100PF+-1% 50VNP0 0603 SMD-CERAMIC-CAPACITOR	0009.4680.00	MURATA	GRM39COG***F50ZPT	
C148 ..152	CC 470PF+-10%50V HDK 0603 SMD-CERAMIC-CAPACITOR	0009.4896.00	MURATA	GRM39X7R***K50C500	
C153 ..168	CC 10P+-0,1PF50V NP0 0603 SMD-CERAMIC-CAPACITOR NICHT BESTUECKT	0009.4567.00	MURATA	GRM39COG***B50ZPT	
C169 ..171	CC 100PF+-1% 50VNP0 0603 SMD-CERAMIC-CAPACITOR	0009.4680.00	MURATA	GRM39COG***F50ZPT	
C172 ..187	CC 10P+-0,1PF50V NP0 0603 SMD-CERAMIC-CAPACITOR NICHT BESTUECKT	0009.4567.00	MURATA	GRM39COG***B50ZPT	
C188 ..198	CC 100PF+-1% 50VNP0 0603 SMD-CERAMIC-CAPACITOR	0009.4680.00	MURATA	GRM39COG***F50ZPT	
C199 ..216	CC 10NF+-10% 50VHDK 0603 SMD-CERAMIC-CAPACITOR	0009.4844.00	MURATA	GRM39X7R***K50C500	
C217	CC 10NF+-10% 50VHDK 0603 SMD-CERAMIC-CAPACITOR NICHT BESTUECKT	0009.4844.00	MURATA	GRM39X7R***K50C500	
C218	CC 470NF+-10%50V X7R 1812 CERAMIC CHIP CAPACITOR	0007.7498.00	AVX	1812 5C 474KA T00F	
C219 ..220	CE 10UF+-20%16V RUND SMD SMD ELECTROLYTIC CAPACIT.	0010.7914.00	PANASONIC	EEV-HB1C100R	
C221	CC 150NF+-10%50V X7R 1210 CERAMIC CHIP CAPACITOR NICHT BESTUECKT	0007.7446.00	PHILIPS_CO	2222 592 16643	
C222 ..223	CC 100NF+-10%16V HDK 0603 CERAMIC CHIP CAPACITOR NICHT BESTUECKT	1097.6292.00	MURATA	GRM39 X7R 104K 16 PT	
C224	CC 470PF+-10%50V HDK 0603 SMD-CERAMIC-CAPACITOR	0009.4896.00	MURATA	GRM39X7R***K50C500	
C225	CE 100UF+-20%16V RUND SMD SMD-ELECTROLYTIC CAPACIT.	0009.6553.00	SANYO	16CV100F(G)S	
C226 ..227	CC 10NF+-10% 50VHDK 0603 SMD-CERAMIC-CAPACITOR NICHT BESTUECKT	0009.4844.00	MURATA	GRM39X7R***K50C500	
C228 ..242	CC 10NF+-10% 50VHDK 0603 SMD-CERAMIC-CAPACITOR	0009.4844.00	MURATA	GRM39X7R***K50C500	
C243	CC 10P+-0,1PF50V NP0 0603 SMD-CERAMIC-CAPACITOR	0009.4567.00	MURATA	GRM39COG***B50ZPT	
C244 ..246	CC 10P+-0,1PF50V NP0 0603 SMD-CERAMIC-CAPACITOR NICHT BESTUECKT	0009.4567.00	MURATA	GRM39COG***B50ZPT	
C247 ..248	CC 68PF+-1% 50VNP0 0603 SMD-CERAMIC-CAPACITOR	0009.9746.00	MURATA	GRM39COG***F50ZPT	
D4 ..8	BL PC74HCT245T 8XTRANSC OCTAL BUS TRANSCEIVER	0007.5414.00	PHILIPS_SE	(PC)74HCT245(D/T)	
F1 ..2	RK 0,2A FUSE PTC 0,8W SMD RESETTABLE FUSE	2080.6990.00	BOURNS	MF-MSMD020	
F3	RK 1,5A FUSE PTC 1,9W SMD RESETTABLE FUSE	1081.0290.00	BOURNS	MF-SM-150-2	
F4 ..17	RK 0,2A FUSE PTC 0,8W SMD RESETTABLE FUSE	2080.6990.00	BOURNS	MF-MSMD020	
H1 ..9	AF LGS269BO GRUEN LED LED	0009.8362.00	SIEMENS	LG S269-BO (Q1570)	
H11 ..16	AF HLMP1719 LED3 GE585N LED	0099.9140.00	QUALITY	HLMP-1719.L31S	
N140	BO LM2904D 2X OPAMP IC OPAMP	6024.4010.00	PHILIPS_SE	LM2904D	
N141	BO LM2904D 2X OPAMP IC OPAMP	6024.4010.00	PHILIPS_SE	LM2904D	

	Benennung: ED MOTHERBOARD Designation:		Sprache: Lang.: de	Blatt: Sh.: 1 +	Aei: C.I.: 02.01
	Typ: Type: CMU	Datum: Date: 00-02-16	Abteilung: Dpt: 1CMK	Name: Name: KR	Sachnr.: Part No.: 1100.0908.01 SA


el. Kennz. Part	Benennung Designation	Sachnummer Stock No.	Hersteller Manufacturer	Bezeichnung Designation	enthalten in contained in
	NICHT BESTUECKT				
R1 ..7	RG 10K +-1% TK100 0603 SMD RESISTOR EIA0603	0009.5357.00	PHILIPS_CO	RC 22 H	
R8	RG 33K +-1% TK100 0603 SMD RESISTOR EIA0603	0009.7066.00	PHILIPS_CO	RC 22 H	
R9 ..11	RG 10K +-1% TK100 0603 SMD RESISTOR EIA0603	0009.5357.00	PHILIPS_CO	RC 22 H	
R12	RG 75K +-1% TK100 0603 SMD RESISTOR EIA0603	2074.8937.00	DRALORIC	CR 0603	
	NICHT BESTUECKT				
R13 ..14	RG 10K +-1% TK100 0603 SMD RESISTOR EIA0603	0009.5357.00	PHILIPS_CO	RC 22 H	
R15 ..19	RG 10K +-1% TK100 0603 SMD RESISTOR EIA0603	0009.5357.00	PHILIPS_CO	RC 22 H	
	NICHT BESTUECKT				
R20	RG 2K74 +-1% TK100 0603 SMD RESISTOR EIA0603	0010.8410.00	PHILIPS_CO	RC 22 H	
R21	RG 13K +-1% TK100 0603 SMD RESISTOR EIA0603	1097.6428.00	PHILIPS_CO	RC 22 H	
R22 ..24	RG 61R9 +-1%TK100 0603 SMD RESISTOR EIA0603	0048.4841.00	PHILIPS_CO	RC 22 H	
R25	RG 1K82 +-1% TK100 0603 SMD RESISTOR EIA0603	0010.8404.00	PHILIPS_CO	RC 22 H	
R26	RG 2K0 +-1% TK100 0603 SMD RESISTOR EIA0603	1097.6328.00	PHILIPS_CO	RC 22 H	
R27 ..30	RG 4K7 +-1% TK100 0603 SMD RESISTOR EIA0603	0009.7020.00	PHILIPS_CO	RC 22 H	
R31	RG 680R +-1% TK100 0603 SMD RESISTOR EIA0603	0009.6982.00	PHILIPS_CO	RC 22 H	
R32 ..63	RG 10K +-1% TK100 0603 SMD RESISTOR EIA0603	0009.5357.00	PHILIPS_CO	RC 22 H	
R64 ..104	RG 61R9 +-1%TK100 0603 SMD RESISTOR EIA0603	0048.4841.00	PHILIPS_CO	RC 22 H	
R105 ..109	RG 0-OHM WIDERSTAND 0603 SMD RESISTOR EIA0603	0009.9369.00	PHILIPS_CO	RC21 0 OHM	
	NICHT BESTUECKT				
R110 ..111	RG 0-OHM WIDERSTAND 0603 SMD RESISTOR EIA0603	0009.9369.00	PHILIPS_CO	RC21 0 OHM	
R112 ..118	RG 0-OHM WIDERSTAND 0603 SMD RESISTOR EIA0603	0009.9369.00	PHILIPS_CO	RC21 0 OHM	
	NICHT BESTUECKT				
R119 ..132	RG 0-OHM WIDERSTAND 0603 SMD RESISTOR EIA0603	0009.9369.00	PHILIPS_CO	RC21 0 OHM	
R133 ..164	RG 68R +-1% TK100 0603 SMD RESISTOR EIA0603	0009.6930.00	PHILIPS_CO	RC 22 H	
R165 ..171	RG 0-OHM WIDERSTAND 0603 SMD RESISTOR EIA0603	0009.9369.00	PHILIPS_CO	RC21 0 OHM	
	NICHT BESTUECKT				
R172	RG 68R +-1% TK100 0603 SMD RESISTOR EIA0603	0009.6930.00	PHILIPS_CO	RC 22 H	
R173 ..176	RG 0-OHM WIDERSTAND 0603 SMD RESISTOR EIA0603	0009.9369.00	PHILIPS_CO	RC21 0 OHM	
	NICHT BESTUECKT				
R177	RG 0R75 1% 1W 1218 SMD RESISTOR	1100.3671.00	PHILIPS_CO	PRC201-0R75 1% TK250	
R178 ..184	RG 1K0 +-1% TK100 0603 SMD RESISTOR EIA0603	0009.5340.00	PHILIPS_CO	RC 22 H	
R185 ..200	RG 27,4 OHM+-1%TK100 0603 SMD RESISTOR EIA0603	0009.9046.00	PHILIPS_CO	RC 22 H	
R201	RG 0R1 1% 1W 1218 SMD-RESISTOR	6100.7785.00	PHILIPS_CO	PRC201-0R1 1% TK700	
R202	RG 200K +-1% TK100 0603 SMD RESISTOR EIA0603	1093.6200.00	PHILIPS_CO	RC 22 H	
	NICHT BESTUECKT				
R203	RG 200K +-1% TK100 0603 SMD RESISTOR EIA0603	1093.6200.00	PHILIPS_CO	RC 22 H	
R204	RG 10K +-1% TK100 0603 SMD RESISTOR EIA0603	0009.5357.00	PHILIPS_CO	RC 22 H	
R205	RG 1K37 +-1% TK100 0603 SMD RESISTOR EIA0603	1097.6111.00	PHILIPS_CO	RC 22 H	
R206	RG 5K62 +-1% TK100 0603 SMD RESISTOR EIA0603	0010.8433.00	PHILIPS_CO	RC 22 H	
	NICHT BESTUECKT				
R207	RG 13K +-1% TK100 0603 SMD RESISTOR EIA0603	1097.6428.00	PHILIPS_CO	RC 22 H	
	NICHT BESTUECKT				
R208	RG 150K +-1% TK100 0603 SMD RESISTOR EIA0603	0009.7095.00	PHILIPS_CO	RC 22 H	
	NICHT BESTUECKT				
R209	RG 2K2 +-1% TK100 0603 SMD RESISTOR EIA0603	0009.7008.00	PHILIPS_CO	RC 22 H	
R210 ..211	RG 22K +-1% TK100 0603 SMD RESISTOR EIA0603	0009.7050.00	PHILIPS_CO	RC 22 H	
R212	RG 1K0 +-1% TK100 0603 SMD RESISTOR EIA0603	0009.5340.00	PHILIPS_CO	RC 22 H	
R213 ..214	RG 1K0 +-1% TK100 0603 SMD RESISTOR EIA0603	0009.5340.00	PHILIPS_CO	RC 22 H	

	Benennung: ED MOTHERBOARD Designation:		Sprache: Lang.: de	Blatt: Sh.: 2 +	Aei: C.I.: 02.01
	Typ: Type: CMU	Datum: Date: 00-02-16	Abteilung: Dpt: 1CMK	Name: Name: KR	Sachnr.: Part No.: 1100.0908.01 SA

el. Kennz. Part	Benennung Designation	Sachnummer Stock No.	Hersteller Manufacturer	Bezeichnung Designation	enthalten in contained in
R215	NICHT BESTUECKT RG 4K32 +-1% TK100 0603 SMD-RESISTOR EIA0603	0048.6438.00	DRALORIC	CR 0603	
R216	RG 4K32 +-1% TK100 0603 SMD-RESISTOR EIA0603 NICHT BESTUECKT	0048.6438.00	DRALORIC	CR 0603	
R217 ..228	RG 0-OHM WIDERSTAND 0603 SMD RESISTOR EIA0603	0009.9369.00	PHILIPS_CO	RC21 0 OHM	
R229	RG 1K0 +-1% TK100 1206 CHIP RESISTOR	0006.7271.00	ROEDERSTEI	D25	
R230	RG 100K +-1% TK100 0603 SMD RESISTOR EIA0603	0009.5363.00	PHILIPS_CO	RC 22 H	
R231 ..232	RG 0-OHM WIDERSTAND 0603 SMD RESISTOR EIA0603	0009.9369.00	PHILIPS_CO	RC21 0 OHM	
R233	RG 0-OHM WIDERSTAND 0603 SMD RESISTOR EIA0603 NICHT BESTUECKT	0009.9369.00	PHILIPS_CO	RC21 0 OHM	
R234	RG 0-OHM WIDERSTAND 0603 SMD RESISTOR EIA0603	0009.9369.00	PHILIPS_CO	RC21 0 OHM	
R235 ..236	RG 10K +-1% TK100 0603 SMD RESISTOR EIA0603	0009.5357.00	PHILIPS_CO	RC 22 H	
R237	RG 61R9 +-1%TK100 0603 SMD RESISTOR EIA0603	0048.4841.00	PHILIPS_CO	RC 22 H	
R238	RG 0-OHM WIDERSTAND 0603 SMD RESISTOR EIA0603 NICHT BESTUECKT	0009.9369.00	PHILIPS_CO	RC21 0 OHM	
R239	RG 20K +-1% TK100 0603 SMD RESISTOR EIA0603	0010.9100.00	PHILIPS_CO	RC 22 H	
R240 ..241	RG 15K +-1% TK100 0603 SMD RESISTOR EIA0603	0009.7043.00	PHILIPS_CO	RC 22 H	
R242	RG 82K5 +-1% TK100 0603 SMD RESISTOR EIA0603 NICHT BESTUECKT	0010.9123.00	PHILIPS_CO	RC 22 H	
R243	RG 12K1 +-1% TK100 0603 SMD RESISTOR EIA0603	0010.8462.00	PHILIPS_CO	RC 22 H	
R244	RG 12K1 +-1% TK100 0603 SMD RESISTOR EIA0603 NICHT BESTUECKT	0010.8462.00	PHILIPS_CO	RC 22 H	
R245	RG 392K+-1% TK100 0603 RESISTOR	1097.6528.00	PHILIPS_CO	RC 22 H	
R246 ..247	RG 220K +-1% TK100 0603 SMD RESISTOR EIA0603	0009.7108.00	PHILIPS_CO	RC 22 H	
R248	RG 1K91 +-1% TK100 0603 SMD RESISTOR EIA0603	1097.6128.00	PHILIPS_CO	RC 22 H	
R249 ..257	RG 100R +-1% TK100 0603 SMD RESISTOR EIA0603	0009.5334.00	PHILIPS_CO	RC 22 H	
R258 ..261	RG 220R +-1% TK100 0603 SMD RESISTOR EIA0603	0009.6953.00	PHILIPS_CO	RC 22 H	
R262	RG 0-OHM WIDERSTAND 0603 SMD RESISTOR EIA0603 NICHT BESTUECKT	0009.9369.00	PHILIPS_CO	RC21 0 OHM	
R263	RG 61R9 +-1%TK100 0603 SMD RESISTOR EIA0603	0048.4841.00	PHILIPS_CO	RC 22 H	
V1 ..7	AG PBYR245CT 2X45V 1A0 SCHOTTKY RECTIFIER DIODE	0009.5311.00	PHILIPS	PBYR245CT	
V8 ..21	AG SS24 SGL 40V 2AO SCHOTTKY RECTIFIER	1081.1880.00	GEN_INSTRU	SS24	
V22	AK BC860B P 45V 150MA TRANSISTOR	0007.7975.00	MOTOROLA	BC860B	
V23	AK BC850B N 45V 100MA TRANSISTOR	0007.7969.00	VALVO	BC850B	
V24	AD BAS216 75V UDI HIGH SPEED SWITCHING DIODE	0010.9346.00	PHILIPS_SE	BAS216	
V25	AD BAS216 75V UDI HIGH SPEED SWITCHING DIODE NICHT BESTUECKT	0010.9346.00	PHILIPS_SE	BAS216	
V26	AD BAS216 75V UDI HIGH SPEED SWITCHING DIODE	0010.9346.00	PHILIPS_SE	BAS216	
V27	AK BCP68-16 N 20V 1A MEDIUM POWER TRANSISTOR	0008.2019.00	PHILIPS	BCP68-25	
V28	AG PBYR245CT 2X45V 1A0 SCHOTTKY RECTIFIER DIODE	0009.5311.00	PHILIPS	PBYR245CT	
V29 ..30	AG SS24 SGL 40V 2AO SCHOTTKY RECTIFIER	1081.1880.00	GEN_INSTRU	SS24	
W205	DY KABEL W205 CABLE W205	1100.1085.00			
W206	DY KABEL W206 CABLE W206	1100.1091.00			
W207	DY KABEL W207 CABLE W207	1100.1056.00			
W208	DY KABEL W208 CABLE W208	1100.1062.00			
W219	DY KABEL W219 CABLE W219	1100.1079.00			
X10	FP BUCHSENLEISTE 96P.WINK	6056.1746.00	BERG_ELEKT	89037-101	

	Benennung: ED MOTHERBOARD Designation:		Sprache: Lang.: de	Blatt: Sh.: 3 +	Aei: C.I.: 02.01
	Typ: Type: CMU	Datum: Date: 00-02-16	Abteilung: Dpt: 1CMK	Name: Name: KR	Sachnr.: Part No.: 1100.0908.01 SA

el. Kennz. Part	Benennung Designation	Sachnummer Stock No.	Hersteller Manufacturer	Bezeichnung Designation	enthalten in contained in
X11	CONNECTOR FP BU.LEISTE COMP.BUS110P	1093.6546.00	ERNI	064176	
X12	CONNECTOR FP BUCHSENLEISTE 96P.WINK	6056.1746.00	BERG_ELEKT	89037-101	
X21	CONNECTOR FP BUCHSENLEISTE 96POL.	0272.9129.00	DEUT_ELCO	20 8457 096 004 025	
..22	FEMALE MULTIPOINT CONNECT				
X31	CONNECTOR FP STECKERLEISTE 96P.GER.	1100.4410.00	BERG_ELEKT	88953-105	
X41	CONNECTOR FP STECKERLEISTE 96P.GER.	1100.4410.00	BERG_ELEKT	88953-105	
X51	CONNECTOR FP STECKERLEISTE 96P.GER.	1100.4410.00	BERG_ELEKT	88953-105	
..52	CONNECTOR				
X61	CONNECTOR FP BUCHSENLEISTE 96POL.	0272.9129.00	DEUT_ELCO	20 8457 096 004 025	
X62	FEMALE MULTIPOINT CONNECT FP STECKERLEISTE 48P.GER	0386.6340.00	BERG_ELEKT	70233-111	
X63	CONNECTOR FP BUCHSENLEISTE 96POL.	0272.9129.00	DEUT_ELCO	20 8457 096 004 025	
X71	FEMALE MULTIPOINT CONNECT FP STECKERLEISTE 48P.GER	0386.6340.00	BERG_ELEKT	70233-111	
X72	CONNECTOR FP STECKERLEISTE 96P.GER.	1100.4410.00	BERG_ELEKT	88953-105	
..75	CONNECTOR				
X81	CONNECTOR FP BUCHSENLEISTE 96POL.	0272.9129.00	DEUT_ELCO	20 8457 096 004 025	
X82	FEMALE MULTIPOINT CONNECT FP STECKERLEISTE 48P.GER	0386.6340.00	BERG_ELEKT	70233-111	
X83	CONNECTOR FP BUCHSENLEISTE 96POL.	0272.9129.00	DEUT_ELCO	20 8457 096 004 025	
X91	FEMALE MULTIPOINT CONNECT FP STECKERLEISTE 48P.GER	0386.6340.00	BERG_ELEKT	70233-111	
X92	CONNECTOR FP STECKERLEISTE 96P.GER.	1100.4410.00	BERG_ELEKT	88953-105	
..93	CONNECTOR				
X101	CONNECTOR FP STECKERLEISTE 48P.GER	0386.6340.00	BERG_ELEKT	70233-111	
X110	CONNECTOR FP BUCHSENLEISTE 96P.WINK	6056.1746.00	BERG_ELEKT	89037-101	
X111	CONNECTOR FP STECKERLEISTE 96P.GER.	1100.4410.00	BERG_ELEKT	88953-105	
X200	CONNECTOR FP STECKERLEISTE 10P.GER	0846.4593.00	SIEMENS	V23535-A2200-A102	
X201	CONNECTOR 10P				
..204	FJ EINBAUSTECKER F.GS SMB	0063.5168.00	ROSENBERGE	59S106-400-D3	
X205	PLUG				
..208	FP STIFTLEISTE 34P.COD.	1100.3788.00	SAMTEC	STMM-117-01-G-D	
X209	CONNECTOR FP STIFTLEISTE 2P.R2,54	0010.7014.00			
X210	PIN CONNECTOR FP STIFTLEISTE 3P.R2,54	0009.6101.00			
X211	PIN CONNECTOR FP STECKERLEISTE 3P.GER	6014.4324.00	J_S_T_DEUT	B3P-VH	
X212	CONNECTOR FP BUCHSENLEISTE 10P.WINK	1091.2366.00	MPE	BL22-47AGG-10 BZ0457	
X213	CONNECTOR FP STECKERLEISTE 50P.WIN	1051.4545.00	BERG_ELEKT	86453-550	
X214	CONNECTOR 50P. FP STIFTLEISTE 50P.COD.	1100.3794.00	SAMTEC	STMM-125-01-G-D	
X215	CONNECTOR FP STIFTLEISTE 34P.COD.	1100.3788.00	SAMTEC	STMM-117-01-G-D	
..217	CONNECTOR				
X218	CONNECTOR FP BUCHSENLEISTE 26P.ZIF	1091.2137.00	MOLEX	MLX52030-2610	
X219	CONNECTOR FP STIFTLEISTE 50P.COD.	1100.3794.00	SAMTEC	STMM-125-01-G-D	
X220	CONNECTOR FP STIFTLEISTE 2P.R2,54	0009.5992.00			
X221	PIN CONNECTOR FJ EINBAUSTECKER F.GS SMB	0063.5168.00	ROSENBERGE	59S106-400-D3	
X222	PLUG FP STIFTLEISTE 34P.COD.	1100.3788.00	SAMTEC	STMM-117-01-G-D	
X223	CONNECTOR FP STIFTLEISTE 50P.COD.	1100.3794.00	SAMTEC	STMM-125-01-G-D	
..224	CONNECTOR				
X225	CONNECTOR FP STIFTLEISTE 4P.R2,54	0009.8462.00			
X250	PIN CONNECTOR NICHT BESTUECKT	1091.2189.00	FCT	CT09-15S1	
X251	CONNECTOR FM BUCHSENLEISTE 15P. HD				
..252	CONNECTOR FM STECKERLEISTE 9P.WRAP	0614.3777.00	FCT	F09P4G1	
X253	CONNECTOR FM BUCHSENLEISTE 25P.WRAP	0680.2375.00	FCT	F25S4G1	
X254	CONNECTOR 25P. FO EINBAUBUCHSE 6P.F.GS	1100.3871.00	YAMAICHI	MDIN06K	
X255	CONNECTOR FM BUCHSENLEISTE 24P.F.GS	1091.2237.00	AMP	554501-2	
X301	CONNECTOR FM STECKERLEISTE 9P.WRAP	0614.3777.00	FCT	F09P4G1	
..302	CONNECTOR				
X303	CONNECTOR FM BUCHSENLEISTE 15P. HD	1091.2189.00	FCT	CT09-15S1	

		Benennung: ED MOTHERBOARD Designation:		Sprache: Lang.: de		Blatt: Sh.: 4 +		Aei: C.I.: 02.01	
Typ: CMU		Datum: 00-02-16 Date:		Abteilung: 1CMK Dpt:		Name: KR Name:		Sachnr.: 1100.0908.01 SA Part No.:	